

2. ISLAMIC HISTORY, RELIGION & CULTURE

イスラムの歴史、思想、文化

- 103
İbn Âbidîn
Hanefilerde Mezhep Usûlü (Şerhu Ukûdi resmî'l-müftî), inceleme-tercüme. ed. & tr. by Şenol Saylan
342p (with Arabic text) Istanbul 2016
9786055245993 1,780
- 104
Aasi, Ghulam Haider
Muslim Understanding of Other Religions: a study of Ibn Hazm's Kitab al-fasl fi al-milal wa al-ahwa' wa al-nihal. xviii,231p New Delhi 2004 repr.
8174353593 1,000
- 105
'Abd al-Bâqî, Muhd. Fu'âd
Al-Mu'jam al-Mufahras li-Alfâz al-Qur'ân al-Karîm.
1062p Beirut 2015 9953420718 4,880
Qur'an -- Arabic concordances
- 106
'Abd Allâh al-Ansârî, Abû Ismâ'îl (396-481 h.)
Manâzil al-Sâ'irîn, sharh 'Affî al-Dîn Sulaymân ibn 'Alî al-Tilimsânî (610-690 h.) 2 vols. Qom
1390/1432 9789647155472 3,600
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 107
'Abd Allâh al-Ansârî, Abû Ismâ'îl (396-481 h.)
Manâzil al-Sâ'irîn, sharh Kamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Qâshânî (-736 q.) 2 vols. Qom 1394/1437
9789647155526 3,600
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 108
'Abd al-Majîd, Laylî Amîn
Al-Tanzîmât al-Idâriyah wa al-Mâlîyah fi Makkah al-Mukarramah fi al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî, 667-923/1268-1517. (Makkah al-Mokkaramah: the Capital of the Islamic Culture 1426 H., 11) 825p ill. maps Riyadh/London
2010 9786030042050 14,256
[The Administrative and Financial Organization in Makkah during Mamaluk Period 667-923H/1268-1517A.D.]
- 109
'Abd al-Rahîm al-'Abbâsî (m. 963 h.)
Uns al-Arwâh bi-Urs al-Afrâh. ed. by 'Abd al-Razzâq Huwaydî 118p Beirut 2016 9786144048870
- 1,260
Weddings -- Islamic empire -- History -- Early works to 1800
110
'Abd al-Razzâq al-Qâshânî
Sharh al-Ustâdh al-Fâdil wa al-Âmil al-Kâmil al-Shaykh 'Abd al-Razzâq al-Qâshânî 'alâ Fusûs al-Hikam, 448p Beirut 2017 repr. 9789933351762 3,680
Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Fusûs al-hikam
- 111
'Abd Al-Rahmân, S.A., T. Ahmad Shams & Y. Samîr al-Kayyâl
Târikh al-Aqallîyât fi Mashriq al-'Arabî: min ahl al-dhimmah ilâ al-millah wa al-dawlah al-islâmîyah. 285p Beirut 2016 9786144324066 2,460
Religious minorities -- Arab countries -- History -- Sources
- 112
Abdelhamid, Tarek Galal & Heba Altoudy (ed.)
Selections from Subh al-A'sha by al-Qalqashandi, Clerk of the Mamluk Court: Egypt: "Seats of government" and "Regulations of the kingdom, from early Islam to the Mamluks. (Routledge Medieval Translations) vii,470p London 2017 9781138669932 19,800
The selections presented in this volume describe Cairo, Fustat and the Citadel and give a detailed picture of the Fatimid (969-1172AD), Ayyubid (1171-1260) and Mamluk (1260-1412AD) court customs, rituals and protocol, and depicts how the Mamluk Sultanate was ruled. It also contains a wealth of details covering the geography, history and state administration systems of medieval Egypt.
- 113
Abdesselem, Afif Ben
La Vie Litteraire dans l'Espagne Musulmane sous les Mulûk al-Tawâ'if (Ve/XIe siecle). (Institut Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, 189) 412p Damascus
2001 2901315402 2,800
- 114
Abdulsater, Hussein Ali
Shi'i Doctrine, Mu'tazil Theology: al-Sharîf al-Murtadâ' and Imami discourse. vii,246p Edinburgh
2018(17) 9781474441247 pap 3,958
Examines the critical turn that shaped Imami Shi'ism in the 10th and 11th centuries
- 115
Abî al-Munâ, Sâmî
Al-Mazâhir al-Thaqâfiyah 'inda al-Muwahhidîn al-Durûz: al-khusûsiyah wa al-indimâj. 314p Beirut
2014 9786140110892 3,150
Druzes -- Lebanon -- Social life and customs

116

Abi Khuzam, Anwar F.

A Dictionary of Sufism Terminology: Mu'jam al-Mustalahât al-Sûfiyah: Arabic-Arabic. reviewed by G.M. Abdul-Massih 191p Beirut 1993 2,060

117

Abû al-Qâsim 'Abd al-'Azîz ibn Yûsuf al-Kâtib (m. 388 h.)

Rasâ'il al-Shîrâzî. ed. by Ihsân Dhannûn Thâmîrî
190p Beirut 2010 9789953136967 2,460
Buwayhids -- Iraq -- History -- Sources

118

Abû al-Qâsim al-Qushayrî

Kitâb al-Mi'râj. ed. by A.D Qâsim al-Sâmarrâ'î
248p Beirut 2016 9789933521646 3,030

119

Abû al-Qâsim Sultânî

Dâ'irat al-Ma'ârif Tibb Sunnatî, Vâzheh-nâmehe-ye gîyâhî: Encyclopedia of Traditional Medicine, dictionary of medical plants. 3 vols. ills. photos Tehran 1383 964585587X 11,500

Botany, Medical -- Dictionaries -- Polyglot

120

Abû Bakr Ahmad bn 'Amrû al-Khassâf (m. 261 h.)

Ahkâm al-Waqf wa al-Sadaqât. ed. by Subh 'Aqlah al-Biddâh 664p Beirut 2017 9789933230555 3,500

Waqf (Islamic law) -- Charitable uses, trusts & foundations -- Early works to 1800

121

Abû Dîb, Kamâl

Al-Adab al-'Ajâ'ibî wa al-'Âlam al-Gharâ'ibî, fî kitâb al-'azamah wa fann al-sard al-'arabî.
32p(en)+168p(ar) Beirut 2007 9781855166455 2,020

[The Imagination Unbound, al-Adab al-'Aja'ibi and the literature of the fantastic, with a critical edition of Kitâb al-'Azama: The Book of Greatness]

Abû al-Shaykh, 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad, 887 or 8-979. 'Azamah

122

Abû Dulaf al-Yanbû'î

Rihlât Abî Dulaf Mis'ar bn Muhallil al-Khazrajî al-Yanbû'î, hawâli 942-952 m.: tadummu al-risâlatayn al-mashhûratayn. ed. by Shâkir La'îbî 32p(fr. rus)+343p maps, ills. Beirut 2017 9786144197509 3,460

Traveler -- Islamic empire -- Asia -- Description and travel -- Early works to 1800

[Abu Dulaf's Travels, 942-952] [al-Kitâb al-hâ'iz 'alâ Jâ'izat Ibn Battûtah li-Tahqîq al-Makhtûât, 2016-2017]

123

Abû Hâtim al-Sijistânî

Kitâb al-Mu'ammârîn: Das Kitâb al-Mu'ammârîn des

Abû Hâtim al-Sigistânî. ed. by Ignaz Goldziher
cix,69p+103p Beirut repr. of 1899 8,820
Arabic philology

124

Abû Hilâl al-'Askarî

Le Livre des Califes, qui s'en remirent au jugement d'un cadi. ed. & trad. par Mathieu Tillier (IFAO, Cahier des Annales Islamologiques, 30) 53p+40p(ar.) Cairo 2011 9782724705546 3,500

Kings and rulers -- Conduct of life -- History -- Early works to 1800

[Kitâb mâ htakama bi-hi al-khulafâ' ilâ al-qudât]

125

Abû Ishâq Ibrâhîm al-Sâbi' (384 AH/994 CE)

Diwân Rasâ'il al-Sâbi': the Registry of al-Sâbi' letters. ed. & stud. by Ihsan Dhanoun al-Thamiri (Edited Text Series) 2 vols. London 2017 9781788147194

15,840

This book consists of 419 treatises, dating back to the Buyid dynasty's subjugation of the Abbasid Caliphate.

These treatises are important documents preserving a large quantity of primary material that benefit greatly the study of Islamic State's history under Buyid control (334-447AH / 946-1055AD). The treatises expose the ongoing conflict between the Buyid and the caliphate establishment and surrounding forces.

126

Abû Khalîl, Shawqî

Atlas al-Firaq wa al-Madhâhib al-Islâmîyah: amâkin nusghû'-hâ wa intishâr-hâ wa nubdhah 'an fikr-hâ wa târîkhî-hâ. 502p maps photos. Damascus 2010 9789933100414 5,100

[Atlas of Islamic Sects and Schools: areas of their origins and spread and an extracted on their thought and history] Islamic sects -- Maps

127

Abû Ma'shar al-Falakî

Kitâb al-Nabî Dâniyâl lil-a'mâl al-falakîyah wa rûhânîyah wa fawâ'id al-a'shâb al-tibbîyah. ed. by Muhsin 'Aqîl 704p Beirut 2014 9786144262658 3,980

Astrology, Arab -- Medicinal plants

128

Abû Mikhnaf

The Event of Taff: the earliest historical account of the tragedy of Karbala'. tr. by Umar Komo 432p (Qom) 2012 9789645292667 1,960

129

Abû Sabr, 'Abd al-Razzâq

Târîkh al-Gharb al-Islâmî, min khilâl jughrâfiyât mashriqîyah mu'allafah qabla nihâyat al-qarn al-khâmis lil-hijrah: dirâsah wa al-nusûs. 2 vols. Beirut 2013

9782745172037 5,800
North Africa -- Islamic empire -- Geography -- History
-- 661-1258

130

Abû Shâmah, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ismâ'îl (599-665 h.)

Al-Mudhayyal 'alâ al-Rawdatayn: târîkh al-dawlah al-Ayyûbiyah mâ ba'd Salâh al-Dîn hattâ dawlat al-Mamâlik fi 'ahd al-Zâhir Baybars. ed. by Ibrâhîm

Zaybag 2 vols. Beirut 2010 5,670
Ayyubids -- Syria -- History -- 750-1260

131

Abû Shâmah, 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ismâ'îl (599-665 h.)

Nuzhat al-Muqlatayn fî sîrat al-dawlatayn, al-'Alâ'iyah wa al-Jalâliyah, wa mâ kâna fî-himâ min al-waqâ'i' al-Tatârîyah. ed. by I. al-Zaybaq 256p

Beirut 2015 9786144372241 2,140
Islamic empire -- History -- Mongols

132

Abû Shakûr al-Shâlimî (m. 460/1068)

Al-Tamhîd fî Bayân al-Tawhîd: et-Temhîd fî beyâni't-tevhîd. ed. by Ömür Türkmen. 40p(turk.)+439P(ar)

Ankara/Beirut 2017 9789753898959 3,300

133

Abû Zayd al-Balkhî

Masâlih al-Abdân wa al-Anfas: Mesâlihu'l-Ebdân ve'l-Enfûs: beden ve ruh sağlığı. (neşir-çeviri) çev. Nail Okuyucu & Zahit Tiryaki xxxv,572p facs. Istanbul

2012 9789751736650 3,960
Arabic medicine -- Health -- Early works to 1800

[Sustenance for body and soul], Facsim of: Ms. Ayasofya 3740 (copied in 9th century A.H./15th century A.D.), Süleymaniye Umumî Kütüphanesi, Istanbul

134

Abû Zayd al-Balkhî, Ahmad ibn Sahl (235-322/849-943)

Masâlih al-Abdân wa al-Anfus. ed. by Mahmûd Misrî 648p Cairo 2005 7775024706 6,200
[Sustenance for Body and Soul]

Arab Medicine -- Health -- Early works to 1800

135

Abul Hasnat, A.B.

Thames Meets Euphrates: study of development of England's relation with Perso-Arabic literature (from the middle ages to the eighteenth century). x,302p

Kolkata 2016 9789382623595 2,800

136

Abulafia, David

The Great Sea: a human history of the Medierranean. xxxi,816p photos. maps

Oxford/N.Y. 2013(11) 9780199315994 pap. 4,220
Interweaving major political and naval developments with the ebb and flow of trade, Abulafia explores how commercial competition in the Mediterranean created

both rivalries and partnerships, with merchants acting as intermediaries between cultures, trading goods that were as exotic on one side of the sea as they were commonplace on the other.

137

Adamson, Peter

Philosophy in the Islamic World. (A History of Philosophy without Any Gaps, Volume 3) xxiii,511p maps Oxford 2018(16) 9780198818618

maps Oxford 2018(16) 9780198818618 pap 2,257

New in pap. This volume presents the first full history of philosophy in the Islamic world for a broad readership. It takes an approach unprecedented among introductions to this subject, by providing full coverage of Jewish and Christian thinkers as well as Muslims, and by taking the story of philosophy from its beginnings in the world of early Islam all the way through to the twentieth century.

138

Adamson, Peter & Peter E. Pormann

The Philosophical Works of al-Kindî. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy) lxxv,363p Karachi 2012

9780199062805 3,980

It is the first translation of al-Kindî's philosophical writings into English.

139

Adang, C., H. Ansari, M. Fierro & S. Schmidtke (ed.)

Accusations of Unbelief in Islam: a diachronic perspective on Takfir. (Islamic History and Civilization, Studies and Texts, 123) xviii,534p Leiden 2016

9789004304734 30,100

The present volume - the first of its kind - deals with Takfir: accusing one's opponents of unbelief Kufr.

Originating in the first decades of Islam, this practice has been applied intermittently ever since.

140

Agaiby, Elizabeth

The Arabian Life of Antony attributed to Serapion of Thmuïs: cultural memory reinterpreted. (Texts and Studies in Eastern Christianity, 14) Leiden 2018

9789004383272 27,125

Agaiby demonstrates how the redacted Life of Antony, the "Father of all monks and star of the wilderness", gained widespread acceptance within Egypt shortly after its composition in the 13th century and

dominated Coptic liturgical texts on Antony for over 600 years - the influence of which is still felt up to the present day.

141

Agius, Dionisius A.

The Life of the Red Sea Dhow: a cultural history of seaborne exploration in the Islamic world. 304p ills.

London 2018 9781848858060 4,950
Aius offers a lucid and wide-ranging history of the iconic dhow from medieval to modern times. While the history of global and seafaring exploration is more popular than ever, seaborne discovery from Islamic lands remains an understudied subject.

142

Ahmed, Shahab

Before Orthodoxy: the satanic verses in early Islam.
352p Cambridge, Ma. 2017 9780674047426

7,542

One of the most controversial episodes in the life of the Prophet Muhammad concerns an incident in which he allegedly mistook words suggested by Satan as divine revelation. Known as the Satanic verses, these praises to the pagan deities contradict the Islamic belief that Allah is one and absolute. Muslims today-of all sects-deny that the incident of the Satanic verses took place. But as Shahab Ahmed explains, Muslims did not always hold this view.

143

Aillet, Cyrille (ed.)

L'Ibadisme dans les Societes de l'Islam Medieval: modeles et interactions. (Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 33) 350p Berlin 2018
9783110583793 15,216

144

'Â'ishah al-Bâ'ûniyyah (d. 923 H/1517 AD)

The Principles of Sufism. ed. & tr. by Th. Emil Homerin (Library of Arabic Literature Series)
xx,200p(ar.+eng) N.Y. 2014 9780814745281

4,530

[Muntakhab fî usûl al-rutab fî 'ilm al-tasawwuf]
'A'ishah al-Ba'uniyyah (d. 923 H/1517 AD) of Damascus was one of the great women scholars in Islamic history. A mystic and prolific poet and writer, 'A'ishah composed more works in Arabic than any other woman before the 20th century., Arabic text with translation

145

Akgündüz, Ahmet (ed.)

Studies in Islamic Economics (Islamic Banking and Development). 148p Rotterdam 2009
9789080719255 2,000

146

Akhtar, Ali Humayun

Philosophers, Sufis, and Caliphs: politics and authority from Cordoba to Cairo and Baghdad.

xiii,262p maps photos. Cambridge 2017

9781107182011

15,098

Akhtar investigates debates about leadership that involved ruling circles and scholars of jurisprudence and theology. At the heart of this story is a medieval rivalry

between three caliphates: the Umayyads of Cordoba, the Fatimids of Cairo, and the Abbasids of Baghdad.

147

'Akkâsh, Sâmîr

Yawmîyât Shâmîyah: qirâ'ah fî al-târîkh al-thaqâfî li-Dimashq al-'Uthmânîyah fî al-qarn al-thâmin 'ashar.

344p ills. photos. Beirut 2015 9783899111187

3,780

[Damascene Diaries: a reading of the cultural history of Ottoman Damascus in the eighteenth century]

Damascus -- Social life and customs -- History -- 18th

century Pref. in English

148

Al-Akra, Hassan

L'Histoire de Baalbek a l'Epoque Medievale, d'apres les monnaies (636-1516). (PIFD 287) 348p photos.

Beirut 2016 9782351597187

8,860

Ba'labakk (Lebanon) -- Coins -- History

149

Al Amer, Ahmad

Materiaux, Mentalites et Usage des Sources chez Ibn Iyâs: mise au point du discours historique dans les Badâ'i' al-Zuhûr fî Waqâ'î' al-Duhûr. 503p

Saarbrücken 2016 9783639527520

13,283

Ibn Iyâs, Muhammad ibn Ahmad (1448-1524) --

Biographies -- Mamluks -- Sources

150

Al Jallad, Nader (ed.)

People from the Desert: pre-Islamic Arabs in history and culture. (Textualia. Jews, Christians and Muslims in their texts, 2) 208p Wiesbaden 2012

9783895008726

17,150

It presents detailed studies of the poetry of Imru'l-Qays, al-Shanfara, 'Antara, al-Khansa' and more.

151

Al Salimi, Abdulrahman & Eric Staples (ed.)

A Maritime Lexicon: Arabic nautical terminology of the Indian Ocean. (Studies on Ibadism and Oman, 11) 611p Hildesheim 2018 9783487153933 15,400

This bi-lingual lexicon of Arabic maritime terminology reflects the Arab's linguistic relationship with the sea. It gives in-depth definitions in Arabic and English of nautical Arabic technology in the western Indian Ocean, with a particular emphasis on the eastern and southern coasts of the Arabian peninsula, and is thematically organized in five sections.

152

'Alâ' al-Dîn Simnânî, Rukn al-Dîn (m. 736 h.q.)

Tabyîn al-Maqâmât wa Ta'yîn al-Darajât. ed. by Akbar Rashdî-neyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 11) 140p Tehran 1396 9789643728427 3,250

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

153

'Alâ al-Dîn al-Kâzirûnî

Sharh al-Akhlâq al-'Adudîyah: Şerhu'l-Ahlâki'l-Adudîyye: ahlâk-i adudîyye şerhi. metin: Mehmet Aktaş, çeviri: M. Demir & G. Şensoy (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 48) 220p
Istanbul 2014 9789751737656 1,880
(İstanbul Üniv. Nadir Eserler Kütüphanesi, No. A4018)

154

Alami, Mohammed Hamdouni

The Origins of Visual Culture in the Islamic World: aesthetics, art and architecture in early Islam. 200p
London 2018 9781788310963 pap 3,960

155

Al-'Alawî al-'Âmilî, al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-M'r Sayyid Ahmad

Khatafât al-Quds. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah 241p
Tehran 1391 9789648036824 1,600
Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800

156

Al-'Alawî, Ahmad Ma'lân

Târîkh al-Tashayyu' fî al-Ahwâz, mundhu nasha'at ilâ qiyâm al-daulat al-safawîyah. 336p Qum
397/1439 9789645298515 1,520

157

Alexandre d'Aphrodise

Les Principes du Tout Selon la Doctrine d'Aristote.
intro., trad. par Charles Genequand 156p Paris
2017 9782711627356 3,675

158

Alexandrin, Elizabeth R.

Walâyah in the Fatimid Isma'ili Tradition. x,366p
Albany 2017 9781438466262 pap 4,220

New in pap. Alexandrin examines the complex relationships that can be inscribed between medieval Ismâ'îlî thought as an intellectual tradition with a devotional practice of reliance on the imâm, and as a politico-esoteric system that redefined governance during the Fâtimid caliphate in the eleventh century.

159

'Alî Asghar Ridwânî

The Uprising of 'Âshûrâ and Responses to Doubts.
tr. by Kelvin Lembani 358p (Qom) 2010
9789645297044 1,640

160

'Alî Bâshâ Mubârak (1823/4-1893)

Al-Khitat al-Tawfiqîyah al-Jadîdah li-Misr al-Qâhirah wa mudun-hâ wa bilâd-hâ al-qadîmah wa al-shahîrah.
20 vols. Cairo 2004-05 repr. 9771803352 89,600
Egypt -- Description -- History -- 1517-1882

161

'Alî Ibn Athradî

Responses aux Questions Posees par Ibn Butlân

dans le Banquet des Medecins. et & tr. par J. Dagher & G. Tropeau 81p+54p(ar) Paris 2011

9782705338442 4,200
Ibn Butlân -- Arab Medicine -- History

162

'Alî ibn Bâlî al-Âydînî (m. 992 h.)

Al-'Iqd al-Manzûm fî Dhikr Afâdil al-Rûm (Dhayl al-shaqâ'iq al-nu'mânîyah fî 'ulamâ' al-dawlat al-'uthmânîyah). ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Tabâtabâ'î Bihbahânî (Mansûr) 222p Tehran 2010
9786005594935 1,480

comprises of the Sufis of Ottoman kingdom and contains the biographies

163

'Alî ibn Sahl Rabban al-Tabarî

Firdaws al-Hikmah fî al-Tibb. ed. bt Muhd. Zubayr Siddîqî xii,620p Berlin repr. of 1928 10,200
Arabic medicine

164

'Alî ibn Yûsuf al-Qiftî (m. 646 h.)

Ikhbâr al-'Ulamâ' bi-Akhbâr al-Hukamâ'. ed. by I. Shams al-Dîn 327p Beirut 2005 9782745148162 2,100

Arab medicine -- Bio-bibliography
[The biography and the books of the great philosophers]

165

Ali, Kecia

Sexual Ethics and Islam: feminist reflections on Qur'an, Hadith, and jurisprudence. 320p London
2016 9781780743813 pap 2,968

An updated edition of feminist academic Kecia Ali's assessment of whether a just system of sexual ethics is possible within an Islamic framework

166

Ali, Omar H.

Islam in the Indian Ocean World: a brief history with documents. (The Bedford Series in History and Culture)
xiv,k157p Boston 2016 9781457609770
pap 3,646

167

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî

Kashf al-Murâd fî Sharh Tajrîd al-'tiqâd. ed. by al-Shaykh Hasan Hasan-zâdah al-'Âmilî 592p Tehran
1437(1395) 9789644700064 2,880

Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

168

'Allâmah Hillî

Al-Jawhar al-Nadîd: sharh-e bakhsh-e Mantiq-e "Tajrîd" Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî. ed. & tr. by Manûchehr Sâne'î Darrah-bîdî 426p Tehran
1395(92) 9789645616616 3,830

169

'Allâmah Hillî, Hasan bn Yûsuf

Al-Jawhar al-Nadîd, sharh Mantiq al-Tajrîd lil-Khwâjah Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî 480p Qom 1394/1437
9789647155496 2,480
Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
170

'Allâmah Hillî, Hasan ibn Yûsuf (648-726 q.)

Al-Qawâ'id al-Jalîyah fi sharh al-risâlah al-shamsîyah. ed. by Qâsim Hassûn Tabrîzyân 426p
Tehran 1412/1370 9789644703850 2,480
Logic -- Early works to 1800
171

'Allâwî, 'Ammâr Mardî

Al-Nashât al-Tijârî fi Misr wa Bilad al-Shâm fi zill dawlat al-mamâlik al-bahrîyah, 648-784 h. 376p
Beirut 2017 9789933230609 2,680
Egypt -- Syria -- Commerce -- History
172

Alpers, Edward A.

East Africa and the Indian Ocean. 240p Princeton
2007 9781558764538 pap. 4,522
For centuries, East Africa has played a central role within the Indian Ocean world. The Arabs built the first trade networks there; these were laid siege to by the Portuguese in the 16th century, followed by British colonialists in the 19th century.
173

al-Qastallânî, Muhd ibn Ahmad (614-686/1218-1287)

Iqtidâ' al-Ghâfil bi-lhtidâ' al-'Âqil. ed. by Ahmad G. 'Abd al-Hamîd (Bibliotheca Islamica, bd. 54) 274p
Beirut 2015 9783879976980 4,600
Sufism -- Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
The edited text is a polemical refutation of contemporary Sufi practices, which in Qastallânî's eyes contradicted the true nature of tasawwuf.
174

Amar, Zohar & Efraim Lev

Arabian Drugs in Medieval Mediterranean Medicine. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) xiii,290p ills. Edinburgh
2018(17) 9781474432122 pap 4,948
New in pap., Explores the impact of drugs introduced by the Arabs on medieval Mediterranean medicine
175

Ambrosio, Alberto Fabio

Épître aux Colossiens et Soufisme anatolien: corps mystique et mystique du corps: essai comparatiste.
158p Paris 2017 9782705339654 5,075
Mysticism -- Islam -- Early church -- History

176

Amîn, Muhd. Muhammad

Al-Awqâf al-Ijtimâ'iyat fi Misr 648-923/1250-1517: dirâsat târîkhîyat wathâ'iqîyah. 462p facs. Cairo
2014 9789771810698 5,899
Waqf -- Egypt -- History
177

Amir-Moezzi, Mohd Ali & Ch. Jambet

What is Shi'i Islam? an introduction. tr. by K. Casler & E. Ormsby (Routledge Persian and Shi'i Studies Series) x,224p Abingdon 2018 9781138093737
pap 5,938

This book provides a broad based introduction to Shi'i Islam. It examines what the Shi'i believe, how they see themselves and how they view the world. It includes a thorough examination of doctrine, philosophy, the Shi'i approach to the Qur'an and the historical evolution of Shi'ism as a branch of Islam.
178

178

Amitai, Reuven & Christoph Cluse (ed.)

Slavery and the Slave Trade in the Eastern Mediterranean (c.100-1500 CE). (Mediterranean Nexus 1100-1700, 5) 487p Turnhout 2017
9782503570198 21,875
179

Anderson, G.D., C. Fenwick & M. Rosser-Owen (ed.)

The Aghlabids and Their Neighbors: art and material culture in nine-century North Africa. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East, 122) 650p ills. photos. Leiden 2017 9789004355668
33,075

The first dynasty to mint gold dinars outside of the Abbasid heartlands, the Aghlabid (r. 800-909) reign in North Africa has largely been neglected in the scholarship of recent decades, despite the canonical status of its monuments and artworks in early Islamic art history.
180

180

Andersson, Tobias

Early Sunnî Historiography: a study of the Târîkh of Khalîfa b. Khayyât. (Islamic History and Civilization, 157) Leiden 2018 9789004383173 22,575
Andersson presents the first full-length study of the earliest Islamic chronological history extant: the Târîkh (Chronicle) of the Basran hadîth scholar and historian Khalîfa b. Khayyât al-'Usfurî (d. 240/854).
181

181

Ansari, Hassan & Sabine Schmidtke

Studies in Medieval Islamic Traditions. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 7) xiv,494p Atlanta
2017 9781937040918 6,787
The present volume focuses on aspects of Islamic

thought in Iran and Yemen, and other regions of the Middle East, ninth through fifteenth century CE, through a close study of manuscript materials. The book's sixteen chapters are arranged under five rubrics: Mu'tazilism, Zaydism in Iran and in Yemen, Twelver Shi'ism, Mysticism, and Bibliographical Traditions. The material included in the book has been published previously in a different version.

182

Ansari, Zafar Ishaq & Isma'il Ibrahim Nawwab (ed.)

The Different Aspects of Islamic Culture, Volume one: Foundations of Islam. 853p Paris 2016
9789231042584 7,998

contents: The worldview -- Revelation and prophethood -- Sources -- Islamic life.

183

Al-'Ansî, Husâm al-Dîn 'Abd Allâh b. Zayd (d. 667/1269)

Al-Mahajjah al-Baydâ' fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Hassan Ansari & Sabine Schmidtke (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 284, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 22) 16p(en)+461p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002031051 3,600

[Zaydî theology in 7th/13th century Yemen: Facsimile edition of Kitâb al-Mahajja al-baydâ' fî usûl al-dîn (MS Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Cod. arab. 1286) Copied in 641 A.H.], Zaydîs -- Yemen -- Doctrines -- History

184

Anthony, Sean W.

Crucifixion and Death as Spectacle: Umayyad crucifixion in its late antique context. (American Oriental Series, v. 96) x,99p New Haven 2014
9780940490376 5,964

Crucifixion -- Capital punishment -- Umayyad dynasty -- Early works to 1800

185

Antrim, Zayde

Mapping the Middle East. 333p ills. London 2018
9781780238500 8,607

explores the many ways people have visualized the vast area lying between the Atlantic Ocean and the Oxus and Indus River Valleys over the past millennium. By analyzing maps produced from the eleventh century on, Zayde Antrim emphasizes the deep roots of mapping in a region too often considered unexamined and unchanging before the modern period.

186

Anu-Mansur 'Abd al-Kahir ibn Tahir al-Baghdadi (d. 1037)

Moslem Schisms and Sects (al Fark bain al-Firak), being the history of the various philosoiphic systems developed in Islam. tr. by Kate C. Seelye 224p New Delhi 2011 repr. 9788130712321 3,180

187

Anwer, Rohma

Arab Contribution to Botany and Agriculture. vii,209p New Delhi 2017 9788174357472 1,580

188

Anzali, Ata & S.M. Hadi Gerani (intro. & critical ed.)

Opposition to Philosophy in Safavid Iran: Mulla Muhammad-Tâhir Qummi's Hikmat al-'Ârifin. (Islamicate Intellectual History, 3) ix,458p(56p in Eng.) Leiden 2018 9789004345645 20,825

Ata Anzali and S. M. Hadi Gerami offer a critical edition of a hitherto unpublished manuscript that is arguably the most erudite and extensive polemical work against philosophy and philosophical mysticism from the Safavid period.

189

Aoun, Mouchir Basile

Le Christ Arabe: pour und theologie chretienne arabe de la convivialite. 390p Paris 2016
9782204114738 6,125

Christianity -- Arab countries -- Islam

190

Âqâ 'Alî Mudarris Tihârî

Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât-e Hakîm Mo'asses Âqâ 'Alî Modarres Tehrânî Zonûzî. ed. by Mohsen Kadîvar 3 vols. Tehran 1378 964423412x 6,980

Islamic philosophy, 1: Ta'liqât- i asfâr, 2: Rasâ'il vata'liqât, 3: Rasâ'il-i fârsî, taqrîzât, qit'ât, ta'liqât-i naqdîyah, taqrîrât va munazarât.

191

Âqâyânî-Châvoshî, Ja'far (ed.)

Pazhûhesh-ha'î dar Âthâr-e 'Elmî va Falsafî-ye Bû 'Alî Sînâ. 121p(eng., fr.)+342p Hamadân 1394
9786009465811 3,860

"[Studies of the Scientific and Philosophical Works of Avicenna]

192

Al-Âqshihrî, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (656-739 h.)

Al-Rawdah al-Firdawsîyah wa al-Hadrah al-Qudsîyah. ed. by Qâsim al-Sâmarrâ'î 2 vols. London 2010 9781905122349 6,120

Medina (Saudi Arabia) -- History -- Biography
The book not only documents the history of the city of Madînah, including that of the Prophet's mosque, but it is also a book for pilgrims. It records the biographies and lineage of the peoples of the time.

193

'Arabshâh Yazdî, Emâd al-Dîn

Mûnes al-'Oshshâq: ta'lîf-e Seykh Shehâb al-dîn Sohravardî. ed. by N.M. Haravî 56p+155p Tehran 1396(1366) 9789645996350 2,060

- sufism -- sufi poetry -- Early works to 1800
194
Al-A'râjî, Hamzah Hassan
Târikh Alf Laylah wa Laylah. 135p Beirut 2011
9789933493462 1,260
Arabian nights -- History and criticism
195
Archer, George
A Place between Two Places: the Quranic Barzakh.
(Islamic History and Thought, 1) 480p Piscataway
2017 9781463206123 30,351
For believers in a resurrection of the body, there
arises the question of what happens after death but
before the Last Day: the intermediate state. For most
Muslims, the intermediate state is the barzakh. It is a
fantastical and frightening time in the grave. The present
study will examine where the belief in the barzakh comes
from through a study of the Qur'an.
196
Ardakânî, Ahmad
Nûr al-Basâ'ir fî Hall Mushkilât al-Mashâ'ir.
ed. by Rahîm Qâsim 245p Tehran 1396
9786007009673 3,562
197
Arjana, Sophia Rose
**Pilgrimage in Islam: traditional and modern
practices.** 288p London 2017 9781786071163
26,250
A comprehensive study of the traditions, rituals and
practices associated with the religious journeys Muslims
undertake over the course of their lives
198
Arjomand, Said Amir
Sociology of Shi'ite Islam: collected essays. xi,360p
Leiden 2016 9789004312258 3,940
a comprehensive study of the development of
Shi'ism. Its bearers first emerged as a sectarian elite, then
a hierocracy and finally a theocracy. Imamate,
Occultation and the theodicy of martyrdom are identified
as the main components of the Shi'ism as a world
religion.
199
Armanios, Febe
Coptic Christianity in Ottoman Egypt. xiii,254p
N.Y. 2015(11) 9780190247225 pap. 4,522
New in pap., first English-language book to-date
that focuses exclusively on Copts in early modern Egypt
(16th to 18th centuries)
200
Armanios, Febe & Boğaç Ergene
Halal food: a history. xix,375p N.Y. 2018
9780190269050 5,250
Food trucks announcing "halal" proliferate in many
urban areas but how many non-Muslims know what this
means, other than cheap lunch? Here Middle Eastern
historians Febe Armanios and Boğaç Ergene provide an
accessible introduction to halal (permissible) food in the
Islamic tradition, exploring what halal food means to
Muslims and how its legal and cultural interpretations
have changed in different geographies up to the present
day.
201
Arminhon-Hachem, Constance
Les Droits de l'Homme dans l'Islam Shi'ite.
(Collection Islam, nouvelle approche) 400p Paris
2017 9782204118606 23,625
202
Armstrong, Lyall R.
The Qussâs of Early Islam. (Islamic History and
Civilization, 139) 350p Leiden 2016
9789004335516 23,625
The Islamic qâss (preacher/storyteller) has been
viewed most commonly as a teller of stories, primarily
religious in nature and often unreliable. Building on
material of over a hundred qussâs from the rise of Islam
through the end of the Umayyad period, this book offers
the most comprehensive study of the early Islamic qâss
to-date.
203
Al-Arnâ'ût, Muhammad M.
**Al-Waqf fî al-'Âlam al-Islâmî mâ bayna al-mâdî wa
al-hâdir.** 295p photos. Beirut 2011
9786144180150 3,960
Waqf -- Charity law and legislation -- History
204
Arnzen, Rüdiger
**Aristotle, Physics VIII - Translated into Arabic by
Ishaq ibn Hunayn (9th c.)** (Scientia Graeco-Arabica)
350p Berlin 2018 9783110576993 20,991
205
Asatryan, Mushegh
**Controversies in Formative Shi'i Islam: the Ghulat
Muslim and their beliefs.** (The Institute of Ismaili
Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 4) xvii,206p London
2017 9781784538958 7,323
Islamic sects -- Doctrines -- History
Among the various Muslim communities that were
articulating their doctrinal positions in the early Islamic
centuries, one in particular was known derisively as the
Ghulat ('extremists').
206
Asbridge, Thomas
**The First Crusade: a new history: the roots of
conflict between Christianity and Islam.** 448p Oxford

2005 9780195189056 pap 2,572
207
Al-Asfahânî, 'Imâd al-Dîn Muhd. bn Muhd. (m. 597 h.)
Al-Bustân al-Jâmi' li-jamî' tawârîkh ahl al-zamân.
ed. by 'U.'A.S. Tadmûrî 566p Sayda/Beirut 2009(02)
9953435936
3,530
Islamic Empire -- History -- Biography -- 750-1258
208
Asin Palacios, Miguel
Islam and the Divine Comedy. tr. by H.
Sunderland xxv,295p New Delhi 2008(1926)
9788187570202 560
This book is an abridge translation of La Escatologia
Musulmana en la Divina Comedia, originally published in
Spanish in Madrid in 1919. The author, Prof. Miguel Asin
Y. Palacios, though a Catholic priest, was attracted by the
Muslim philosophers and Sufis of Spain, particularly Ibn
Massara, Ibn Hazm, Ibn Rushd and the great Sufi Ibn al-
'Arabi., Prof. Asin discovered parallels between the
Islamic lore about the After-life based on Hadith, and The
Divine Comedy by the famous Italian poet Dante Alighieri
(1265-1321).
209
Athîr al-Dîn Abharî, Mafdal bn 'Umar
**Muntahâ al-Afkâr fî lbânah al-Asrâr: tahrîr-hâ-ye
yekom va dovvom manteq.** ed. by Mahdî 'Azîm &
Hâshim Qarbânî 287p Tehran 1395
9789642441655 2,460
Islamic philosophy -- Logic
210
Avicenne
Logica (Logique du Shifâ). texte latin, edition
critique de la traduction medievale par F. Hudry (Sic et
Non) 272p Paris 2018 9782711628223 5,600
211
Avicenne
Refutation de l'Astrologie, edition et traduction du
tecte arabe, introduction, notes et lexique par Yahya
Michot. (Sagesses Musulmanes, 5) xlv,269p+44p(ar.)
ills. Beirut 2006 2841613046 6,910
Preface de Elizabeth Teissier
212
Âyat Wârhâm, Ahmad Bilhâj
**Jamâliyât al-Hammâmât fî al-Hadârah al-'Arabîyah
al-Islâmîyah, al-fadâ' wa al-mutakhayyal.** 269p ills.
Rabat/Beirut 2017 9782745189028 1,630
Bathing customs -- Islamic empire -- History and
criticism
213
'Ayn al-Qudât al-Hamadânî
Zubdat al-Haqâ'iq, Shakwâ al-Gharîb: Zûbdetü'l-

**Hakâikm Hakikatlerin Özü, Şekva'l-Garîb, Garibin
Şikâyeti** (eleştirmeli metin - çeviri). ed. ahmet Kamil
Cihan (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayın.
72) 324p Istanbul 2016 9789751738479 3,020
214
Al-'Aynî, Badr al-Dîn Mahmûd (m. 855/1451)
**'Iqd al-Jumân fî Ta'rîkh Ahl al-Zamân, (al-'asr al-
ayyûbî).** ed. by M. Rizq Mahmûd, 2nd ed. (Dar al-
Kutub wa al-Wathâ'iq al-Qawmîyah) 4 vols. Cairo
2010 9789771810940 16,000
215
Azaiez, Mehdi, G.S. Reynolds, T. Tesei & H.M. Zafer (ed.)
**The Qur'an Seminar Commentary/Le Qur'an
Seminar: a collaborative study 50 Qur'anic passages.**
xx,487p Berlin 2016 9783110444797 17,491
The present volume is the work of 25 scholars who
represent various specializations important to the study
of the Qur'an, including Arabic language, comparative
Semitic linguistics, paleography, epigraphy, history,
rhetorical theory, hermeneutics, and Biblical studies. The
collaborative nature of this work, which involves a wide
range of scholars discussing the same passages from
different perspectives, offers readers with an
unprecedented diversity of insights on the Qur'anic text.
216
'Azîz ibn 'Umar ibn Fahd (850-922 h.)
**Ghâyat al-Marâm bi Akhbâr Saltanat al-Balad al-
Harâm.** ed. by Fahîm Muhd. Shaltût 3 vols. Jeddah
2001(1986) 16,880
Hejaz -- Mecca (Saudi Arabia) -- History -- Biography --
Early works to 1800
217
Al-Azmeh, Aziz
**Ibn Khaldûn in Modern Scholarship: a study in
orientalism.** xxi,333p Beirut 1981 086199003X
4,800
This book is a study of the detailed workings of
orientalism as portrayed in the particularly dense field of
scholarship on Ibn Khaldun.
218
Al-Azmeh, Aziz
**Muslim Kingship: power and the sacred in Muslim,
Christian and Pagan politics.** xvii,296p London
2001(97) 9781860646096 pap. 4,030
outlines the main features of the theory and practice
of political power in Muslim polities in the middle ages
against the background of Near Eastern traditions of
kingship, particularly Hellenistic, Persian and Byzantine.
219
Al-Azraq, Ibrâhîm ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Abî Bakr
**Tashîl al-Manâfi' fî al-tibb wa al-hikam al-mushtamil
'alâ Shifâ' al-ajsâm wa Kitâb al-rahmah, wa bi-hâmish-**

- hi: al-tibb al-nabawî lil-Dahabî.** 208p Cairo 1948 4,350
Medicine -- Healing -- Religious aspects -- Islam --
Early works to 1800
220
Bâbâpûr, Yûsof-bîk (ed.)
Dastnevîs-hâ-ye Maujûd az 'Âthâr-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî va mîrâth-e ,a'navî-ye rasadkhâneh-ye Marâgheh. 3 vols. Tehran 1395 9786008370451 21,600
Tûsî, Nâsîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Manuscripts -- Catalogs
221
Badakhchani, S.J. (ed. & tr.)
Spiritual Resurrection in Shi'i Islam: an early Ismaili treatise on doctrine of Qi'yâmat: a new Persian edition and English translation of the Haft bâb by Hasan-i Mahmûd-i Kâtib. foreword by Ch. Jambet (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Ser., 23)) xx,109p+84p(pe) London 2017 9781784532994 5,841
Of the few surviving Nizari Ismaili texts from the Alamut period, the Haft bab (Seven Chapters), which outlines the basic tenets of Ismaili philosophical theology, has proved to be the most popular. One of its many attractive features is its simple recounting of the most complicated Ismaili theological narratives, including the doctrine of the Resurrection (qiyamat). Produced around the year 1203, this small treatise was probably intended as an introduction to the Diwan-i Qa'imîyyat compiled by Hasan-i Mahmud-i Katib (d. after 1242).
222
Badawî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Aristû 'inda al-'Arab: dirâsah wa nusûs ghayr manshûrah. 339p Kuwayt 1978 3,030
Aristotle -- Islamic philosophy
223
Baffiaoni, Carmela & Ismail K. Poonawala
Sciences of the Soul and Intellect, Part III.: An Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 39-41. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 656p Oxford 2017 9780198797760 16,830
224
Al-Baghdâdî, 'Abd al-Latîf bn Yûsuf (557-629 h.)
Mâ Ba'da al-Tab'ah. ed. by Yûnus Aj'ûn 352p Beirut 2017 9782745188786 3,420
Abd al-Latîf al-Baghdâdî, Muwaffaq al-Dîn, 1162-1231 -- Islamic philosophy
225
Bahâ' al-Dîn Muhammad bn Hasan al-Isfahânî
'Awn Ikhwân al-Safâ' 'alâ Fahm Kitâb al-Shifâ' fi al-mantiq. ed. by 'Alî Awjabî 661p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786007009345 4,120
Ilâhîyât (Avicenna) -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
226
Al-Bahwatî, Mansûr ibn Yûnus ibn Idrîs (m. 1051 h.)
Rasâ'il 'Ulamâ' al-Islâm fî qitâl man istabâha Makkah wa qatala al-anâm, mutadamminah li-ahkâm al-Kawârij wa al-bughâh wa quttâ' al-turuq.... ed. by Abû Hî. bn Mansûr al-Hâshimî al-Amîr 320p Beirut 2015 9786144371732 2,600
Islamic law -- Offenses against religion -- Early works to 1800
227
Bakhos, Carol & Michael Cook (ed.)
Islam and its Past: Jahiliyya, late antiquity, and the qur'aqn. (Oxford Studies in the Abrahamic Religions) 288p Oxford 2017 9780198748496 12,870
The collection provides a wide-ranging survey of the development and current state of Qur'anic studies in the Western academy.
228
Baldwin, James E.
Islamic Law and Empire in Ottoman Cairo. xii,232p Edinburgh 2018(17) 9781474432139 pap 3,958
New in pap. A study of Islamic law and political power in the Ottoman Empire's richest provincial city.
229
Balivet, M., H.L. Pezechki & R. Mounier (trad. & comm.)
Les Turcs Seldjoukides d'Anatolia du XIe au XIVe Siecle: une anthologie des sources premieres, Volume I: Les sources persanes Ibn Bîbî. (Le Temps de l'Histoire) 486p (incl. texte persan) Aix-en-Provence 2016 9781032000861 4,375
230
Bârût, Muhammad Jamâl
Hamalât al-Kisrawân fî al-Târikh al-Siyâsî li-Fatâwâ Ibn Taymîyah. 303p Beirut 2017 9786144451366 3,030
[Kessrouan Campaigns in Political History of Ibn Taymiyyah Fatwas]
231
Bauer, Karen
Gender Hierarchy in the Qur'an: from a single soul. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 280p ills. Cambridge 2017(15) 9781107613935 pap 5,283
This book explores how medieval and modern Muslim religious scholars ('ulama') interpret gender roles in Qur'anic verses on legal testimony, marriage, and human creation.
232
Baugh, Carolyn
Minor Marriage in Early Islamic Law. (Studies in

Islamic Law and Society, 41) 277p Leiden 2017
9789004344839 17,325

Baugh offers an in-depth exploration of 8th-13th century legal sources on the marriageability of prepubescents, focusing on such issues as maintenance, sexual readiness, consent, and a father's right to compel. Modern efforts to resist establishment of a minimum marriage age in countries such as Saudi Arabia rest on claims of early juristic consensus that fathers may compel their prepubescent daughters to marry.

233

Baumer, Christoph

The Church of the East: an illustrated history of Assyrian Christianity. new edition ix,342p ills. London 2016(06) 9781784536831 6,033

Preface by His Holiness Mar Dinkha IV, Patriarch of the Apostolic Assyrian Church of East
Baumer's fine book should take its place at once as much the best available general history of the Church of the East, from its beginnings to the present day. It is especially strong on the expansion of the Church in Central and East Asia, making excellent use of recent finds.

234

Bayât, Fâdil

Al-Mu'assasât al-Ta'limîyah fî al-Mashriq al-'Arabî al-'Uthmânî: dirâsah târikhiyah ihsâ'iyah fî daw' al-wathâ'iq al-'uthmânîyah. 844p facs. photos. Istanbul 2013 9789290632580 15,540

Education -- Schools -- Arab countries -- History, 1517-1918

235

Bearman, Peri

A History of the Encyclopaedia of Islam. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 9) xvi,299p Atlanta 2018 9781948488044 7,542

the back story of the decisions that shaped the preeminent reference work in the field of Islamic Studies and of the labor that went into it, a story that has not yet been told. It is a record of a monumental, century-long project, undertaken by the greatest scholars of its time; of friendships and rivalries; and of the extraordinary circumstances in which it took shape.

236

Beaumont, Mark (ed.)

Arab Christians and the Qur'an from the Origins of Islam to the Medieval Period. (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 35) 230p Leiden 2018 9789004360693 18,200

a collection of essays on the use and interpretation of the Qur'an by Christians writing in Arabic in the period of Islamic rule in the Middle East up to the end of the

thirteenth century.

237

Behrens-Abouseif, D. & Nicholas Warner

The Minarets of Cairo: Islamic architecture from the Arab conquest to the end of the Ottoman period.

xvi,352p photos. ills. maps London 2010 9781848855397 10,296

Minarets have defined Cairo's skyline since its early history: they are one of the most characteristic features of Islamic architecture. This title offers insights into the religious, historical and architectural significance of the minaret in Cairo from the Arab Conquest, through the Abbasid, Fatimid, Ayyubid, Mamluk and Ottoman periods.

238

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris

Practising Diplomacy in the Mamluk Sultanate: gifts and material culture in the medieval Islamic World.

xxi,242p photos. London 2016(14) 9781784537036 pap 4,454

Through an unparalleled study of primary sources and rigorous fieldwork, this original book - richly illustrated in color - explores the unpredictable and nuanced art of the regal gift in the Mamluk Sultanate from 1250-1517. Behrens-Abouseif not only provides the first study of this subject, but makes an important contribution to the study of diplomacy, economics, visual arts and material culture in the medieval period.

239

Behrens-Abouseif, Doris

The Book in Mamluk Egypt and Syria (1250-1517): scribes, libraries and market. (Islamic History and Civilization, v. 163) Leiden 2018 9789004387058

17,500

This book is the first to date to be dedicated to the circulation of the book as a commodity in the Mamluk sultanate. It discusses the impact of princely patronage on the production of books, the formation and management of libraries in religious institutions, their size and their physical setting.

240

Ben-Bassat, Yuval (ed.)

Developing Perspectives in Mamluk History: essays in honor of Amalia Levanoni. (Islamic History and Civilization, 143) 420p Leiden 2017

9789004340466 22,225

seventeen essays on the Mamluk Sultanate, an Islamic Empire of slaves whose capital was in Cairo between the 13th and the 16th centuries, written by leading historians of this period.

- 241
Benevich, Fedor
Essentialität und Notwendigkeit: Avicenna und die Aristotelische tradition. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology & Science. Texts & Studies, 107) 460p Leiden 2018 9789004380011 22,575
- 242
Benkheira, Mohammed Hocine
La Maitrise de la Concupiscence: mariage, celibat et continence sexuelle en Islam, des origines au Xe/XVIe siecle. (Etudes Musulmanes) 504p Paris 2017 9782711627516 8,400
Le celibat et les celibataires sont mal vus dans le monde islamique depuis toujours. Pourquoi?
- 243
Bent, James Theodore (ed.)
Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant: I.- The diary of Master Thomas Dallam, 1599-1600, II.- Extracts from the diaries of Dr. John Covell, 1670-1679. with some account of the Levant Company of Turkey merchants. (The Hakluyt Society) xlv,305p+16p London 2016 9781409413547 6,930
- 244
Bernards, Monique (ed.)
'Abbasid Studies IV: occasional papers of the School of 'Abbasid Studies, Leuven, July 5 -July 9, 2010. (Gibb Memorial Trust) 284p Cambridge 2013 9780906094983 8,910
The civilisation that the 'Abbasids helped to create carried forth the torch of knowledge lit by ancient Greece, Rome, Byzantium, and Persia. Adding many of their own unique contributions, the 'Abbasid dynasty left an indelible mark on the history of humankind.
- 245
Al-Beruni
The Book Most Comprehensive in Knowledge on Precious Stones. xxix,355p New Delhi 2004 817435364X 1,800
Mineralogy -- Precious stones -- Early works to 1800 English translation of Berûnî's book Kitâb al-Jamâhir fi Ma'rifat al-Jawâhir
- 246
Bevilacqua, Alexander
The Republic of Arabic Letters: Islam and the European enlightenment. xv,340p photos. maps Cambridge, Ma. 2018 9780674975927 5,285
In the 17th and 18th centuries, a pioneering community of Christian scholars laid the groundwork for the modern Western understanding of Islamic civilization... The book reconstructs this process, revealing the influence of Catholic and Protestant intellectuals on the secular Enlightenment understanding
- of Islam and its written traditions.
- 247
Beyhom, Amine
Theories de l'Echelle et Pratiques Melodiques chez les Arabes, une approche systematique et diachronique, I: L'Echelle generale et les Genres, tome 1: Theories Greco-Arabes de Kindî (IXe siecle) a Tûsî (XIIIe siecle). 700p Paris 2010 9782705338404 10,850
- 248
Bhat, Manzoor Ahmad
Sufi Thought of Shaikh Sayyid 'Abdu'l-Qadir Jilani, and its impact on the Indian subcontinent. (Islamic Heritage in Cross-Cultural Perspectives, 5) v,350p New Delhi 2010 9788124605455 3,400
'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî, -1166 -- Qâdirîyah -- Influence - - Sufism -- India
- 249
Al-Bîd Âbâdî al-Isfahânî, Yahyâ Shafî' (1258-1325)
Rûh al-Islâm wa al-Îmân fî Ma'rifat al-Imâm wa tafdîlah 'alâ al-qur'ân, jeld-e avval. ed. by 'Abd al-Ridâ Hasanâtî 596p Tehran 1396 9786007009772 3,670
- 250
Binabîn, Ahmad Shawqî
Al-Kitâb al-'Arabî al-Makhtûl: The Arabic Manuscripts in North Africa and sub Saharan countries. (Lectures Series) 54p facs. London 2013 1905122519 990
- 251
Binay, Sara & Stefan Leder (ed.)
Translating the Bible into Arabic: historical, text-critical and literary aspects. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 131) 150p+127p(ar) Beirut/Würzburg 2012 9783899139099 6,300
- 252
Al-Biqâ'î, Ibrâhîm al-Dîn Ibrâhîm ibn 'Umar (m. 885 h.)
Al-Nukat wa al-Fawâ'id 'alâ Sharh al-'Aqâ'id. ed. by I. Iltayf Ahmad al-Dûrî 918p Beirut 2012 9786144145760 4,040
Taftâzânî, 1322-1389? -- Nasafî, 1068-1142 -- Criticism and interpretation
- 253
Al-Biqâ'î, Ibrâhîm bn Hasan (809-885 h.)
'Inwân al-Zamân bi Tarâjim al-Shuyûkh wa al-Aqrân. ed. by Hasan Habashî, 2nd ed. 5 vols. Cairo 2014 9789771810919 21,000
Names, Personal -- Islamic -- Early works to 1800
- 254
Blair, Sheila & Jonathan Bloom (ed.)
By the Pen and What They Write: writing in Islamic art and culture. 318p 35 b/w New Haven 2017

- 9780300228243 11,325
 Distributed for the Qatar Foundation, Virginia Commonwealth University, and Virginia Commonwealth University School of the Arts in Qatar
 Considered by Muslims as the only true art, calligraphy has played a prominent role in Islamic culture since the time of the prophet Muhammad. Exploring this central role of the written word in Islam and how writing practices have evolved and adapted in different historical contexts, this book provides an overview of the enormous impact that writing in Arabic script has had on the visual arts of the Islamic world.
 255
 Blecher, Joel
Said the Prophet of God: Hadith commentary across a millennium. xiv,272p Berkeley 2018
 9780520295940 pap 5,277
 Although scholars have long studied how Muslims authenticated and transmitted Muhammad's sayings and practices (hadith), the story of how they interpreted and reinterpreted the meanings of hadith over the past millennium has yet to be told. J. Blecher takes up this charge, illuminating the rich social and intellectual history of hadith commentary at three critical moments and locales: classical Andalusia, medieval Egypt, and modern India.
 256
 Bloom, Jonathan
The Minaret. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 416p ills. Edinburgh 2018(13) 9781474437226 pap 6,930
 New in pap Tracing its origins and development, Bloom reveals that the Minaret, long understood to have been invented in the early years of Islam as the place from which the muezzin gives the call to prayer, was actually invented some two centuries later to be a visible symbol of Islam.
 257
 Boehm, Barbara D. & Melanie Holcomb (ed.)
Jerusalem, 1000-1400: every people under heaven. 352p 354 color N.Y. 2016 9781588395986 11,325
 Published by The Metropolitan Museum of Art / Distributed by Yale University Press, A comprehensive and timely exploration of the key role Jerusalem played in shaping the art and culture of the Middle Ages
 258
 Bohas, G., A. Sagner & A. Sinno
Les Prouesses de l'Imam Ali Ibn Talib et de Son Fils al-Husayn. 330p Paris 2016 9782705339524 6,825
- 259
 Bohas, Georges & Katia Zakharia (ed.)
Sîrat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII. (Inst. Français d'Etudes Arabes de Damas, PIFD 192, 201, 207, 212, 233, 239, 242, 268, 274, 276, 279, 283, 286) 13 vols. Damascus 2000-15 2901315593, 682, 798,852, 879, 20351590228,0331,0461,174,1 42,420
 Baybars I, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1223?-1277; kings and rulers; Islamic Empire; history; biography.
 260
 Bohas, Georges & I. M. Hasan (ed.)
Sîrat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, al-Juz' 15. 477p Beirut 2017 9782351597354 4,280
 261
 Bohas, Georges & Katia Zakharia (ed.)
Sîrat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars, Hasb al-Riwâyat al-Shâmiyyat, Tome XIV. 469p Beirut 2016 9782351597194 4,290
 Baybars I, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1223?-1277; kings and rulers; Islamic Empire; history; biography.
 262
 Boisset, L., F. Sanagustin & S. Slim (ed.)
Les Relations entre Musulmans et Chrétiens dans le Bilad al-Cham: a l'époque ottomane aux XVIIe-XIXe siècles, apport des archives des tribunaux religieux des villes: Alep, Beyrouth, Damas, Tripoli. (Institut Français du Proche-Orient PIFD804) 330p+219p(ar.) Beirut 2005 2351590120 4,680
 Christianity -- Islam -- Social relations -- Bilâd al-Shâm -- 17th-19th centuries -- History
 263
 Bonmariage, Cecile & Sebastien Moureau
Le Cercle des Lettres de l'Alphabet Dâ'irat al-Ahruf al-Abjadiyya: un traite pratique de magie des lettres attribue a Hermes. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 100) vi,237p Leiden 2016 9789004315846 18,200
 Texte arabe avec traduction française en regard
 264
 Borgolte, Michael (ed.)
Enzyklopädie des Stiftungswesens in Mittelalterlichen Gesellschaften, Band. 1: Grundlagen. 713s. Berlin 2014 9783050064765 36,575
 The Encyclopedia examines the role of foundations in Latin and Greek Christianity, in Judaism, in Islam, and in the multi-religious world of India from about 500-1500 A.D. through systematic comparative articles with intercultural summaries. The first volume describes the fundamental principles, terminology, research approaches of participating disciplines, and the types of

sources used.

265

Borgolte, Michael (ed.)

Enzyklopädie des Stiftungswesens in Mittelalterlichen Gesellschaften, Band. 2: Das Soziale System Stiftung. 760s Berlin 2015
9783110416480 29,741

The second volume of this intercultural comparative encyclopedia is devoted to the actors behind 'medieval' foundations in Latin Europe, Byzantium, the Islamic lands, Judaism, and the multi-religious world of India. Individual chapters address religious merits and worldly ambitions, remembrance and cults, charity and education, foundation assets and profits, donors, beneficiaries of foundations, and the organization of foundations.

266

Borgolte, Michael (ed.)

Enzyklopädie des Stiftungswesens in Mittelalterlichen Gesellschaften, Band. 3: Stiftung und Gesellschaft. 760s Berlin 2017 9783110425802
34,991

The third and final volume of the work addresses the impact of pre-modern foundations on Christian, Moslem, and Indian societies and on Jewish communities. The essays examine differences in the gender of the participants, geographical distribution, critiques of foundations, and intercultural imitations.

267

Borroni, M. & S. Cristoforetti

An Index of Nayrûz Occurrences in Abbasid Literary Sources. 204p Florence 2016 9788863583557
3,150

Arabic literature -- Nawrûz -- Index

268

Bouderbala, Sobhi, Sylvie Denoix & Matt Malczyk (ed.)

New Frontiers of Arabic Papyrology: Arabic and multilingual texts from early Islam. (Islamic History and Civilization, 144) 210p Leiden 2017
9789004345133 19,250

contains research presented at the 5th congress of the International Society for Arabic Papyrology (ISAP) held in Tunis in 2012

269

Bowering, Gerhard & Bilal Orfali (ed. & intro.)

Sufi Treatises of Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sulamî (d. 412/1021): Rasâ'il Sûfiyah li-Abî 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sulamî. (Recherches, Nouvelle Series, A. 22) 30p(eng)+175p Beirut 2009 2721460269 3,510
270

Bowersock, G.W.

The Crucible of Islam. 220p map Cambridge, Ma.

2017 9780674057760 3,775

Bowersock seeks to illuminate this most obscure and yet most dynamic period in the history of Islam—from the mid-sixth to mid-seventh century—exploring why arid Arabia proved to be such fertile ground for Muhammad's prophetic message, and why that message spread so quickly to the wider world.

271

Bozsallûyî Komîjânî 'Erâqî, Shehâb al-Dîn Mohd. ebn Mûsâ

Nûr al-Sadr: vîrâst-e dovvom az Nûr al-Fu'âd yâ tafsîr-e eshrâqî-ye âyeh-ye nûr: bar asâs- noskkeh-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Berlîn. 169p Qom 1393(2015)
9789649887401 1,740

Islamic philosophy -- Ishrâqîyah

272

Braun, Christopher

Das Kitâb Sidrat al-Muntahâ des Pseudo-Ibn Wahshîya: einleitung, edition und übersetzung eines hermeyisch-allegorischen Traktats zur Alchemie. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, Bd. 327) 160s Berlin 2016 9783879974498 6,510

Alchemy -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

Original text in Arabic with parallel German translation; critical matter in German

273

Brentjes, Sonja

Teaching and Learning the Sciences in Islamicate Societies (800-1700). 334p Turnhour 2018
9782503574455 7,875

This book provides for the first time a survey of the important features of educational activities and structures in various Islamicate societies between 800 and 1700 with regard to the mathematical and occult sciences, medicine, and natural philosophy.

274

Brentjes, Sonja, Taner Edis & Lutz Richter-Bernburg (ed.)

1001 Distortions: how (not) to narrate history of science, medicine, and technology in non-Western cultures. (Bibliotheca Academica, bd. 25) 279p Würzburg 2016 9783956501692 6,650

This book reflects on debates among historians of science, medicine and technology as well as Islamicate societies about fundamental questions of how we think and write about the intellectual and technological past in cultures to which we do not belong any longer or never were a member of.

275

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition, Vol. I, II, III/1,2, Supplement 1,2. (SET) 6 vols. Leiden 2016-18 9789004389465 188,125

The present English translation reproduces the original German of Carl Brockelmann's *Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur* (GAL) as accurately as possible.

276

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition, Volume 1. tr, by Joep Lameer (Handbook of Oriental Studies, section 1: the Near and Middle East, v. 117/1) xxiii,593p Leiden 2016 9789004323308 30,625 277

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition, Volume 2. tr, by Joep Lameer (Handbook of Oriental Studies, section 1: the Near and Middle East, v. 117/2) xiv,624p Leiden 2017 9789004326316 30,625 278

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition Supplement, Volume 1. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, v. 117/3) 1035p Leiden 2017 9789004334618 39,375 279

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition Supplement, Volume 2. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, v. 117/4) 1069p Leiden 2017 9789004335806 39,375 280

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition Supplement, Volume 3-i. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, v. 117/5) 780p Leiden 2018 9789004335813 34,825 281

Brockelmann, Carl

History of the Arabic Written Tradition, Volume 3 - ii. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, section 1: the Near and Middle East, v. 117/6) Leiden 2018 9789004384682 34,825

282

Brockopp, Jonathan E.

Muhammad's Heirs: the rise of Muslim scholarly communities, 622-950. (Cambridge studies in Islamic Civilization) xi,232p Cambridge 2017 9781316227145 15,098

Brockopp seeks to determine the nature of Muslim scholarly communities and to account for their emergence from the very beginning of the Muslim story until the mid-tenth century. By analysing coins, papyri and Arabic literary manuscripts from the ancient mosque-library of Kairouan, Tunisia, Brockopp offers a

new interpretation of Muslim scholars' rise to positions of power and influence, serving as moral guides and the chief arbiters of Muslim tradition.

283

Brodersen, Angelika

Der Unbekannte Kalam: theologische positionen der frühen Maturidiya am beispiel attributenlehre. 616s Berlin 2014 9783643124029 12,232 284

Brown, Jonathan A.

Hadith: Muhammad's legacy in the medieval and modern world. 368p London 2017(09) 9781786073075 pap 4,950

An updated edition of the leading introduction to hadith

285

Bruning, Jelle

The Rise of a Capital: Al-Fustât and its hinterland, 18/639-132/750. (Islamic History and Civilization, 153) 182p Leiden 2018 9789004366350 21,175

Bruning maps al-Fustât's development from a garrison town founded by Muslim conquerors near modern Cairo (Egypt) in c. 640 C.E. into a bustling provincial capital a century later.

286

Brunner, Rainer

Die Schia und die Koranfälschung. (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 53,1) ix,142s Wiesbaden 2018 9783447110686 pap 6,650 287

Bruns, Peter & Thomas Kremer (ed.)

Studia Syriaca: beiträge des IX. Deutschen Syrologentages in Eichstätt 2016. (Eichstätt Beiträge zum Christlichen Orient, 6) viii,230s Wiesbaden 2018 9783447110143 10,150 288

Bû Khamsîn, Mûsâ 'Abd al-Hâdî

Al-Shaykh Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î: qudwat al-'ilm wa al-'amal. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 2) 286p Beirut 2013 9786144261804 2,270

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, Muhammad ibn 'Alî, approximately 1473 -- Criticism and interpretation 289

Bû'arafah, 'Abd al-Qâdir

Mawsû'at al-Madhâhib wa al-Firaq: qirâ'ah fi târikh al-milal wa al-nihal fi al-Maghrib al-Awsat. 412p Beirut 2018 9789931599227 4,680

Islamic sects -- North Africa -- History 290

Buchanan, Brenda J. (ed.)

Gunpowder, Explosives and the State: a

technological history. xxiii,425p London 2005
9780754652595 21,780
291

Buckley, Ronald P. (tr. & notes)

The Book of the Islamic Market Inspector: nihâyat al-rutba fi talab al-hisba (the utmost authority in the pursuit of Hisba) by 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Nasr al-Shayzarî. (Journal of Semitic Studies, Supplement 9) v,217p

Oxford 2000 019922434x 7,920
Markets -- Commerce -- Handbooks, manuals, etc. --

Islamic empire -- History

292

Bulakh, Maria & Leonid Kogan

The Arabic-Ethiopian Glossary by al-Malik al-Afdal: an annotated edition with linguistic introduction and a lexical index. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East5, 113) 482p Leiden 2016

9789004321465 26,075

a detailed annotated edition of a unique monument of Late Medieval Arabic lexicography, comprising 475 Arabic lexemes (some of them post-classical Yemeni dialectisms) translated into several Ethiopian idioms and put down in Arabic letters in a late-fourteenth century manuscript from a codex in a private Yemeni collection.

293

Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî (d. 684/1286)

Commentary upon the Foundation of Intellectual Perspicacity concering Logic, Natural Philosophy, Metaphysics and Mathematicr [Sharh Asâs al-Kiyâsat].

ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah & Abbas Goodarznia (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 3) xii(eng),320p(ar) Costa Mesa 2015 9781568593074 6,795

an important, yet little known, philosophical writing of Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî, a leading member of the intellectual School of Mâ'-warâ'-al-Nahr. In this work, Nasafî has followed the lead of the Peripatetics, notably Avicenna, in most philosophical issues.

294

Bush, Olga

Reframing the Alhambra: architecture, poetry, textiles and court ceremonial. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 344p ill. Edinburgh 2018
9781474416504 18,810

The Nasrid builders of the Alhambra - the best-preserved medieval Muslim palatial city - were so exacting that some of their work could not be fully explained until the invention of fractal geometry.

295

Busse, Heribert (hrsg.)

Die Reise des 'Abd al-Ganî an-Nâbulusî durch den Libanon: al-Tuhfah al-Nâbulusîyah fî al-Rihlah al-

Tarâbulusîyah. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 4) xxiv,10s,+133s(ar) Beirut/Würzburg 2003(1971)
3899130030 2,780

Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl, 1641-1731 --
Travel -- Lebanon -- Syria

296

Al-Bustî, Abû al-Qâsim

Kitâb al-Bahth 'an adillat al-Takfîr wa al-Tafsîq. ed. by W. Madeluing & S. Schmidtke 174p Beirut 2009
1,620

Kufr (Islam) -- Early works to 1800

297

Büyük Filozof ve Tıp Üstadı İbni Sina: şahsiyeti ve eserleri hakkında tetkikler. (T.T.K. VII.Dizi-Sa. 1/2)

xiii,1019p Ankara 2014 repr. 9789751629050
6,150

Ibn Sînâ -- Medicine -- Philosophy

298

Buzi, Paola & Alberto Camplani (ed.)

Christianity in Egypt: literary production and intellectual trends: studies in honor of Tito Orlandi.

(Studia Ephemeridis Augustinianum, 125) xxiv,639p
Roma 2011 8879611356 17,500

299

Cabrol, Cecile

Les Secretaires Nestoriens a Bagdad (762-1258 AD).

(Corpus de Recherches Arabes Chretiennes, 1) 339p
Beirut 2012 9953455236 7,020

Assyrian Church of the East members -- Christians --
Iraq -- Abbassides -- History

300

Cahen, Claude

The Formation of Turkey: the Seljukid Sultanate of Rum: 11th to 14th century. (A History of the Near East)

xvii,302p London 2001 repr. 9780582414914
pap. 7,918

tr. & ed. by P.M. Holt, From Byzantium to the Mongols to the Sultans of Rum, this acclaimed book offers an important insight into the evocative history of Turkey before the coming of Ottoman power.

301

Calasso, Giovanna & Giuliano Lancioni (ed.)

Dâr al-Islâm/ Dâr al-Harb: territories, people, identities. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 40) 460p

Leiden 2017 9789004328686 26,075

This is the first collection of studies entirely devoted to the terminological pair dâr al-islâm / dar al-harb, "the abode of Islam" and "the abode of war" apparently widely known as representative of "the Islamic vision" of the world, but in fact almost unexplored.

302

Calderwood, Eric

Colonial al-Andalus: Spain and the making of modern Moroccan culture. 408p Cambridge, Mss. 2018 9780674980327 6,795

303

Campanini, Massimo (ed. & intro.)

Averroes, the Decisive Treatise: the connection between Islamic religious law and philosophy. (Gorgias Islamic Studies, 7) 134p Piscataway 2017 9781463206383 17,667

The Decisive Treatise is a fatwa (a legal opinion) that the judge, Averroes, promulgated for his fellow Maliki jurists in order to demonstrate that the study of philosophy is not only licit from the point of view of religious law, but even mandatory for the skilled people.

304

Canby, S.R., D. Beyazit, M. Rugiadi & A.C.S. Peacock (ed.)

Court and Cosmos: the great age of the Seljuqs. (The Metropolitan Museum of Art) xiv,365p. 462 color ill. N.Y. 2016 9781588395894 9,815

Published by The Metropolitan Museum of Art/Distributed by Yale University Press, A sweeping survey-the first of its kind-of the artistic, cultural, and technological achievements of the vast Seljuq empire

305
Carlson, Thomas A.

Christianity in Fifteenth-Century Iraq. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 268p Cambridge 2018 9781107186279 15,098

This insightful book challenges the normative Eurocentrism of scholarship on Christianity and the Islamic exceptionalism of much Middle Eastern history to reveal the often unexpected ways in which inter-religious interactions were peaceful or violent in this region.

306

Casewit, Yousef

The Mystics of al-Andalus: Ibn Barrajân and Islamic thought in the twelfth century. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xv,353p Cambridge 2017 9781316882252 18,875

A study of the writings of Ibn Barrajan, an influential pioneer of intellectual mysticism in the Muslim West.

307

Catlos, Brian A.

Kingdoms of Faith: a new history of Islamic Spain. 482p ill. N.Y. 2018 9780465055876 5,285

Prior accounts have portrayed Islamic Spain either as a paradise of enlightened tolerance, or as the site where civilisations clashed. Award-winning historian Brian A. Catlos taps a wide array of original sources to paint a more complex picture, showing how Muslims, Christians,

and Jews together built a sophisticated civilisation that transformed the Western world, even as they waged relentless war against each other and amongst themselves.

308

Cellard, Eleonore

Codex Amrensis 1. (Documenta Coranica, 1) xii,319p facs. Leiden 2018 9789004358478 22,575
contains images and Arabic texts of four sets of fragments (seventy-five sheets) of the Qur'ân codex, once kept in the 'Amr ibn al-'Âs Mosque at Al-Fustât, and now in the collections of the National Library of Russia, the Bibliotheque Nationale de France, The Museum of Islamic Art, Doha and the Nasser D. Khalili Collection of Islamic Art.

309

Chekhab-Abudaya, M. & Julia Tugwell

Imperial Threads Motifs and Artisans from Turkey, Iran, and India. Museum of Islamic Art, Doha, Qatar. 199p illus. photos. Milan 2017 9788836636174 7,875

Islamic art -- Iran -- Turkey -- India -- Exhibitions

310

Chiabotti, F., E. Feuillebois-Pierunek, C. Mayeur-Jaouen & L. Patrizi (ed.)

Ethics and Spirituality in Islam: Sufi adab. (Islamic Literatures, texts and studies, v. 1) xv,685p Leiden 2017 9789004335097 36,400

Assuming that adab is ethics, the articles analyse the genres of Sufi adab, including manuals and hagiographical accounts, from the formative period of Sufism until the modernity.

311

Chih, R., C. Mayeur-Jaouen & R. Seesemann (ed.)

Sufism, Literary Production, and Printing in the Nineteenth Century. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kultur-Geschichte der Islamischen Welt, 37) xvii,579p Würzburg 2015 9783956500435 11,900

312

Chittick, William C.

Ibn 'Arabi: heir to the prophets. (Makers of the Muslim World) 160p New Delhi 2009(05) 9781851685110 pap. 1,580

New in pap. (Indian ed.)

Renowned expert William Chittick covers the life and works of this legendary Sufi.

313

Christ, G., F.-J. Morche, R. Zaugg, et al. (ed.)

Union in Separation: diasporic groups and identities in the Eastern Mediterranean (1100-1800). 817p ill. Rome 2015 9788867284351 16,975
presents a series of case studies on diasporic groups

in the late medieval and early modern Mediterranean and Black Sea regions. It explores how Armenian, Byzantine/Greek, Florentine, Genoese, Hospitaller, Jewish, Mamluk, and Venetian communities characterized by diasporic identities and inserted into local contexts navigated religious and socio-ethnic boundaries as well as other categories of difference.

314

Cillis, Maria De, Daniel De Smet & Orkhan Mir-Kasimov (ed.)

L'Esoterisme Shi'ite, ses racines et ses prolongements/ Shi'ite Esotericism, its roots and developments. Sous la direction de Mohammad ali Amir-Moezzi (Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes

Sciences Religieuses, v. 177) 857p Turnhout 2016 9782503568744 16,625

Together with the notion of secrecy, the core of Shi'i esotericism gravitates around the Zâhir/bâtin dualism. This dialectical relationship between the visible and the hidden, which has been inherited from Late Antiquity, buttresses the main doctrines of esoteric Shi'ism which include a dualistic worldview, doctrines of emanation, the contrast between the people of knowledge and of ignorance, the soterial nature of knowledge and of the Guide who possesses it, the two levels of the Scriptures, the need for hermeneutics, and initiatory knowledge and practices. It is true that the birthplace of Shi'ism was Iraq, which had been the central province of the Sassanid Persian Empire until the advent of Islam. This region and its main cities were home to the many intellectual and spiritual traditions of Late Antiquity, including various Jewish, Christian, Judeo-Christian, Mazdean, Manichean, Neoplatonic and Gnostic movements, with these traditions living on for several centuries after the advent of the religion of the Arabs.

315

Clifford, Winslow Williams

State Formation and the Structure of Politics in Mamluk Syro-Egypt, 648-741 A.H./1250-1340 C.E.

ed. by Stephan Conerman (Mamluk Studies, 2) 267p Göttingen 2013 9783847100911 8,750

Mamluk rule was not static "oriental despotism"

316

Cohen, Mark R.
Maimonides and the Merchants: Jewish law and society in the medieval Islamic world. (Jewish Culture and Contexts) 248p Philadelphia 2017

9780812249149 9,815

Cohen reveals the extent of even further pragmatic revisions to the halakha, or body of Jewish law, introduced by Moses Maimonides in his Mishneh Torah, the comprehensive legal code he compiled in the late

twelfth century.

317

Colominas Aparicio, Monica

The Religious Polemics of the Muslims of Late Medieval Christian Iberia: identity and religious authority in Mudejar Islam. (The Medieval and Early Modern Iberian World, 64) Leiden 2018

9789004346352 22,050

examines the corpus of polemical literature against the Christians and the Jews of the protected Muslims (Mudejars).

318

Conermann, Stephan & Gül Şen (ed.)

The Mamluk-Ottoman Transition: continuity and change in Egypt and Bilâd al-Shâm in the sixteenth century. (Ottoman Studies, Bd. 2) 378p ills. Bonn

2017 9783847106371 10,500

The essays discuss continuity and change in Bilâd al Shâm (Greater Syria) during the sixteenth century, examining to what extent Egypt and Greater Syria were affected by the transition from Mamluk to Ottoman rule.

319

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Everything is on the Move: the Mamluk empire as a node in (trans-)regional networks. (Mamluk Studies 7) 353p Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847102748 8,750

In this volume, we try to understand the "Mamluk Empire" not as a confined space but as a region where several nodes of different networks existed side-by-side and at the same time.

320

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

History and Society during the Mamluk Period (1250-1517): studies of the Annemarie Schimmel

Institute for Advance Study II. (Mamluk Studies, 12) 251p Bonn 2016 9783847106203 7,875

Mamlukes -- Egypt -- History -- 1250-1517

321

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

History and Society during the Mamluk Period (1250-1517): studies of the Annemarie Schimmel

Research College I. (Mamluk Studies 5) 229p figs. Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847102281 7,873

discuss a wide range of issues: medicine and non-muslim doctors in Mamluk Cairo, social order in 15th-century Damascus, official reports of natural disasters (mahadir) as sources for Mamluk geography, folk literature, the narrative analysis of ego-documents, the legal system in Damascus during the late Mamluk and early Osman period, and the problems posed by urban planning drawn up at the centre of the empire.

322

Conermann, Stephan (ed.)

Muslim-Jewish Relations in the Middle Islamic Period: Jews in the Ayyubid and Mamluk Sultanates (1171-1517). (Mamluk Studies, v. 16) 198p

Göttingen 2017 9783847107927 6,125

323

Constable, Olivia Remie

To Live Like a Moor: Christian perceptions of Muslim identity in medieval and early modern Spain. ed. by

Robin Vose (The Middle Ages Series) xv,226p
Philadelphia 2018 9780812249484 8,305

324

Cooper, Glen M.

Galen, De diebus Decretoriis, from Greek into Arabic: a critical edition, with translation and commentary, of Hunayn Ibn Ishâq, Kitâb Ayyâm al-Buhrân. (Medicine in the Medieval Mediterranean) xx,615p London 2016(11) 9781138250833

pap 7,918

Galen's "Critical Days" ("De diebus decretoriis") was a founding text of astrological medicine. This title presents the Arabic translation of Galen's "Critical Days", together with the translation of the text into a modern language.

325

Coppens, Pieter

Seeing God in Sufi Qur'an commentaries: crossings between this world and the otherworld. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Apocalypticism and Eschatology) x,294p Edinburgh 2018 9781474435055 14,000

First in-depth study of the concept of the vision of God in Sufi eschatology, not only focusing on the hereafter, but also on this-worldly vision

326

Coulon, Jean-Charles

La Magie en Terre d'Islam au Moyen Âge. 349p
Paris 2017 9782735508525 5,075

Magic -- Religious aspects -- Islam

327

Cressier, Patrice & Annliese Nef (dir.)

Les Fatimides et la Mediterranee Centrale (Xe-XIle siecle). (Revue des Mondes Musulmans et de la Mediterranee, 139/2016-1) 278p Aix-en-Provence 2016 9791032000656 4,725

Fatimites -- Mediterranea region -- History -- to 1500

328

Curry, John J. & Erik S. Ohlander (ed.)

Sufism and Society: arrangements of the mystical in the Muslim world, 1200-1800. (Routledge Sufi Series, 12) xiv,281p Abingdon 2014(12) 9781138789357
pap. 6,928

this book examines the relationship between Sufism

and society in the Muslim world, from the fall of the Abbasid caliphate to the heyday of the great Ottoman, Mughal and Safavid empires.

329

Daccache, S., C. Edde, S. Knost, B. Paoli & S. Slim (dir.)

Cohabitation et Conflits dans le Bilâd al-Châm a l'Epoque Ottomane: musulmans et chretiens a travers les ecrits des chroniqueurs et des voyageurs. (PIFD, 810) 350p(fr. & en)+132p(ar) Beirut 2014

9782351594001 4,680

Colloque organise par: U. de Balamand, U. Saint-Joseph, IFPO & Orient-Institut Beirut, 28-29-30 Mai 2009.

330 Daftary, Farhad

Ismaili History and Intellectual Traditions. viii,300p
London 2018 9781138288102 pap 5,938

This book brings together a collection of the best works from Farhad Daftary,

331 Daftary, Farhad & Shainool Jiwa (ed.)

The Fatimid Caliphate: diversity of traditions. (The Ismaili Heritage Series 14) xiii,250p Lobdon 2018 9781788311335 6,032

The book presents little explored aspects of state-society relations such as the Fatimid model of the vizierate, Sunni legal responses to Fatimid observance, and the role of women in prayer.

332

Dakake, Maria Massi

The Charismatic Community: Shi'ite identity in early Islam. (SUNY Series in Islam) xi,323p Albany 2012(07) 9780791470342 pap. 4,824

Looks at the emergence of Shiism as a distinct communal identity within Islam.

333

Dalla, Ahmad S.

Islam without Europe: traditions of reform in eighteenth-century Islamic thought. (Islamic Civilization and Muslim Networks) 421p Chapel Hill 2018 9781469641409 pap 5,277

Replete with a cast of giants in Islamic thought and philosophy, Ahmad S. Dallal's pathbreaking intellectual history of the eighteenth-century Muslim world challenges stale views of this period as one of decline, stagnation, and the engendering of a widespread fundamentalism. Far from being moribund, Dallal argues, the eighteenth century--prior to systematic European encounters--was one of the most fertile eras in Islamic thought.

334

Dallh, Minlib

The Sufi and the Friar: a mystical encounter of two

men of God in the abode of Islam. 190p Albany
2017 9781438466170 12,835

This book explores the profound spiritual encounter between Serge de Bearecueil (1917-2005), a twentieth-century French Dominican friar and Christian mystic, and the eleventh-century Hanbalî Sufi master Khwâja 'Abdullâh Ansârî of Herât (1006-1089).

335

Dâmâd, Mostafâ Mohaqqueq

Elahîyât-e Mohît-e Zîst: Theology of environment.

265p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009246 1,440
Human ecology -- Religious aspects -- Islam

336

Al-Damîrî, Husayn ibn Muhammad

Qudât Misr fî al-qarn al-'âshir wa rub' al-awwal min al-hâdî 'ashar al-hijrî lil-Damîrî. ed. by 'A.R. 'Îsâ & Y.M. al-Mahmûdî 338p Cairo 2000 9773190013

3,630

Judges; Egypt; biographies; 16-17th century; early works to 1800.

337

Dâmghânî, Ahmad Mahdavi (intro.)

Majmû'eh-ye Rasâ'el (Ajâ'ib ahkâm-e Amîr al-Mu'minîn, Dhikr al-Khalâ'if wa 'Unwân al-Ma'ârif Fadl al-'Ilm, Adab al-Saghîb, Dhakhâ'ir al-Hikmah, Mukhtasar Jâvdân Khirad). Facsimile copy of Manuscript No. 16574 at the National Library of Iran (copied in 420 A.H.). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Majmû'eh-ye Noskhe-ye Bargardân, 31) 6p+130p(facs.) Tehran 1395(2017)

9786002031297 2,620

338

Daneshgar, Majid & Walid Saleh (ed.)

Islamic Studies Tpday: essays in honor of Andrew Rippin. (Texts and Studies on the Qur'an, 11) 440p Leiden 2016 9789004336339 26,075

a collection of essays on the Qur'an, qur'anic exegesis, the early history of Islam, the relationship of the qur'anic text to writings from other religious traditions, and the use of the Qur'an in modern discussions and debates.

339

Dankoff, Robert, Nuran Tezcan & Michael D. Sheridan

Ottoman Explorations of the Nile: Evliya Çelebi's matchless pearl these reports on the Nile' map and his accounts of the Nile and the Horn of Africa in the Book of Travels. 442p maps, ills. London 2018

9781909942165 7,920

Evliya Çelebi's account of his Nile journeys, in Volume 10 of The Book of Travels (Seyahatname)

340

Dântî Alighîrî

Al-Kumidiyâ al-Ilâhûyah. tr. by Kâzim Jihâd 1036p

Beirut 2002 9953441006 11,700

[Dante: La Divina Commedia]

341

Daub, Frederike-Wiebke

Formen und Funktionen des Layouts in Arabischen Manuskripten anhand von Abschriften Religiöser Texte: al-Bûsîrîs Burda, al-Gazûlîs Dalâ'il und die Sifâ' von Qâdî 'Iyâd. (Arabischen Studien, 12) ix,229s Wiesbaden 2016 9783447106702 11,900

342

Davis, S.J., B. Orfali & S. Noble (ed. & tr.)

A Disputation over a Fragment of the Cross: a medieval Arabic text from the history of Christian-Jewish-Muslim relations in Egypt. (Recherches, Nouvelle Serie: B-X) 113p Beirut 2012

2721460277 2,520

represents the editio princeps of a text that presents historians with interesting challenges related to the history of the Coptic patriarchate and the production of theological literature in Arabic.

343

Al-Dâwî, Muhd. al-Sâlih

Mawsû'at al-Mafâhîm al-Akbarîyah min khilâl Muqaddimat al-Futûhât al-Makkîyah: mawsû'at lil-alfâz wa al-ma'ânî al-wâridah. 605p Beirut 2017 9782745184764 3,920

344

Al-Dayrî, Alî Ahmad

Nusûs Mutawahhishah: al-takfîr min urthûdhuksîyat al-salâjiqah ilâ salafîyat Ibn Taymîyah. ii(eng), 217p Beirut 2015 9789953033082 2,850

Ghazzâlî -- Ibn Tûmart -- Ibn Taymîyah -- Apostasy -- Kufr [Texts of monstrosity: takfîr from the Seljuks' orthodoxism to Ibn Taymiyya's salafism]

345

De Cillis, Maria

Free Will and Predestination in Islamic Thought: theoretical constructs in the works of Avicenna, Ghazali and Ibn Arabi. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East, 42) x,259p London 2016(14)

9781138242746 pap 7,522

New in pap. The subject of "fuman free will" versus "divine predestination" is one of the most contentious topics in classical Islamic thought. By focusing on a theme of central importance to any philosophy of religion, and to Islam in particular, this book offers a critical study of the intellectual imports offered to this discourse by three key medieval Islamic scholars: Avicenna, Ghazali and Ibn 'Arabi.

346

De Cillis, Maria

Salvation and Destiny in Islam: the Shi'i Ismaili

perspective of Hamid al-Din al-Kirmani. (Shi'i Heritage Series) 288p London 2018 9781788314930 5,841

Hamid al-Din al-Kirmani (d. after 411/1020) was one of the most important theologians in the Fatimid period, who rose to prominence during the reign of the imam-caliph al-Hakim bi-Amr Allah (r. 386/996-411/1021). He is renowned for blending the Neoplatonic philosophical heritage with Ismaili religious tradition.

347

de la Brocquiere, Bertrandon

A Mission to the Medieval Middle East: the travels of Bertrandon de la Brocquiere to Jerusalem

Constantinople. ed. by Robert Irwin 384p London 2018 9781780764320 10,890

In the years 1432-3, Bertrandon de la Brocquiere undertook a pilgrimage to the Middle East and beyond. His account remains an excellent source on politics, leading figures and customs of the Mamluk and Ottoman land, the early use of gunpowder by the Mamluks, and provides a careful analysis of Turkish military tactics.

348

De Smet, D. & Mohd. Ali Amir-Moezzi (dir.)

Controverses sur les Ecritures Canoniques de l'Islam.

(Islam-Nouvelles Approches) 436p Paris 2014 9782204102933 6,125

Qur'aqn -- Hadith -- Hermeneutics -- Criticism, Interpretation, etc.

349

Debie, M.

L'Historiographie Syriaque. (Etudes Syriaques, 6)

220p Paris 2009 9782705338213 6,125 350

del Rio Sanchez, F. (ed.)

Jewish Christianity and the Origins of Islam: papers presented at the colloquium held in Washington DC, Oct. 29-31, 2015 (8th ASMEA Conference). (Judaisme Ancien et Origines du Christianism. 13) 192p

Turnhour 2018 9782503577791 14,875

The volume collects the papers of a two-day colloquium held in Washington DC in October 2015 about the question of the influence of Jewish-Christianity on the early Islam.

351

Delattre, A., M. Legendre & P. Sijpesteijn (ed.)

Authority and Control in the Countryside: From Antiquity to Islam in the Mediterranean and Near East (6th-10th Century). (Leiden Studies in Islam and Society, 9) Leiden 2018 9789004386549

pap 12,075

looks at the economic, religious, political and cultural instruments that local and regional powers in the late antique to early medieval Mediterranean and Near East

used to manage their rural hinterlands.

352

Demirci, M., Ali Temizel, M. Ali Hacıgökmen & S. Solmaz (ed.)

II. Uluslararası Selçuklu Kültür ve Medeniyeti

Sempozyumu, Selçuklularda Bilim ve Düşünce:

Bildiriler/Proceedings 19-21 Ekim 2011 Konya. 4 vols. Konya 2013 9786054886005 16,500

Seljuks -- Congresses, in Turkish, Arabic & Persian 1: İslâmi ilimler, 2: Düşünce ve felsefe, 3: Tabii bilimler, 4: Entellektüel hayat

353

Demirli, Ekrem

Tasavvufun Altın Çağı: Konevî ve takipçileri. 288p

Istanbul 2015 9786055215910 1,580

Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî, -1273/74 -- Sufism -- Turkey 354

Denoix, Sylvie & Anne-Marie Edde (ed.)

Gouverner en Islam: Xe-XVe siècle recueil de textes et de documents. (Bibliothèque Historique des Pays d'Islam, 7) 351p ills. photos. Paris 2015

9782859448943 3,500

Ce recueil de textes et documents a été conçu à l'occasion de la mise au programme du CAPES et de l'agrégation d'histoire d'une question intitulée ? Gouverner en Islam entre le Xe et le XVe siècle ?, mais son objectif va bien au-delà. La formation des empires, la légitimité des États, la nature de leur pouvoir, les relations entre politique et religion, en Islam médiéval, sont des sujets qui ont fait l'objet, ces dernières années, d'un important renouvellement historiographique.

355

Deroche, François

Islamic Codicology: an introduction to the study of manuscripts in Arabic script. tr. by D. Dusinberre & D. Radzinowicz 2nd edition 395p ills. London 2015(05)

1905122020 9,108

356

Dgheim, Samih

Encyclopedia of Terminology and Contemporary Arabic and Islamic Thought. Vol. I (1700-1890), II (1890-1940), III (1940-2000): Mawsu'at mustalahât al-fikr al-'arabî wa al-islâmî al-hadîth wa al-mu'âsir. (The Series of Arabic and Islamic Terminology Encyclopedias) 3

vols. Beirut 2002 9953104433 52,650

Vol. I: Baha' al-Din al-'Amili, Baha' al-Din, 'Abd al-Ghani al-Nabulsi, Muhd. bn 'Abd al-Wahhab, Muhd. al-Sanusi, Muhd. Ibrahim al-Bijuri, 'Abd al-Qadir al-Jaza'iri, B. al-Bustani.... Vol. II: Jamal al-din al-Afghani, Muhammad 'Abduh, J. Zaidan, Jamal al-din al-Qasimi, shabli al-Shamil, Wali al-Din Yakin, Farh Antun, Ahmad Basha Taymur, 'Abd al-Hamid bn Badis, amin al-

Rihani,..... Vol. III: 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Bashri, Shakib Arslan, Mustafa 'Abd al-Raziq, Hasan al-Banna, Kurd 'Ali, Ahmad Amin, Muhd. H. Haykal, Salamah Musa, Jamal 'Abd al-Nasir, Mahmud Taymur, Fu'ad Sarruf, Hasan Sa'b, 'Umar Farrukh, Muhd. al-Ghazali, Jalil Razm Sarkis,....

357

Al-Dhâkirî, Muhd. Fu'âd

Tibb al-Asnân wa al-Jirâha al-Famawîyah fi al-hadârah al-'Arabîyah al-Islâmîyah. 399p Damascus 2006 4,350

Dentistry -- Islamic Empire -- History

358

Dhubyân, Jamîl

Islâmîyat al-Muwahhidîn al-Durûz: falsafah, dîn, wa dunyâ. 258p (Damascus) 1992 3,030

Druzes -- God (Islam) -- Worship and love

359

D'hulster, K., G. Schallenbergh & J. van Steenbergen (ed.)

Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk Era, IX: proceedings of the 23th and 24th International Colloquium organized at the U. of Leuven in May 2015 and 2016. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta) Leuven 2018 9789042936317 forthcoming 360

Diagne, Souleymane Bachir

Open to Reason: Muslim philosophers in conversation with the Western tradition. tr. by J. Adjemian 136p N.Y. 2018 9780231185462 3,926

Bachir Diagne traces Muslims' intellectual and spiritual history of examining and questioning beliefs and arguments to show how Islamic philosophy has always engaged critically with texts and ideas both inside and outside its tradition.

361

Diaz, Marta Dominguez

Women in Sufism: female religiosities in a transnational order. (Routledge Sufi Series, 14) xi,192p London 2015 9780415741736 21,780

Exploring the diverse myriad of female religious identities that exist within the various branches of the Moroccan Sufi Order, Qâdiriyya Bûdshîshiyya, today, this book evidences a wide array of religious identities, from those more typical of Berber culture, to those characterised by a 'sober' approach to Sufism, as well as those that denote New Age eclecticism.

362

Dib, Pierre

Histoire des Maronites. 3 vols. Beirut 2001(1962) 9789953170053 14,900

1: Histoire de l'Eglise Maronite, 2: Les Maronites sous les Ottomans histoire civile d'apres m Les principaux temoins contemporains, 3: L'Eglise Maronite du XVIe

sicle, A nos jours.

363

Dick, Douwes

Ottomanism in Syria: a history of justice and oppression. (Tauris Academic Studies) viii,244p London 2017(00) 9781784537340 pap 3,775 364

Dinç, Emine Nurefşan (tahkîk)

Seyyid Şerîf Cürcânî'nin Telvîh Hâşiyesi. 100p+114p(ar) Istanbul 2016 9789755484112

1,000

[Hâshîyah al-Talwîh]

Taftâzânî, Mas'ûd ibn 'Umar, 1322-1389? -- Talwîh 'alâ al-Tawdîh, Jurjânî 'Alî ibn Muhammad, -- al-Sayyid al-Sharîf, 1340-1413, In Arabic with Turkish translation and commentary

365

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Az Mahsûs tâ Ma'qûl: From sensible to intelligible. 494p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786007009352 2,960 366

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Mo'ammâ-ye Zamân va Hodûth-e Jahân: The riddle of the time and the creation of the world. 656p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009253 2,960

367

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Porsesh az Hastî yâ Hastî-ye Pursesh: The question of being or being of the question. 447p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786007009499 2,960

368

Al-Dînawarî, Abû Hanîfah Ahmad bn Dâwûd

Kitâb al-Nabât, al-juz' al-thâlith wa al-nisf al-awwal min al-juz' al-khâmîs. ed. by B. Lewin (Bibliotheca Islamica, Bd. 26) ix(eng.),454p Beirut 2009 repr.

9789953550954 2,780

[The Book of Plants, Part of the Monograph Section by Abû Hanîfa ad-Dînawarî] Botany -- Islamic Empire 369

Al-Dînawarî, Abû Hanîfah Ahmad ibn Dâwûd

Kitâb al-Akhhâr al-Tiwâl. ed. by Vladimir Guirgass 402p Beirut repr. of 1888 10,530 370

Dirâr b. Amr al-Ghatafânî (m. 200/815)

Kitâb al-Tahrîsh: Kitâbu't-Tahrîs, metin ve çeviri. tahkik: Hüeyin Hansu ; çev. Mehmet Keskin xxvii,327p Istanbul 2014 9789756329955 1,830

Umayyad dynasty -- Islamic empire -- History -- Caliphs, Arabic text with Turkish translation

371

Al-Dughaym, Mahmûd al-Sayyid (haz.)

Fihrist al-Makhtûtât, al-'arabîyah wa al-turkîyah wa

al-fârisîyah fî Maktabat Râghib Pâshâ: Catalogue of Manuscripts in Raghib Pasha Library: Râgîb Paşa Kütüphanesi el Yazmaları Kataloğu. 10 vols. color

photos. Istanbul/Malaysia 2016 144,380
Manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish -- Turkey --
Istanbul -- Catalogs
372

Ebn Qotb al-Dîn Eznîqî, Mohd. (m. 885 h.q.)

Fath-e Meftâb al-Ghayb. ed. by Akbar Râshedî-
neyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 9) 621p
Tehran 1395 9789643727956 3,960
Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
373

Ebstein, Michael

Mysticism and Philosophy in al-Andalus: Ibn Masarra, Ibn al-'Arabî, and the Ismâ'îli tradition.

(Islamic History and Civilization, 103) xiv,276p Leiden
2014 9789004255364 22,050
374

Echevarria Arsuaga, Ana

The City of the Three Mosques: Avila and its Muslims in the middle ages. tr. from Spanish by C.
Lopez-Morillas (Textualia. Jews, Christians and Muslims
through their texts, v. 1) 166p Wiesbaden 2011
9783895008290 13,650

This monograph explores the processes of adaption
and resistance in which Muslims engaged in order to
maintain this balance in the face of the ever changing
dynamics of Muslim-Christian relations within the wider
medieval, and specifically, Iberian, world.

375

Edgington, S.B. & L. Garcia-Guijarro (ed.)

Jerusalem the Golden: the origins and impact of the First Crusade. (Outremer: Studies in the Crusades and
the Latin East, 3) xiv,384p ills. Turnhout 2014
9782503551722 15,575

This collection brings together new work by an
international cast of distinguished scholars, who explore
areas as diverse as the military and ecclesiastical aspects
of the First Crusade; its representation in contemporary
sculpture; and the way it has been portrayed in modern
fiction and film.

376

Ehrman, Bart D.

The Triumph of Christianity: how a forbidden religion swept the world. 352p London 2018
9781786073013 3,960

The epic historical narrative of Christianity's rise and
how it shaped our world

377

eichner, H., M. Perkams & Ch. Schäfer (hrsg.)

Islamische Philosophie im Mittelalter: ein handbuch.

400s Darmstadt 2017(13) 9783534268856 5,241
378

Eissa, Mohamed Abdelrahman

The Jurist and the Theologian: speculative theology in Shâfi'î theory. (Islamic History and Thought, 5)
378p Piscataway 2017 9781463206185 26,576

This in-depth study examines the relation between
legal theory (usûl al-fiqh) and speculative theology ('ilm
al-kalâm). It compares the legal theory of four classical
jurists who belonged to the same school of law, the
Shâfi'î school, yet followed three different theological
traditions.

379

El Cheikh, N.M. & S. O'Sullivan (ed.)

Byzantium in Early Islamic Syria: Proceedings of a
conference organized by AUB & Univ. of Balamand, June
18-19, 2007. 189p ills. Beirut 2011 9789953902524
2,520

Byzantin empire -- Islamic empire -- History
380

El Shakry, Omnia

The Arabic Freud: psychoanalysis and Islam in modern Egypt. 224p Princeton 2017
9780691174792 5,285

El Shakry challenges the notion of a strict divide
between psychoanalysis and Islam by tracing how
postwar thinkers in Egypt blended psychoanalytic
theories with concepts from classical Islamic thought in a
creative encounter of ethical engagement.

381

Elâhâbâdî, Mohebballâh

Sharh al-Tasvîyat bayn al-Efâdat va al-Qabûl: resâleh dar vahdat-e vojûd-e Ebn-e 'Arabî. 66p+62p Tehran
1395 9786003390492 1,800
382

El-bizri, Nader & Eva Orthmann (ed.)

The Occult Sciences in Pre-Modern Islamic Cultures.
(Beiruter Texte und Studien, 138) 264p Beirut 2018
9783956502910 11,375

In pre-modern Islamic cultures, a number of arts and
practices that are associated with the occult sciences
were seen as epistemic expansions of the field of
scientific knowledge in its various branches.

383

El-Bizri, Nader & Godefroid de Callatay

On Composition and the Arts: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of epistles 6-8. (Epistles
of the Brethren of Purity) 326p Oxford 2018
9780198816928 10,890

384

El-Bizri, Nader (ed. & intro.)

Practicing Philosophy in Lebanon: authors, texts,

trends, traditions. 415p(eng. fr.)+192p(ar.) Beirut
2017 9786144325452 6,480

An edited volume of a collection of academic studies that are engaged with various strands of philosophy in the twenty-first century within a local Lebanese context. It furthermore offers a broader focus on the contemporary state of philosophy in the Arab world and the Middle East by presenting and debating current questions and approaches of scholars and academic institutions into philosophical inquiries.

385

El-Doghim, Mahmoud el-Saied (prep.)

**Râgîb Paşa Kütüphanesi El Yazmaları
Katalogu/Fihrist al-Makhtûât al-'Arabîyah wa al-
Turkiyah wa al-Fârsî fi Maktabat Râghîb Pâshâ/
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Ragib Pasha Library.**
10 vols. color ills. Istanbul/Malaysia/Jeddah 2016
164,450

386

Elger, Ralf & Yavuz Köse (ed.)

**Many Ways of Speaking About the Self: Middle
Eastern ego-documents in Arabic, Persian and Turkish
(14th-20th century).** (Mizan, Bd. 18) 223p
Wiesbaden 2010 9783447062503 9,800

Like other people, Middle Easterners sometimes feel the urge to speak or write about themselves. They have been and are doing this in letters, on the margin of books, in large autobiographical accounts, travelogues and several other genres of oral and written texts.

387

El-Jaichi, Saer

**Early Philosophical Sûfism: the neoplatonic thought
of Ibn M. al-Hallâg.** (Islamic History and Thought, 8)
Piscataway 2018 9781463239176 21,140

Forthcoming, Unlike the predominantly theological or text-historical studies which constitute much of the scholarly literature on Hallâj, this study is completely philosophical in nature, placing Hallâj within the tradition of Graeco-Arabic philosophy and emphasizing, in a positive light, his continuity with the pagan Neoplatonism of Plotinus and Proclus.

388

El-Memmi, Hassen

**La Condition des "Dhimmys" ou les Non-Musulmans
dans la Civilisation Musulmane.** pref. par Chedli Klibi
trad. par Hedi Saied 220p Beirut 2000 3,030

Dhimmis (Islamic law) -- Minorities -- Islamic Empire
389

El-Rouayheb, Khaled

**Islamic Intellectual History in the Seventeenth
Century: scholarly currents in the Ottoman Empire and
the Maghreb.** xvi,399p Cambridge 2017(15)

9781107617568 pap 4,981

Examining the intellectual production of the ranks of learned ulema (scholars) through close readings of various treatises, commentaries, and marginalia, Khaled El-Rouayheb argues for a more textured - and text-centered - understanding of the vibrant exchange of ideas and transmission of knowledge across a vast expanse of Ottoman-controlled territory.

390

El-Rouayheb, Khaled & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)

The Oxford Handbook of Islamic Philosophy.
(Oxford Handbooks) xiii,700p Oxford 2017
9780199917389 22,275

The study of Islamic philosophy has entered a new and exciting phase in the last few years. Both the received canon of Islamic philosophers and the narrative of the course of Islamic philosophy are in the process of being radically questioned and revised. Most twentieth-century Western scholarship on Arabic or Islamic philosophy has focused on the period from the ninth century to the twelfth. It is a measure of the transformation that is currently underway in the field that, unlike other reference works, the Oxford Handbook has striven to give roughly equal weight to every century, from the ninth to the twentieth. The Handbook is also unique in that its 30 chapters are work-centered rather than person- or theme-centered, in particular taking advantage of recent new editions and translations that have renewed interest and debate around the Islamic philosophical canon.

391

El-Zein, Hassan

**Les Conditions Juridiques des Juifs et des Chretiens
en Pays d'Islam: jusqu'a la conquete Ottomane.**

(Textes et Documents, Serie "Juridique") 240p Beirut
2017 9782721481622 3,860

392

Emon, Anver M. & Rumees Ahmed

The Oxford Handbook of Islamic Law. (Oxford
Handbooks in Law) 976p Oxford 2018
9780199679010 24,750

a comprehensive survey of the contemporary study of Islamic law and a critical analysis of its deficiencies.

393

Emre, Side

**Ibrahim-i Gulshani and the Khalwati-Gulshani Order:
power brokers in Ottoman Egypt.** (Studies on Sufism,
v. 1) xiii,431p Leiden 2017 9789004341012

22,575

Emre documents the biography of Ibrahim-i Gulshani and the history of the Khalwati-Gulshani order of dervishes (c. 1440-1600). Set mainly in Mamluk-Egypt,

and in the century following the region's conquest by the Ottomans, this book analyzes sociopolitical dialogues at the geographic peripheries of an empire through the actions of and official responses to the Gulshaniyya network.

394

Eren, Halit (ed.)

Al-Quds in Muhimme Registers (1545-1594):

Mühimme defterlerinde Kudüs (1545-1594): Al-Quds al-Sharîf fî dafâtir al-muhimmah, 1. (Studies on al-Quds and Palestine, 5) 362p+25p(ar) Istanbul 2016 9789290632948 12,180

Jerusalem -- History -- Ottoman empire -- Sources

395

Eren, Halit (ed.)

Al-Quds in Muhimme Registers (1601-1699)/**Mühimme Defterlerinde (1601-1699) Kudüs, 2.**

(Studies on al-Quds and Palestine, no. 5) 263p+13p, facs. Istanbul 2017 9789290633174 13,620

Jerusalem -- History -- 16th century -- Ottoman

Empire -- Sources, Text in Turkish, English, romanized Ottoman Turkish, and Arabic, translated from facsimiles in Ottoman Turkish

396

Ernst, Carl W.

It's Not Just Academic! essays on Sufism and Islamic studies. xv,491p New Delhi 2018 9789352800087 4,780

This collection of articles by Carl W Ernst summarizes over 30 years of research, recovering and illuminating remarkable examples of Islamic culture that have been largely overlooked, if not forgotten. It opens with reflections on teaching Islam, focusing on major themes such as Sufism, the Qur'an, the Prophet Muhammad, and Arabic literature.

397

Ess, Josef van

Frühe Mu'tazilitische Häresiographie: zwei werke des Nâshi' al-Akbar (gest. 293 H.). (Beiruter Texte und Studies, Bd. 11) xi,320s (134s ar.) Beirut 2003(1971) 3899132777 4,680

[Masâ'il al-imâmah wa-muqtatafât min al-kitâb al-awsat fî al-maqâlât lil-Nâshî al-Akbar (m. 393 h.)]

398

'Etemâdî, Mansûreh (ed.)

Al-Rasâ'il al-Fiqhiyah fî al-Ghinâ'. 15p+632p Tehran 1388(2009) 9789645281838 3,000

Singing (Islamic law) -- Music -- Congresses [Juridical Treatises on Joyful singing]

399

Eychenne, Mathieu

Liens Personnels, Clientelisme et Reseaux de

Pouvoir dans le Sultanat Mamelouk (milieu XIIIe - fin XIve siecle). (PIFD 278) 605p Beirut 2013 9782351593813 8,540

Mamelukes -- Ulama -- Egypt -- History 400

Eychenne, Mathieu, Astrid Meier & Elodie Vigouroux

Le Waqf de la Mosquee des Omeyyades de Damas: le manuscrit ottoman d'un inventaire mamelouk etabli en 816/1413. (Pub. de l'IFEAD 292) 741p Beirut 2018 9782351597378 13,125

Auqâf al-jâmi' al-umawî fî Dimashq : as-sahih al-jâmi' li-sarîh al-jâmi' 401

Al-Fâkhirî, Badr al-Dîn Baktâsh (m. 745/1344)

Târîkh al-Fâkhrî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm

Tadmurî 2 vols. in 1 Beirut 2010 9953341931 4,040

Islamic Empire -- Egypt -- Syria -- History -- Early works to 1800

402

Fabregas, Adela & Flocel Sabate (ed.)

Power and Rural Communities in Al-Andalus: ideological and material representations.

(The Medieval Countryside, 15) xxv,,218p ills. Turnhout 2015 9782503553429 14,000

explores new definitions of state power in Al-Andalus throughout the Middle Ages by examining the interactions of the Andalusian state with its Islamic society.

403

Al-Fâdl al-Hindû, Nahâ' al-Dîn Muhd. bn al-Hasan

Arba' Rasâ'il fî 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Hamîd Rizâ Kiyânî 246p Tehran 1396 9786007009680 1,460

Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî (m. 606 h.)

Al-Mabâhith al-Mashriqiyyah fî 'Ilm al-Ilâhiyat wa al-Tabî'iyyât. ed. by Muhd. 'Uthmân. 2 vols. Cairo 2012 9789773415726 9,820

Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

405

Al-Fakhr al-Râzî (m. 606 h.) & Mullâ Sadrâ (m. 1059 h.)

Al-Risâlah al-Kamâlîyah fî al-Haqâ'iq al-Ilahîyah, wa yalay-hi Kitâb al-Mashâ'ir. ed. by 'Alî Muhyî al-Dîn 144p Beirut 2002 2745136496 900

406

Al-Fâkihî, 'Abd al-Qâdir (m. 982/1574)

Manâhij al-Surûr wa al-Rashâd fî al-Ramî wa Sibâq wa al-Sayd wa al-Jihâd. ed. by Ahmad al-Shawkî & 'Abbâs Zawâsh 429p Beirut 2016 9786144182185

4,310

Islamic empire -- Jihad -- Horsemanship -- History

- 407
Fallâhzâdeh, hosayn
Îrânîyân va Khalâfat-e 'Abbâsî: raftâr-shenâsî-ye siyâsî-ye îrânîyân dar qarn-e sevvom-e hejrî. 384p
Tehran 1396 9786001083822 2,630
[Iranians and the Abbasid Caliphate: Iranian political behavior in the third century A.D.]
- 408
Al-Fanârî, Muhd. ibn Hamzah
Al-Fawâ'id al-Fanârîyah wa huwa Sharh al-'Allâmah Shams al-Dîn al-Fanârî 'ala matn Îsâghûjî fî al-mantiq.
414p Beirut 2014 9782745176943 2,600
Logic -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 409
Fancy, Nahyan
Science and Religion in Mamluk Egypt: Ibn al-Nafis, pulmonary transit and bodily resurrection. (Culture and Civilisation in the Middle East, 37) xiv,186p
London 2015(13) 9781138947894 5,938
New in pap. This book is the first attempt at understanding Ibn al-Nafis's anatomical discovery from within the medical and theological works of this 13th century physician-jurist, and his broader social, religious and intellectual contexts.
- 410
Fârâbî
Kitâb'l-Burhân: Burhân Kitabı (metin-çeviri). çev. Ö. Türker & Ö.M. Alper 200p facs. Istanbul 2014
9789751737311 1,480
Arabic texts edited from Millet Yazma Eser Ktp., Feyzullah Efendi No. 1882/2 with Turkish translation
- 411
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Fusûs al-Hikmah. ed. by 'Alî Ūjabî 264p Tehran
1389 9789642440146 1,600
- 412
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Kitâb al-Hurûf: Harfler Kitabı: kitâb'l-Hurûf. (metin-çeviri) Ömer Türker (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 40) 331p Istanbul 2015
9789751737908 2,360
- 413
Al-Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
Kitâb al-Mûsîqî al-Kabîr. ed. by Ghattâs 'Abd al-Malik Khashbah 2 vols. Cairo 2009 9771806742
18,120
[Grand Book of Music]
- 414
Al-Farghânî, Sa'îd al-Dîn (m. 699 h.)
Muntahâ al-Madârik, wa muntahâ lubb kull kâmil wa 'ârif wa sâlik, Sharh-e Tâ'îyeh-ye Ibn Fârid. ed. by Vesâm al-Khatâvî 2 vols. Qom 1390
9786005321500 5,100
Ibn Fârid -- Sufi poetry, Arabic -- History and criticism
- 415
Al-Fârsî, al-Hâfiz Abû al-Hasan (451-529 h.q.)
Al-Muntakhab min al-Siyâq li-Târikh Nîsâbûr.
intikhâb: Ibrâhîmbn Muhd. al-Azhar al-Sarîfinî (m. 641 h.q.) 1054p Tehran 1391(2013) 9786002201515
7,200
Nîshâpûr -- History -- Biography
- 416
Faruqi, Harith Suleiman
Faruqi's Law Dictionary: al-Mu'jam al-qânûni, Arabic-English. 2nd edition 380p Beirut
2012(1972) 9953101299 3,840
revised and enlarged
- 417
Al-Fâsî, Abû al-Tayyib Taqî al-Dîn Muhammad (755-832 h.)
Shifâ' al-Gharâm bi-Akhhâr al-Balad al-Harâm. ed. by 'Alî 'Umar. 2 vols. Cairo 2007 9773413667
11,060
Mecca -- History
- 418
Al-Fath bn 'Alî al-Bundârî al-Isfahânî (m. 643 h.)
Târikh Baghdâd. ed. by 'Ârif Ahmad 'Abd al-Ghanî 504p Damascus 2015 9789933473181 5,480
- 419
Fay, Mary Ann (ed.)
Slavery in the Islamic world: its characteristics and commonality. x,210p N.Y. 2018 9781349953547
18,198
This edited volume determines where slavery in the Islamic world fits within the global history of slavery and the various models that have been developed to analyze it.
- 420
Fayd al-Kâshânî, Mawlâ Muhsin
Kalimât Maknûneh. ed. by 'Alî 'Alîzâdah 312p
Qom 1390 9789645321548 1,650
In Arabic & Persian, Sufism
- 421
Al-Fayd al-Kâshânî, Muhd. bn al-Murtadâ
Anwâr al-Hikmah. ed. by Muhsin Bîdârfar 544p
Qom 1392/1434 9789647155571 2,100
Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 422
Feener, Michael & Joshua Gedacht (ed.)
Challenging Cosmopolitanism: coercion, mobility and displacement in Islamic Asia. Edinburgh 2018
9781474435093 14,850
Cosmopolitanism has emerged as a key category in Islamic Studies, defining models of Muslim mobility,

pluralism and tolerance that challenge popular perceptions of religious extremism. Such celebrations and valorisations of mobility and trans-regional consciousness, however, tend to conflate border-crossing with opportunity and social diversity with ethical progress.

423

Fellmann, Irene

Das Aqrâbâdîn al-Qalânîsî: quellenkritische und begriffsanalytische untersuchungen zur arabisch-pharmazeutischen literatur. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 35) vi,304s Beirut 1986
3515047654 3,130

Medicine, Arab

424

Fernandez-Morera, Dario

The Myth of the Andalusian Paradise: Muslims, Christians, and Jews under Islamic rule in medieval Spain. ix,358p Wilmington 2016
9781610170956 4,522

Andalusia (Spain) -- Ethnic relations -- History

425

Fidora, A. & N. Polloni (ed.)

Appropriation, Interpretation and Criticism: philosophical and theological exchange between the Arabic, Hebrew and Latin intellectual traditions. (Textes et Etudes dy Moyeh :Age, 88) xi,336p Turnhour 2017
9782503577449 8,575

Studying different hermeneutical approaches by Christian philosophers and theologians - such as appropriation, interpretation and criticism - to the Arabic and Hebrew intellectual traditions during the Middle Ages, the fourteen articles contained in this volume show how these processes both challenged and shaped the Western philosophical discourse.

426

Filius, L.S.

The Arabic Version of Aristotle's Historia Animalium: Book I-X of Kitâb al-Hayawân. (Aristoteles Semitico-Latinus, 23) Leiden 2018 9789004315952 26,075
a critical edition

427

Fisher, Greg (ed.)

Arabs and Empires before Islam. 608p ills. photos. Oxford 2017(15 9780198810148 pap 5,940

New in pap. The only volume to provide a rich and detailed anthology of sources for the history of Arabs in the Near East and Middle East in the pre-Islamic period
428

Forster, Regula

Wissensvermittlung im Gespräch: eine studie zu klassisch-arabischen dialogen. (Islamic History and

Civilization, 149) Leiden 2017 9789004326705

22,575

This is the first book-length study about the usage of the form of literary dialogue in Arabic literature.

429

François, Deroche, Ch. Robin & M. Zink (ed.)

Les Origines du Coran, le Coran des Origines: colloque international des 3 et 4 mars 2011, organise par l'Academie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. (Actes de Colloques) v,318p 207 ills. Paris 2015
9782877543217 5,460

Qur'an -- History -- Congresses

430

Frankopan, Peter

The First Crusade: the call from the East. (Belknap Press) 296p Cambridge, Ma. 2016
9780674970786 pap 3,012

Frankopan examines events from the East, in particular from Constantinople, seat of the Christian Byzantine Empire. The result is revelatory. The true instigator of the First Crusade, we see, was the Emperor Alexios I Komnenos, who in 1095, with his realm under siege from the Turks and on the point of collapse, begged the pope for military support.

431

Freidenreich, David M. & Miriam Goldstein (ed.)

Beyond Religious Borders: interaction and intellectual exchange in the medieval Islamic world. (Jewish Culture and Contexts) 221p Philadelphia 2012 9780812243741 8,305

This volume on various aspects of Judeo-Arabic civilization in its most productive age is a book for our time. In viewing Jewish culture as a constituent part of a large 'Islamicate' society, the contributors to this collection share a view of the way cultures interact that is far more sophisticated than the borrower-lender model that obtained a generation ago.

432

Frenkel, Yehoshua (ed. tr. & intro.)

Daw' al-Sârî li-Ma'rifat Khabar Tamîm al-Dârî: on Tamîm al-Dârî and his Waqf in Hebron. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, 2) xv,432p facs. Leiden 2014
9789004228498 18,725

The present book investigates three short late Mamluk treatises about land properties in the Palestinian city of Hebron, which the prophet Muhammad granted to Tamîm al-Darî. The treatise entitled Daw' al-sârî li-ma'rifat khabar tamîm al-dârî by al-Maqrîzî (d. 845/1442) is the core of the book.

433

Friedman, Susan S.

Planetary Modernism: provocations on modernity

across time. 472p N.Y. 2018 9780231170918
pap 4,077

Drawing on a vast archive of world history, anthropology, geography, cultural theory, postcolonial studies, gender studies, literature, and art, Friedman recasts modernity as a networked, circulating, and recurrent phenomenon producing multiple aesthetic innovations across millennia.

434

Friedman, Yaron

The Nusayrî-'Alawîs: an introduction to the religion, history and identity of the leading minority in Syria.

(Islamic History and Civilization, 77) xix,325p Leiden 2010 9789004178922 19,075

Friedman offers new and updated research on the Nusayrî-'Alawî sect, today a leading group in Syria, covering a variety of aspects and focusing on the Middle Ages. A century after Dussaud's *Histoire et religion des Nosairis* (1900), he reviews the history and religion of the sect in the light of old documents used by orientalist in the nineteenth century, documents that became available in the twentieth century, and later sources of the Nusayrî-'Alawî sect published most recently in Lebanon.

435

Fromherz Allen James

The Near West: medieval North Africa, Latin Europe and the Mediterranean in the second axial age. 304p

ills. Edinburgh 2017(16) 9781474426404

pap 4,948

New in pap. A comprehensive historical account of North-South contacts across the Western Mediterranean in the Medieval period

436

Fromherz, Allen James ed.)

The Gulf in World History: Arabia at the global crossroads. 392p photos. Edinburgh 2018

9781474430654 14,850

As a site of both conflict and peaceful encounter, it can be studied in the context of world history, as a place of cultural and historical encounter. From medieval astrology to museum architecture, from the trade of glass and pearls to the role of Indians, Africans, Christian monks, Mandaeans and merchants, this book spans historical periods and disciplinary approaches.

437

Fuess, Albrecht & Jan-Peter Hartung (ed.)

Court Cultures in the Muslim World: seventh to nineteenth centuries. (SOAS/Routledge Studies on the Middle East, 13) xviii,494p London 2014(11)

9781138788909 pap. 7,324

New in Pap.

438

Fuess, Albrecht & Stefan Weninger (ed.)

A Life with the Prophet? examining Hadith, Sira and Qur'an, in honor of Wim Raven. (Bonner Islamstudien, v. 36) 147p Berlin 2017 9783868932294 3,465

439

Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

Editing Islamic Manuscripts on Social Sciences and Humanities: Tahqîq al-makhtûât al-islâmîyah fî majâl al-'ulûm al-insânîyah wa al-ijtimâ'îyah. (English edition)

(Conference Series) 444p London 2017

9781905650682 7,920

Manuscripts, Arabic -- Editing -- Congresses

440

Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

Tahqîq al-Makhtûât Al-Adabîyah wa al-Lughawîyah: Editing Manuscripts on literature & language. (Conference Series) 294p London 2016

1905122705 5,148

441

Günther, Sebastian & Dorothee Pielow (ed.)

Die Geheimnisse der Oberen und der Unteren Welt: Magie im Islam zwischen Glaube und Wissenschaft.

(Islamic History and Civilization, 158) Leiden 2018

9789004387577 26,075

a new collection of essays on magic in Islamic cultural history

442

Günther, Sebastian & Todd Lawson (ed.)

Roads to Paradise: eschatology and concepts of the hereafter in Islam. Vol. 1: Foundation and Formation of a Tradition: reflections on the hereafter in the Quran and Islamic religious thought, Vol. 2: Continuity and Change: the plurality of eschatological representations in the Islamicate world. (Islamic History and

Civilization, studies and texts, v. 136/1-2) 2 vols.(1493p) Leiden 2017 9789004333130 69,125

443

Gacek, Adam

Arabic Manuscripts. 3 vols. Leiden 2011
9789004221451 pap. 23,975

The Arabic Manuscript Tradition. A Glossary of Technical Terms and Bibliography

444

Gaiser, Adam R.

Shurât Legends Ibâdî Identities: martyrdom, asceticism, and the making of an early Islamic community. (Studies in Comparative Religions)

xiii,223p Columbia 2016 9781611176766 8,303

He examines the catalogs or lists of martyrs (martyrologies) of the early shurât (Khârijites) in the context of late antiquity, showing that shurât literature,

as it can be reconstructed, shares continuity with the martyrologies of earlier Christians and other religious groups, especially in Iraq, and that this powerful literature was transmitted by seventh-century shurât through their successors, the Ibâdiyya.

445

Garcia Sanjuan, Alejandro

Till God Inherits the Earth: Islamic pious endowments in al-Andalus (9-15th centuries). (The Medieval and Early Modern Iberian World, 31) xx,548p Leiden 2007 9789004153585 36,050

deals with the origins and evolution of the Islamic institution of pious endowments in al-Andalus, analysing its juridical basis and its social-economic role.

446

Garcia-Oliver, F.

The Valley of the Six Mosques: work and life in medieval Valldigna. (The Medieval Countryside, 8) xx,311p Turnhout 2012 9782503531304 15,750

This is a detailed and fascinating account of a Muslim valley in Christian-ruled Spain at the end of the Middle Ages. Valldigna is located south of the city of Valencia and was part of a region conquered by the king of Aragon-Catalonia in the thirteenth century.

447

Garcin, Jean-Claude (dir.)

Grandes Villes Méditerranéennes du Monde Musulman Medieval. (Collection de l'Ecole Française de Rome) 317p maps Paris/Rome 2015(00) 9782728305711 5,250

Islamic cities and towns -- Mediterranean Region -- History, Damas, Kairouan, Bagdad, Cordoue, fustât-le Caire, Alep, Le Caire, Fes, Tunis, Bilans,

448

Gavillet Matar, Marguerite (ed. & tr.)

La Geste du Zîr Sâlim, d'après un manuscrit syrien. Vol. I: Présentation et édition, II: Traduction. (I.F.D. 218) 2 vols. Damascus 2005 2351590015 6,800

Muhallil -- Legends.

Folk literature, Arabic -- Translations into French

449

Geoffroy, Eric

L'Islam Sera Spirituel ou Ne Sera Plus. (La Couleur des Idées) 217p Paris 2009 9782020969727 2,887

Sufism -- Islamic Renewal

450

George, Alain & Andrew Marsham (ed.)

Power, Patronage, and Memory in Early Islam. 368p ills. Oxford 2018 9780190498931 14,058

Within the vast lands under their control, the

Umayyads and their allies ruled over a mosaic of peoples, languages and faiths, first among them Christianity, Judaism and the Ancient religion of Iran, Zoroastrianism. The Umayyad period is profoundly different from ours, yet it also resonates with modern concerns, from the origins of Islam to dynamics of cultural exchange.

451

George-Tvrtkovic, R.

A Christian Pilgrim in Medieval Iraq: Riccoldo da Montecroce's encounter with Islam. (Medieval Voyaging, 1) x,275p ills. Turnhout 2012 9782503532370 14,000

analyses the events of a decade long encounter between an Italian Dominican, Riccoldo da Montecroce (c. 1243-1320), and the Muslims of Baghdad, as recounted by the friar himself.

452

Ghaffar, Zisha Ahmad

Der Historische Muhammad in der Islamischen Theologie: zur kriterienfrage in der leben-Muhammad-forschung. (Beiträge zur Komparativen Theologie, 31) Leiden 2018 9783506788658 forthcoming 453

Ghaleb, Edouard

Al-Mawsû'ah fî 'Ulûm al-Tabî'ah: Encyclopedia of Natural Sciences: agriculture, botany, zoology, geology. 4 vols. ills. Beirut 1988-89 2721421484 49,820

Natural history -- Dictionaries -- Polyglot

2nd ed.

454

Al-Ghânimî, Sa'îd

Aqni'at al-Muqanna' al-Khurâsân, al-turâth al-multabis lil-Mânawîyah... 254p Beirut 2016 9789933351748 2,020

Muqanna', Hishâm ibn Hakîm, active 8th century -- Apostasy -- Islamic heresies

455

Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid

Ihyâ' 'Ulûm al-Dîn, wa bi dhayl-hi Kitâb al-mughnî 'an haml al-asfâr fî al-asfâr fî takhrîj mâ fî al-ihyâ' min al-akhbâr. 5 vols. Beirut 2013 9782745142290 9,620

456

Al-Ghazâlî, Abû Hâmid

Tahâfut al-Falâsifah: Tehâfütü'l-Felâsife: the incoherence of the philosophers (eleştirmeli metin - çeviri). Mahmut Kaya & Hüseyin Sarioğlu 462p Istanbul 2014 9789751737328 2,320

[Ragıp Paşa Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, No. 827]

457

Al-Ghazali

Al-Ghazali's Moderation in Belief: al-Iqtisâd fî al-

I'tiqâd. tr. & notes by Aladdin M. Yaqub xxvii,311p
Chicago 2017(13) 9780226526478 pap 6,493

Al-Ghazali offers what scholars consider to be the best defense of the Ash'arite school of Islamic theology that gained acceptance within orthodox Sunni theology in the twelfth century, though he also diverges from Ash'arism with his more rationalist approach to the Quran.

458

Ghazzâlî, Ahmad bn Muhammad

Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Fârsî-ye Ahmad Ghazzâlî
(âref-e motavaffâ-ye 520 h.q.). ed. by Ahmad
Mojahed 543p Tehran 1394(1387)
9789640338704 3,840

Islam -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800

459

Ghazzâlî, Ahmad

Majâles: taqrîrât-e Ahmad Ghazzâlî ('âref-e motavaffâ-ye 520 h.): the discourses of Ahmad Ghazalie, the mystic (d. 520 a.h.), Arabic text with Persian translation, the only copy dated from 807 A.H. ed. by A. Mojâhed 312p Tehran 1389(76)
9789640339237 2,080

Islam -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800

460

Gheissari, Ali, J. Walbridge & A. Alwishah (ed.)

Illuminationists Texts and Textual Studies: essays in memory of Hossein Ziai. (Iran Studies, v. 16) xx,334p
Leiden 2018 9789004356580 21,175

The late Professor Hossein Ziai's interests focused on the Illuminationist (Ishrâqî) tradition. Dedicated to his memory, this volume deals with the post-Avicennan philosophical tradition in Iran, and in particular the Illuminationist school and later philosophers, such as those associated with the School of Isfahan, who were fundamentally influenced by it.

461

Ghiyâth al-dîn Hamshîd Kâshânî (790-832 h.)

Al-Risâlah al-Muhîtîyah: A facsimile edition of the autograph manuscript (MS 5389, Holy Shrine Library, Mashhad, Iran). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 347, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-Bargardân 11) ix(en),85p Tehran
1392(2013) 9786002030559 1,450

Geometry -- Early works to 1800

462

Ghozi, Sahra

Le Concept de Mecreance en Terre d'Islam: Kuf/ Kafir. 128p Paris 2017 9782343107592 2,712

463

Ghulâm-Hasan Muharramî

History of Shi'ism: from the advent of Islam up to

the end of minor occultation. tr. by Mansoor Limba
279p (Qom) 2008 9789645293336 1,420
464

Ghûshah, Muhammad Hâshim (ed.)

Al-Awqâf al-Islâmîyah fî al-Quds al-Sharîf: dirâsah târîkhîyah muwaththaqah. 2 vols. ills. facs. Istanbul
2009 27,460

Waqf -- Jerusalem -- Ottoman Empire -- History --
1187-1918 -- Sources

465

Giladi, Avner

Muslim Midwives: the craft of birthing in the premodern Middle East. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2018(15)
9781107646810 pap 4,830

This book reconstructs the role of midwives in medieval to early modern Islamic history through a careful reading of a wide range of classical and medieval Arabic sources.

466

Gimaret, Daniel

Dieu a l'Image de l'Homme: les anthropomorphismes de la sunna et leur interpretation par les theologiens 336p Paris 1997
9782204056366 8,750

467

Gimaret, Daniel

La Doctrine d'al-Ash'ari. (Coll. Patrimoines - Islam)
608p Paris 2007 9782204040617 10,850

468

Gimaret, Daniel

Les Noms Divins en Islam. (Collection Patrimoines - Islam) 456p Paris 2007 9782204028288 10,850

469

Gleave, Robert

Apocalyptic Islam in Southern Iraq: Shi'i jurisprudence and messianic movement. 224p
London 2019 9781848857339 14,256

470

Gleave, Robert

Islam and Literalism: literal meaning and interpretation in Islamic legal theory. xii,212p
Edinburgh 2013(12) 9780748689866 pap. 4,948

Traces the emergence and development of the idea of literal meaning in Islamic legal hermeneutics.

471

Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)

Violence in Islamic Thought from the Mongols to European Imperialism. (Legitimate and Illegitimate Violence in Islamic Thought) 256p ills. Edinburgh
2018 9781474413008 14,850

The medieval and later pre-modern periods began

with the violent defeat of Muslim power by the Mongols, and witnessed the rise of major Muslim imperial powers. This volume examines the various intellectual and cultural reactions to these events, and how they were integrated into the Muslim historical landscape.

472

Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)

Violence in Islamic Thought from the Qur'an to the Mongols. (Legitimate and Illegitimate Violence in Islamic Thought) viii,278p Edinburgh 2016(15) 9781474417938 pap 4,948

How was violence justified in early Islam? What role did violent action play in the formation and maintenance of the Muslim political order? How did Muslim thinkers view the origins and acceptability of violence?

473

Gleave, Robert (ed.)

Knowledge and Authority in Shi'i Islam: clerics and the Hawza system in the Middle East, Volume 1. (British Institute of Persian Studies) 224p London 2018 9781784532819 13,662

474

Glood, Finbarr B. & Gülru Necipoğlu (ed.)

A Companion to Islamic Art and Architecture, vol. I: From the Prophet to the Mongols, II: the Mongols to Modernism. (Wiley Blackwell Companion to Art History) 2 vols. ills. Hoboken 2017 9781119068662 59,645

The two-volume Companion to Islamic Art and Architecture bridges the gap between monograph and survey text by providing a new level of access and interpretation to Islamic art. The more than 50 newly commissioned essays revisit canonical topics, and include original approaches and scholarship on neglected aspects of the field.

475

Gomez, Michael A.

African Dominion: a new history of empire in early and medieval West Africa. 520p Princeton 2018 9780691177427 6,795

A groundbreaking history that puts early and medieval West Africa in a global context

476

Gomez-Rivas, Camilo

Law and Islamization of Morocco under the Almoravids: the Fatwâs of Ibn Rushd al-Jadd to the Far Maghrib. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 6) viii,207p Leiden 2015 9789004277809 13,825

investigates the development of legal institutions in the Far Maghrib during its unification with al-Andalus under the Almoravids (434-530/1042-1147).

477

Gordon, Matthew S. & Kathryn A. Hain

Concubines and Courtesans: women and slavery in Islamic history. 368p Oxford 2017 9780190622183 14,058

The book contains sixteen essays that consider, from a variety of viewpoints, enslaved and freed women across medieval and pre-modern Islamic social history. The essays bring together arguments regarding slavery, gender, social networking, cultural production (songs, poetry and instrumental music), sexuality, Islamic family law, and religion in the shaping of Near Eastern and Islamic society over time.

478

Gouja, Habib

Essai d'une Lecture Patrimoniale d'une Source Theologique Ibâdite: le fascicule "Kitâb at-Tahârât" de "Dîwân al-'Azzâba": etudes et traduction fragmentaires. 184p Paris 2015 9782343037646 3,150

479

Graf, Georg

Christlicher Orient und Schwäbische Heimat, Klein Schriften: anlässlich des 50. todestags des verfassers neu hrsg. & eingeleitet von Hubert Kaufhold. (Beiruter Texte und Studien. bd. 107 a-b) 2 vols.+ Katalog Würzburg 2005 3899134885 17,640

480

Graves, Margaret S.

Arts of Allusion: object, ornament, and architecture in medieval Islam. Oxford 2018 9780190695910 10,890

Offers first book-length investigation of the striking engagement between portable arts and architecture in the medieval Islamic world

481

Green, Nile

Sufism: a global History. (Blackwell Brief Histories of Religion) xxi,263p photos. maps West Sussex 2012 9781405157650 pap. 4,522

"This comprehensive history of Sufism lucidly demonstrates how the tradition of Islamic spirituality and ethics has been continually adapted to new social environments over the centuries. A major contribution to Islamic studies."-Carl W. Ernst

482

Griffel, Frank

Al-Ghazali's Philosophical Theology. xiii,408p N.Y. 2012(09) 9780199773701 pap. 5,428

483

Guellati, A.

La Notion d'Adab chez Ibn Qutayba: etude generique et eclaireage comparatiste. (Bibliotheque de

l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Religieuses, 169)
264p Turnhout 2015 9782503566481 10,500
Cette recherche s'inscrit dans une double demarche :
restitution d'une coherence globale a l'oeuvre d'Ibn
Qutayba (213/828-276/889) et essai de definition de la
notion d'adab (genre litteraire, ethique, paideia ?)
484
Gueno, Vanessa & Stefan Knost (dir.)
Lire et Ecrire l'Histoire Ottomane. 226p Beirut
2015 9782351597132 5,500
Manuscripts -- Ottoman empire -- Law court
documents -- Congress, The diverse studies collected
here present a wide range of documents issued in legal
practice, disclose the process of deciphering manuscripts,
and set forth the differing readings and informal usages
of this kind of source.
485
Guichard, Pierre & Bruna Soravia
**Les Royaumes de Taifas: apologie culturelle et
decline politique des emirats andalous du XIe siecle.**
299p Paris 2007 9782705337957 7,350
Almoravides -- Andalusia (Spain) -- History
486
Guinle, Francis
**Les Strategies Narratives dans la Recension
Damascene de Sîrat al-Malik al-Zâhir Baybars.** (PIFD,
270) 556p+CD Damascus 2011 9782351591765
7,440
Sîrat al-Zâhir Baybars -- Style -- Techniques
487
Gutas, Dimitri
**Greek Wisdom Literature in Arabic Translation: a
study of the Graeco-Arabic gnomologia.** (American
Oriental Series, 60) xvi,504p New Haven 2016(1975)
9781940490557 8,984
Paper reprint of the 1975 edition, with a new
Foreword, including errata and corrections
488
Hämeen-Anttila, J., P. Koskikallio & I. Lindstedt (ed.)
**Contacts and Interaction: proceesings of the 27th
Congree of the Union Europeenne des Arabiasants et
Islamisants, Helsinki 2014.** (Orientalia Lovaniensia
Analecta 254) xi,504p Leuven 2017
9789042934276 18,375
489
Hadromi-Allouche, zohar
**The Eve of Islam: images of Hawa' in the Muslim
tradition. (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam -tension,
Transmission, Transformation)** 280p Berlin 2020
9783110409703 17,491

490
Haelewiçj, Jean-claude
La Nouveau Testament en Syriaque. (Etudes
Syriaques, 14) 356p Paris 2017 9782705339838
7,875
Religions -- Mythologies
491
Haider, Najam
Shi'i Islam: an introduction. (Introduction to
Religion) xvi,276p maps Cambridge/ Delhi 2016(14)
9781316607992 pap. 1,980
This book examines the development of Shi'i Islam
through the lenses of belief, narrative, and memory. In
an accessible yet nuanced manner, it conceives of Shi'ism
as a historical project undertaken by a segment of the
early Muslim community that felt dispossessed.
492
Hâ'irî Yazdî, Mahdî
**Universal Science: an introduction to Islamic
metaphysics.** (The Modern Shî'ah Library, 2) 210p
Leiden 2017 9789004343344 pap 8,575
The Universal Science ('Ilm-i kullî) by Mahdî Hâ'irî
Yazdî, is a concise, but authoritative, outline of the
fundamental discussions in Islamic metaphysics.
493
Hâjji Khalîfat Mustafâ bn 'Abdullâh
**Kashf al-Zunûn 'an Asâmî al-Kutub wa al-Funûn,
Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopaedicum.** ed. by
G. Fluegel 8 vols. Beirut repr. (1835) 30,240
494
Al-Hakîm al-Tirmîdhî (m. 320 h.)
Riyâdah al-Nafs. ed. by A. 'Abd al-Rahîm al-Sâyh
& A. 'Abduh 'Awd (Al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 67p
Cairo 2002 9773410587 1,800
495
Al-Hakîm al-Tirmidhî
**Kayfiyah al-Sulûk ilâ Rabb al-'Âlamîn, wa yalay-hi
Bayân al-farq, Manâzil al-qurbah, Ithbât al-'ilal al-
shar'iyah.** 232p Beirut 2007 9782745147295
1,590
Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
496
Al-Hakîm al-Tirmidhî
**Le Livre de la Profondeur des Choses: etude
historique et themantique.** suite de la traduction par
Genevieve Gobillot xv,306p Paris 2015
9782757411575 4,900
Hakîm al-Tirmidhî, active 898 -- Ghawr al-umûr --
Sufism
497
Hallaj, Husayn ibn Mansur
Hallaj: poems of a Sufi martyr. tr. by Carl W. Ernst

- xi,253p Evanston 2018 9780810137356
pap 2,861
- 498
Hallaq, Wael B.
**The Impossible State: Islam, politics, and
modernity's moral predicament.** xiv,256p N.Y.
2014(13) 9780231162579 pap 4,530
New in pap.
Hallaq boldly argues that the 'Islamic state,' judged by
any standard definition of what the modern state
represents, is both an impossible and inherently self-
contradictory concept.
- 499
Al-Hamadânî, Abî Muhd. al-Hasan bn Ahmad (280-345 h.)
**Kitâb al-Jawharatayn al-'Atîqatayn al-Mâ'i'atayn min
al-Safrâ' wa al-Baydâ' (al-dhahab wa al-fiddah).** ed. by
Ahmad Fu'âd Bâshâ 229p Cairo 2004 977188328X
5,600
[Gold and Silver]
- 500
Hamdan, Omar
**Studien zur Kanonisierung des Korantextes: al-
Hasan al-Basris beiträge zur geschichte des Korans.**
(Diskurse der Arabistik 10) xi,333s Wiesbaden 2006
3447053496 8,750
Qur'an Interpretation -- Hasan al-Basrî, 641 or 2-728
or 9.
- 501
Hämeen-Anttila, Jaakko (ed.)
**Al-Maqrîzî's al-Khabar 'an al-Bashar, Vol. V, Section
4: Persia and its Kings, Part I.** (Bibliotheca Maqriziana,
5) vi,511p. facs Leiden 2017 9789004355538
24,325
This volume covers the history of pre-Islamic Iran
from the Creation to the Parthians.
- 502
Hamilton, M.M. & D.A. Wacks (ed.)
**The Study of al-Andalus: the scholarship and legacy
of James T. Nonroe.** (Ilex Series) 245p Cambridge,
Ma. 2018 9780674984462 pap 3,767
a collection of essays by students and colleagues of
James T. Monroe on the fields of Arabic, Spanish, and
comparative literatures
- 503
Al-Hamsî al-Râzî, Mahmûd bn 'Alî (qarn 6 q.)
Al-Munqidh min al-Taqlîd. 2 vols. Qom
1380/1412 9789644706622 3,800
- 504
Hamzah, 'Abd al-Latîf
**Al-Fâshûsh fî Hukm Qarâqûsh al-mansûb ilâ Ibn
Mammâtî, wa yalîh al-Fâshûsh fî ahkâm wa hikâyât
Qarâqûsh bi riwâyat al-Imâm al-Suyûtî.** 293p Beirut

- 2015 9789933350857 2,520
Qarâqush, Bahâ al-Dîn, -1201 -- Ibn Mammâtî, 1149-
1209 -- Suyûtî -- Political satire, Arabic -- History and
criticism
- 505
Al-Hanâ'î, Maddâd ibn Sa'îd ibn Hamd
Al-Târikh wa al-Bayân, fî ansâb qabâ'il 'Umân.
580p London 2010 1904923666 5,600
Oman -- Tribes -- History
- 506
Hanaoka, Mimi
**Authority and Identity in Medieval Islamic
Historiography: Persian histories from the peripheries.**
(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,301p
Cambridge 2018(16) 9781107565838 pap 6,038
Intriguing dreams, improbable myths, fanciful
genealogies, and suspect etymologies. These were all key
elements of the historical texts composed by scholars
and bureaucrats on the peripheries of Islamic empires
between the tenth and fifteenth centuries. But how are
historians to interpret such narratives? And what can
these more literary histories tell us about the people who
wrote them and the times in which they lived? In this
book, Hanaoka offers an innovative, interdisciplinary
method of approaching these sorts of local histories from
the Persianate world.
- 507
Harper, James G. (ed.)
**The Turk and Islam in the Western Eye, 1450-1750:
visual imagery before Orientalism.** (Transculturalisms,
1400-1700) xv,325p 70 illus. London 2016(11)
9781138248311 pap 7,522
Unprecedented in its range - extending from Venice
to the New World and from the Holy Roman Empire to
the Ottoman Empire - this collection probes the place
that the Ottoman Turks occupied in the Western
imaginaire, and the ways in which this occupation
expressed itself in the visual arts.
- 508
Hârûn, 'Abd al-Salâm (ed.)
Nawâdir al-Makhtûtât. 2 vols. Beirut 1991 repr.
7,060
Islamic literature
A collection of 25 short works by classical and post-
classical authors arranged in 8 groups
- 509
Harvey, Ramon
The Qur'an and the Just Society. 288p
Edinburgh 2017 9781474403290 15,840
Utilising a pioneering theological and hermeneutic
framework adapted from both classical Muslim literature
and contemporary academic studies of the Qur'an, R.

Harvey explores the underlying principles of its system of social justice.

510

Hasan, Muhd. Yusrî Muhd.

Târîkh al-Hashîshîyah wa al-Mahdîyah al-Tûmartîyah: dirâsat târîkhîyah wa 'aqîdat maqâribah.
264p Beirut 2016 9789953185538 2,390

Assassins -- Ismailites

511

Hassan, Iyas (dir.)

La Litterature aux Marges du 'Adb: regards croises sur la prose arabe classique. (PIFD 814) 361p
Beirut 2017 9782351597286 4,680

Adb -- Literature -- Islam

512

Hassan, Mona

Longing for the Lost Caliphate: a transregional history. 408p Princeton 2019(17)

9780691183374 pap 5,285

New in pap. This book explores the myriad meanings of the caliphate for Muslims around the world through the analytical lens of two key moments of loss in the thirteenth and twentieth centuries. Through extensive primary-source research, Hassan explores the rich constellation of interpretations created by religious scholars, historians, musicians, statesmen, poets, and intellectuals.

513

Al-Hâtâlî al-Kûpâyî, Sadr al-Dîn (1301-1372 h.q.)

Shurûq al-Hikmah fî Sharh al-Asfâr wa al-manzûmah. ed. by Mujîd Hâdî-zâdah 766p Tehran
1396 9786007009758 4,220

514

Al-Hattâb, Yahyâ ibn Muhammad (1497-1586/7)

Ahkâm al-Waqf. ed. by 'Abd al-Qâdir Bâjî 507p
Beirut 2009 9789953817538 2,960

Waqf -- Early works to 180

515

Hayâtî, Quraysh, Ahmad ibn Muhammad

Shajarat al-Tibb. 86p Tehran 1397 (2018)
9786003135895 1,800

516

Haydar Âmulî, Rukn al-Dîn Sayyid

Resâleh-ye Raf' al-Munâzi'ah va al-Khilâf, dar raf'-e shobohât-e marbût beh emâmat. ed. by Hosayn Kolbasî Ashtarî. 304p Tehran 1396
9786007009666 1,620

517

Haydar al-Âmulî, al-Sayyid

Nass al-Nusûs fî Sharh al-Fusûs li-Muhyî al-Dîn ibn 'Arabi. ed. by Muhsin Baydârfur 3 vols. Qom
1394(2015) 9789647155656 9,200

Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Fusûs al-Hikam -- Sufism
518

Heck, Paul E. (ed.)

Sufism and Politics: the power of spirituality. 197p
Princeton 2007 9781558764231 pap. 3,767

The articles comprising this volume aim to consolidate thinking about the political dimension of Sufism across culture and history and to offer new horizons for scholarly reflection on the socio-political role played by Sufism in both pre-modern and modern Muslim society.

519

Heine, Peter (ed.)

The Culinary Crescent: a history of Middle Eastern cuisine. tr. by Peter Lewis 235p London 2018
9781909942257 5,940

The book shows Heine's deep knowledge of the cookery traditions of the Umayyad, Abbasid, Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal courts. In addition to a fascinating history, Heine presents more than seventy recipes-from the modest to the extravagant-with dishes ranging from those created by the celebrity chefs of the bygone Mughal era, up to gastronomically complex presentations of modern times.

520

Hermann, Denis & Sabrina Mervin (ed.)

Shi'i Trends and Dynamics in Modern Times (XVIIIth-XXth centuries), Courants et dynamiques chiïtes a l'epoque moderne (XVIIIe-XXe siecles). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 115/ Bibliotheque Iranienne 72) 180p
Beirut/Würzburg 2010 9783899138085 7,530

521

Hernandez, Rebecca .

The Legal Thought of Jalâl al-Dîn al-Suyûtî: authority and legacy. (Oxford Islamic Legal Studies) x,238p
Oxford 2017 9780198805939 11,325

offers a new theoretical perspective on the thought of the renowned 15th-century Egyptian polymath Jalâl al-Dîn al-Suyûtî (d. 1505).

522

Hilali, Asma

The Sanaa Palimpsest: the transmission of the Qur'an in the first century AH. (Qur'anic Studies Series) 220p
Oxford 2017 9780198793793 9,900

provides a new annotated edition of the two layers of the 'Sanaa Palimpsest', one of the oldest Qur'an manuscripts yet discovered. It features a critical introduction that offers new hypotheses concerning the transmission of the Qur'an during the first centuries of Islam.

- 523
Al-Hillî, Muhammad 'Alî Hasan
Sâ'ah Qadayt-hâ ma'a al-Arwâh: wâqi'ah haqîqîyah.
128p Beirut 2011 9782745171368 680
Jinn -- Spirits (islam) [An hour with Ghost: a real incident]
- 524
Al-Himmasî al-Râzî, Mahmûd bn 'Alî bn Mahmûd (Tâj al-Râzî) (m. 749/50-1348/49)
Kashf al-Ma'âqid fî sharh qawâ'id al-'aqâ'id. ed. by S. Schmidtke. (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 4) xvi(eng.),168p Tehran 1386 9789648036350 1,880
Facsimile edition of MS Wetzstein 1527 (State Library Berlin) Islam -- Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 525
Hirschler, Konrad
Medieval Damascus: plurality and diversity in an Arabic library: the Ashrafiya library catalogue. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) x,525p 54 color facs. Edinburgh 2017(16) 9781474426398 pap 5,938
The first documented insight into the content and structure of a large-scale medieval Arabic library
- 526
Al-Hirz, Muhammad 'Alî
Al-'Atâ' al-'Ilmî wa al-Fiqhî 'inda al-Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abî Humhûr al-Ahsâ'î. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 4) 446p Beirut 2014 9786144262948 3,280
Shiites -- Biography
- 527
Hofer, Nathan
The Popularisation of Sufim in Ayyubid and Mamluk Egypt, 1173-1325. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) viii,304p Edinburgh 2015 9780748694211 13,860
A social, political and religious history of Sufim in medieval Egypt
- 528
Hollenberg, David
Beyond the Qur'ân: early Ismâ'îlî Ta'wîl and the secrets of the prophets. xiv,276p Columbia 2016 9781611176780 6,793
The first book-length study of ta'wil, a form of allegorical scriptural interpretation propagated by Ismaili-Shiite missionaries
- 529
Holtzman, Livnat
Anthropomorphism in Islam: the challenge of traditionalism (700-1350). (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) 444p Edinburgh 2018 9780748689569 17,028
More than any other issue in Islamic theology, anthropomorphism (tashbih) stood at the heart of many theological debates, and was mostly discussed within the circles of traditionalist Islam, 8th to 14th-century.
- 530
Homaynî, Hasan
Tahrîr-e Touhîd: sharh-e moqaddemeh-ye Dâvod ebn Mahmûd Qaysarî bar Fusûs al-Hikam-e Ibn 'Arabî. 2 vols. Tehran 1394 9786009373161 6,620
- 531
Homerin, Emil (ed. & tr.)
The Wine of Love and Life: Ibn al-Farid's al-Khamriyah and al-Qaysari's quest for meaning. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 3) xxvi,60p+65p(ar) Chicago 2005 970819927 9,052
Ibn al-Fârid (d. 632/1235) has long been venerated as a Sufi saint and poet whose verse stands as a high point in Arabic poetry. Perhaps the first and certainly the most influential commentary on this poem was the Shurh Khamrîyat ibn al-Fârid by Dâwûd al-Qaysarî (d. ca. 748/1347). Al-Qaysari was a direct spiritual descendent of the great Sufi master Ibn al-'Arabî (d. 637/1240).
- 532
Horta, Paulo Lemos
Marvellous Thieves: secret authors of the Arabian Nights. vii,363p photos. Cambridge, Mass. 2017 9780674545052 4,522
Marvellous Thieves recovers the cross-cultural encounters-the collaborations, borrowings, and acts of literary larceny-that produced the Arabian Nights in European languages. Ranging from the coffeehouses of Aleppo to the salons of Paris, from colonial Calcutta to Bohemian London, Paulo Lemos Horta introduces readers to the poets and scholars, pilgrims and charlatans who made crucial but largely unacknowledged contributions to this most famous of story collections.
- 533
Hosler, John D.
The Siege, of Acre, 1189-1191: Saladin, Richard the Lionheart, and the battle that decided the Third Crusade. 272p ills. New Haven 2018 9780300215502 4,530
The first comprehensive history of the most decisive military campaign of the Third Crusade and one of the longest wartime sieges of the Middle Ages
- 534
Hovden, Eirik
Waqf in Zaydî Yemen: legal theory, codification, and local practice. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 46) Leiden 2018 9789004377721 21,875

This book focuses on four socially grounded fields of legal knowledge: fiqh, codification, individual waqf cases, and everyday waqf related knowledge.

535

Hoyland, Robert G. & H.G.M. Williamson (ed.)

The Oxford Illustrated History of the Holy Land.

(Oxford Illustrated History) 416p photos. Oxford 2018 9780198724391 5,940

The history of the Holy Land, from the origins of Israel through to fall of the Ottoman Empire at the end of World War I.

536

Hoyland, Robert G. (tr. & intro.)

The 'History of the Kings of the Persians' in Three Arabic Chronicles: the transmission of the Iranian past from late antiquity to early Islam. (Translated Texts for

Historians, v. 69) xii,185p Liverpool 2018

9781786941473 pap 5,277

Three Muslim Arabic chronicles, Ahmad al-Ya'qubi (d. ca. 910), 'Ali al-Mas'udi (d. ca 960), & Hamza al-Isfahani (d. ca. 960s.)

537

Hughes, Aaron W.

Shared Identities: medieval and modern imaginings of Judeo-Islam. 240p Oxford 2017

9780190684464 14,058

In this controversial study, A.W. Hughes breaks with received opinion, which imagines two distinct religions, Judaism and Islam, interacting in the centuries immediately following the death of Muhammad in the early seventh century.

538

Hunayn ibn Ishâq

Risâlah Hunayn ibn Ishâq ilâ 'Alî ibn Yahyâ fî dhikr mâ tarjam min kutub jâlinûs. ed. by Mahdî Muhaqqiq 126p Tehran 1384 (2005) 9647874871 1,200

[Treatise for 'Ali ibn Yahya on works of Galen translated into Arabic]

539

Hunayn Ibn Ishaq

Hunayn Ibn Ishaq on His Galen Translations. ed. & tr. by John Lamoreaux (Eastern Christian Texts) xxxi,207p Provo 2016 9780842529341 7,542

A parallel English-Arabic text

540

Hussain, Amjad M.

The Muslim Creed: a contemporary theological study. ix,334p Cambridge 2016 9781903682951

pap 5,579

541

Hussin, Iza R.

The Politics of Islamic Law: local elite, colonial**authority, and the making of the Muslim state.**

viii,352p ill. Chicago 2016 9780226323343

pap 5,662

"Hussin compares India, Malaya, and Egypt during the British colonial period in order to trace the making and transformation of the contemporary category of 'Islamic law.'

542

Ibn 'Abd al-Hâdî al-Maqdisî (Ibn al-Mibrad), Yûsuf ibn Hasan (841-909 h.)

Îdâh Turuq al-Istiqâmah fî bayân al-wilâyah wa al-imâmah. ed. by Nûr al-Dîn Tâlib 384p Beirut 2011 9789933418215 2,960

Islam -- Government -- Organisation

543

Ibn 'Abd Allâh al-Qaysarânî, Ibrâhîm Ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 752/1352)

Kitâb al-Durr al-Masûr fî istifâ' al-maqqar al-Ashraf al-Sayfî Qusûn (kâfil al-sultânah li-Malik al-Nâsir Muhammad ibn Qalâwûn). ed. by 'Umar Tadmurî

286p Beirut/Sayda 2016 9786144149263 3,180

Nâsir Muhammad ibn Qalâwûn, 1285-1341 -- Egypt -- Biography -- History

544

Ibn 'Abd Allah, Muhammad

Six Covenants of the Prophet Muhammad with the Christians of His Time: the primary documents.

ed. by John A. Morrow 76p photos. facs.

Tacoma 2015 9781621380023 1,351

545

Ibn 'Abd al-Rabbih al-Andalusî, Ahmad ibn Muhd.

Al-'Iqd al-Farîd. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Qâdir Shâhîn 8 vols. in 2 Beirut 2016 9953340374 10,080

546

Ibn 'Abd al-Zâhir, 'Alâ' al-Dîn ibn Muhd. (m. 717 h.)

Al-Rawd al-Zâhir fî Ghazwat al-Malik al-Nâsir, wa bi-dhayl-hi: al-Manâqib al-muzaffariyah. ed. by 'Umar

'A.S. Tadmurî 262p Saydâ/Beirut 2005

9953343950 1,870

Mongol empire -- Tatars -- Islamiuc empire -- History

547

Ibn Abî al-Dam, Ibrâhîm ibn 'Abd Allâh (m. 642/1244)

Târîkh Ibn Abî al-Dam al-Hamawî, aw al-Mukhtasar fî Târîkh al-Islâm. ed. by Hasan Muhd. 'Abdallâh al-Nâbûdah 632p Beirut 2016 9782745188298

3,960

548

Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)

Dû Majmû'eh-ye Khattî az Âthâr-e Kalâmî, Falsafî, Fiqhî: Two codices containing theological, philosophical and legal, MSS Marwî 855 and 874. intro (pr.) by

Ahmad Redâ Rahîm Rîseh, intro. (eng.) by Sabine

Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 9) xxviii(eng.), xxviii(per.), 347p+101p Tehran 2008 9789648036480 3,330 549

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, Muhammad

Mulhaqât Rasâ'il Kalâmîyah wa Falsafiyah. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Pûrfârmâd 2 vols. Beirut 2016 9786144265888 7,400

Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 550

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, Muhammad

Rasâ'il Kalâmîyah wa Falsafiyah. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Pûrfârmâd 2 vols. Beirut 2014 9786144263754 6,560

Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 551

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, Muhd, ibn 'Alî

Mujlî Mir'at al-Munjî fi Kalâm wa al-Hikmatayn wa al-Tasawwuf. ed. by Ridâ Yahyâ Bûrfârmâd 5 vols. Beirut 2013 9786144260722 15,120

Motazilites -- Asharites -- Shi'ah -- Sufism Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 552

Ibn Abî Sharîf, Kamâl al-Dîn Muhammad (m. 906 h.)

Al-Farâ'id fi Hall sharh al-'Aqâ'id: wa huwa hâshîyah Ibn Abî Sharîf 'alâ Sharh al-'Aqâ'id lil-Taftâzânî 554p Beirut 2017 9782745189509 3,420

al-Taftâzânî -- al-Nasafî -- Islam -- Doctrines 553

Ibn Abû al-Wafâ al-Maqdisî, Tâj al-Dîn Muhammad (m. 891 h.)

Îqâz al-Ghâfil bi-sîrat al-malik al-'âdil Nûr al-Dîn al-Shahîd. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 120p Beirut 2006 9953344612 800

Nûr al-Dîn -- Atabeg of Syria, 1118-1174 -- Syria -- Biography 554

Ibn al-'Adîm, 'Umar ibn Ahmad ibn Hibat Allâh Kamâl al-Dîn (m. 660/1262)

Bughyat al-Talab fi Târikh Halab: The History of Aleppo. ed. by al-Mahdî 'Îd al-Rawâdîyah (Edited Text Series) 12 vols. London 2016 9781905650514 75,240

Its main topics are the biographies of eminent personalities and intellectuals in the various scientific and humanistic sciences, as well as political figures and men of power with a connection to the region of Aleppo, whether by residence, or simply in transit. It features descriptions of towns and the countryside, especially the area situated to the north of the Levant, and it documents a long period of Islamic history.

555

Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)

Al-Shajarah al-Nu'mânîyah, bi-sharh Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnâwî. 222p Beirut 2004 274513468x 1,480

Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Shajarah al-nu'mânîyah -- Divination -- Early works to 1800 556

Ibn al-'Arabî, Muhyiddîn

The Tarjumân al-Ashwâq: a collection of mystical odes. tr. by R.A. Nicholson vii,155p Delhi 2017(1911) 9789351287520 pap. 1,600

Sufi poetry, Arabic. 557

Ibn al-'Assâl, Mufaddil ibn Abî al-Fadâ'il

Al-Nahj al-Sadîd wa al-Durr al-Farîd fi-mâ ba'd Târikh Ibn al-'Amîd. ed. by Muhd. Kamâl al-Dîn 'Izz al-Dîn 'Alî al-Sayyid 2 pts. in 1 Damascus 2017 9789933473358 8,260

Egypt -- Syria -- History 558

Ibn al-'Atâ'iqî, Kamâl al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân (699-787 h.)

Ghurur al-Ghurur wa Durar al-Durar: mukhtâsar 'ghurur al-farâ'id. ed. by 'Alî Akbar Furâtî 220p Qom 1396(1438) 9789649889528 3,320

Islam -- Shi'ah -- Qur'an -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800 559

Ibn al-Azraq al-Fâriqî (m. 577 h.)

Târikh Mayyâfâriqîn. ed. by Karîm Fârûq al-Khûlî & Yûsuf Bâlûken 701p Istanbul 2014 9786055053352 3,600

Iraq -- Silvan (Diyarbakir İli, Turkey) -- History -- 634-1534 -- Early works to 1800 560

Ibn al-Azraq al-Fâriqî, Ahmad ibn Yûsuf (477-571/1084-1175)

Târikh Ibn al-Azraq al-Fâriqî. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 406p Beirut 2016 9786144148853 3,980

Silvan (Diyarbakir İli, Turkey) -- History -- Early works to 1800 561

Ibn al-Baytâr, 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmaf (m. 646/1248)

Tafsîr Kitâb Diyâsqûrîdûs. ed. by Ibrâhîm ibn Murâd 432p Beirut 1989 4,900

[Fî al-adwiyah al-mufradah, Tafsîr Kitâb Diâsqûrîdûs = Commentaire de la "Materia Medica" de Dioscoride de Ibn al-Baytâr (m. 646/1248)., plant names in Arabic, English, Greek and Latin. Introd. also in French. Medicinal plants -- Early works to 1800

- 562
Ibn al-Habîb al-Halabî, al-Hasan bn 'Umar bn al-Hasan (m. 779/1377)
Durrat al-Aslâk fi Dawlat al-Atrâk. ed. by Muhd. Muhd. Amîn 2 vols. Cairo 2014 9789771810278, 10261 7,360
al-Juz' 1: Hawâdith wa tarâjim, 648-688/1250-1288
al-Juz' 2: 689-714/1290-1314
Aleppo -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 563
Ibn al-Haytham, Abî 'Alî al-Hasan bn al-Hasan (354-433 h.)
Rasâ'il al-Makân wa al-Daw' wa Adwâ' al-Kawâkib. ed. by Ahmad Fu'âd Bâshâ (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî Kutub wa 'Urûd 2) 188p Cairo 2014 9789771811114 3,600
[Treatises on the Space, the Light and the Lights of Planets] Arabic Astronomy
- 564
Ibn al-Himsî, Ahmad bn Muhd. bn 'Umar al-Ansârî (841-934/1437-1527)
Hawâdith al-Zamân wa wafiyât al-shuyûkh wa al-aqrân. ed. by 'Abd al-'Azîz Fayyâd Fûsh 3 pts. in 1 vol. Beirut 2000 9953180024 3,230
Hims (Syria) -- History -- Bibliography -- Early works to 1800
- 565
Ibn al-Himsî, Shihâb al-Dîn Ahmad bn Muhammad (841-934 h.)
Hawâdith al-Zamân wa Wafayât al-Shuyûkh wa al-Aqrân. ed. by 'U. 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 3 vols. Beirut 1999 8,820
566
Ibn 'Alî al-Tilimsânî, 'Afîf al-Dîn Sulaymân (610-690/1213-1291)
Sharh al-Tâ'iyah al-Kubrâ li-Ibn al-Fârid. ed. by Giuseppe Scattolin & Mustafâ 'Abd al-Samî' Salâmah 402p Cairo 2016 9789771812203 6,800
Sufi poetry -- Ibn al-Fârid -- Criticism and interpretation
- 567
Ibn 'Alî Âmolî, Haydar
Naqd al-Nuqûd fi Ma'rifat al-Wujûd: noskheh-ye dastnegâst-e mo'allef: bar asâs-e noskheh-ye Kitâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Malek. 138p facs. Qom 1393(2014-5) 9789649887401 3,800
Islamic philosophy -- Shî'ah -- Sufism
- 568
Ibn al-'Ibrî, Abû al-Faraj Jamâl al-Dîn (Bar Hebraeus) (m. 1286)
Târîkh al-Zamân. (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Ta'rîkhîyah) xi,416p Beirut 2005 repr. 2721480987 2,980
D'apres la traduction arabe du P. Ishâq Armaleh
introduction du Jean-Maurice Fiey
- 569
Ibn al-Jawzî
Virtues of the Imâm Ahmad ibn Hanbal: Manâqib, Volume Two. ed. & tr. by Michael Cooperson (Library of Arabic Literature) viii,584p N.Y. 2015 9780814738948 6,040
570
Ibn al-Jawzî, Abû al-Faraj (m. 597 h.)
Al-Muntazam fi Ta'rîkh al-Mulûk wa al-Umam. ed. by Muhd. 'A.Q. 'Atâ & Mustafâ 'Abd al-Qâdir 'Atâ 19 vols. in 17 Beirut 2012(1995) 9782745115072 51,400
- 571
Ibn al-Jawzî, Abû Faraj
Muthîr al-Gharâm al-Sâkin ilâ Ashraf al-Amâkin. ed. by Muhd. Hasan Ismâ'il 304p Beirut 1996 9782745113224 1,960
Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimage -- Mecca -- Early works to 1800
- 572
Ibn al-Jawzi
The Life of Ibn Hanbal. tr. by Michael Cooperson (Library of Arabic Literature) xxx,441p N.Y. 2016 9781479805303 pap 2,567
a translation of the biography of Ibn Hanbal (d. 241 H./855 AD) by the Baghdad preacher, scholar, and storyteller Ibn al-Jawzi (d. 597 H/1200 AD), newly abridged for a paperback readership by translator Michael Cooperson.
- 573
Ibn al-Jazarî, Muhd. ibn Muhd. (m. 738 h.)
Târîkh Hawâdith al-Zamân wa Anbâ'i-hu wa Wafayât al-Akâbir wa al-A'yân min abnâ'i-hi. ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 3 vols. Sayda/Beirut 1998 9,580
al-ma'rûf bi [Ta'rîkh Ibn al-Jazarî]
- 574
Ibn al-Karîm al-Kâtib al-Baghdâdî, Muhd. ibn al-Hasan (579-637 h.)
Kitâb al-Tabîkh. ed. by Qâsim al-Sâmarrâ'î 159p ills. Beirut 2014 9789933521028 4,680
Cookbook -- Syria -- Early works to 1800
- 575
Ibn al-Mâ'mûn al-Batâ'ihî, Mûsâ (m. 588/1192)
Al-Sîrah al-Ma'mûniyah, aw Akhbâr Misr, 501-519 H. ed. by Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid 200p Cairo 2014 9789771811282 4,180
Egypt -- Fatimites -- History

- 576
Ibn al-Mahdi al-Ghazzal, Ahmad
The Fruits of the Struggle in Diplomacy and War: Moroccan ambassador al-Ghazal and his diplomatic retinue in eighteenth-century Andalusia. ed. by Travis Landry, tr. by A.R. al-Ruwaishan xvii,239p maps photos. Lewisburg 2017 9781611488067 12,835
577
Ibn al-Mi'mâr al-Baghdâdî, Muhd. ibn Abî al-Makârim (d. 642 h.)
Kitâb al-Futuwwah. ed. by M. Jawâd, T.D. Hilâlî, 'A.H. Najjâr & A.N. al-Qaysî 334p Beirut 2012 9789933493004 3,270
Futuwwa (Islamic social groups) -- Early works to 1800
578
Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillî (al-'Allâmah al-Hillî) (648-726 h.)
Kashf al-Murâd fî Sharh Tajrîd al-l'tiqâd: tasnîf Nasîf al-Dîn Muhd. ibn al-Hasan al-Tûsî/ Sharh Jamâl al-Dîn al-Hasan ibn Yûsuf ibn ibn 'Alî al-Mutahhar. 416p Beirut 2005(1988) 2,270
God (Islam) -- Ismailites -- Early works to 1800
579
Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 'Abd Allâh
Fusûl al-Tamâthîl fî Tabâshîr al-Surûr. 128p Beirut 2011 1,010
Wine in literature
580
Ibn al-Nafîs, 'Alî ibn Abî al-Hazm (m. 678 h.q.)
Al-Muhadhdhab fî al-Kuhl al-Mujarrab: al-muhadhdhab fî tibb al-'ayn. ed. by Y. Beyg Bâbâpûr, Y., H. Mar'ashî & M. Ghulâmîyah 469p Tehran n.d. 9786007983652 3,600
Eye -- Diseases -- Early works to 1800
581
Ibn al-Nafîs, 'Alî ibn Abî al-Hazm al-Qurashî (607-687 h.)
Al-Mûjaz fî al-Tibb. ed. by 'Abd al-Karîm al-'Azbâwî 349p Cairo 2010 5,220
Arabic medicine -- Medical plants
582
Ibn al-Quff, Ya'qûb ibn Ishâq
Al-'Umdah fî al-Jirâhah. ed. by Yûsuf Beyg-Bâbâpûr 2 vols. Tehran 1392 9786007983669 6,200
Arabic medicine -- Surgery -- Early works to 1800
583
Ibn al-Sâ'î (d. 674 H./1276 AD)
Consorts of the Caliphs: women and the court of Baghdad. tr. by S.M. Toorawa (Library of Arabic Literature) xlv,172p N.Y. 2017 9781479866793 pap 2,114
584
Ibn al-Sayrafi, 'Alî ibn Munjib
Masayyir al-Târikh. ed. by 'Abd al-'Azîz 'Abd al-Rahmân Sa'd Âl Sa'd 212p Beirut 2013 9786140108707 2,520
Caliphs -- Islamic Empire -- History
585
Ibn al-Shâtir al-Dimashqî (m. 777/1375)
Risâlat al-Naf' al-'Âm fî al-'Amal bi al-Rub' al-Tâm. ed. by Usâmah Fathî Imâm (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî Kutub wa 'Urûd 4) 378p Cairo 2015 9789771811923 4,580
[A Treatise on the General Benefit on the Operations with the Perfect Quadrant]
Islamic astronomy -- Astronomical instruments
586
Ibn Amân Allâh, Ihsân Allâh
Târikh al-Muhaddithîn bi Balkh wa Wâridîn 'alay-hâ. 496p Beirut 2014 9782745181558 4,040
Hadith scholars -- Afghanistan -- Balkh -- Biography -- History
587
Ibn Arabî
Fûtûhât-ı Mekkiyye, 1-18: Futûhât Makkîyah. çev. Ekrem Demirli 18 vols. Istanbul 2006-12 9789756329214(I) 36,710
588
Ibn 'Arabî
Fusûs al-Hikam, Fârsî - 'Arabî. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Movahhed & Samad Movahhed 765p Tehran 1395(85) 9789644310577 4,760
589
Ibn 'Arabî
Tarîq-e Serr: chahârdeh dastûr al-'amal az dhât-e oqdos elâh beh ensân-e kâmel, tarjameh-ye resâleh-ye Mashâhid al-asrâr al-qudsîyah. 353p Qom 1395 9786007404317 1,960
590
Ibn 'Arabî
Majmû'at Rasâ'il Ibn 'Arabî 4 vols. Beirut 2016 9786144265611 17,140
Islam -- Doctrines -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800
591
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhiddîn
The Secrets of Voyaging: Kitâb al-isfâr 'an natâ'ij al-asfâr. tr. & comm. by Angela Jaffray (Mystical Treatises of Muhyiddin Ibn 'Arabi) viii,325p Oxford 2015 9781905937431 pap. 6,032
translation and Arabic edition
592
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhyî al-Dîn
Fusûs al-Hikam, wa al-ta'liqât 'alay-hi. ed. by Abû

al-'Alâ 'Affî 374p Tehran 1375 2,600
593

Ibn 'Arabshâh, Ahmad (1389-1450)
'Ajâ'ib al-Maqdûr fî Akhbâr Tîmûr. 379p Cairo
2011 9789773415477 3,860
Timur, 1336-1405 -- Early works to 1800
594

Ibn Arslân al-Khwârizmî, Mazhar al-Dîn (492-568/1099-1173)
Min Târikh Khwârizm. ed. by Mahmûd Muhd.
Khalaf 191p Beirut 2018 9782745100795 1,620
Khorezm (Kingdom) -- Islamic empire -- History
595

Ibn 'Asâkir
Târikh Madînat Dimashq: Khitat Dimashq. ed. by
Salâh al-Dîn al-Munajjid (PIFD 256) 353p maps
Damascus 2008 (1979) 9782351590829 3,980
596

Ibn A'tham al-Kûfî (m. 314/926)
Kitâb al-Futûh. ed. by 'Alî Shîrî 8 vols. in 4
Beirut 1991 25,200
Islamic Empire -- Shî'ah -- History
597

Ibn Aybak ad-Dumyâtî, Ahmad (700-749/1300-1348)
Al-Tarâjim al-Galîla al-Galiyya wa-l-Asyâh al-'Âliya al-'Aliyya. (Mamluk Studies, 13) 2 vols. (862p)
Bonn/Göttingen 2017 9783847106586 15,750
[Al-Tarâjim al-Jalîlah al-Jaliyyah wa al-Ashyâkh al-'Âliyah al-'Aliyyah: mu'jam shuyûkh qâdî al-qadâ' Taqî al-Dîn al-Subkî (756/1355)], Ibn Aybak ad-Dumyâtî was an historian specialized in recording the scholarly lives of the learned men of his generation. His most important work of this genre at-Tarâjim al-Galîla in which he recounted the intellectual life of the chief judge Taqî d-din as-Subki and which mentions in detail the books that as-Subki studies with his teachers and reveals a clear picture of his strong interest in the Prophetic hadiths.
598

Ibn Baytâr
Noskheh Bargardân-e: Talkhîs al-Jâmi' Ibn Baytâr.
ed. by Y. Bayg Bâbâpûr 216p Tehran 1392
9786003130692 1,640
facsimile reprint
599

Ibn Butlân
Da'wat al-Atibbâ': safahât min al-adab al-tibbî al-'arabî. ed. by 'Izzat 'Umar 206p Damascus 2002
157547445X 1,260
Arabic medicine
600

Ibn Butlân

Le Banquet des Medecins: une maqâma medicale

du XIe siecle. trad. par J. Dagher & G. Troupeau 117p
ills. Paris 2007 978270533792x 4,025
Ibn Butlân -- Arab Medicine
601

Ibn Butlân (m. 458 h.q.)
Tadbîr al-Amrâd al-'Âridah lil-Ruhbân 193p+206p
Tehran 1395 9786007509920 4,480
Arabic medicine -- facsimil edition
602

Ibn Duqmâq, Ibrâhîm ibn Muhammad (m. 809 h.)
Nuzhat al-Anâm fî Ta'rikh al-Islâm, 628/1230-659/1261. ed. by Samîr Tabbârah 320p Beirut 1999
1,960
Ibn Duqmâq, Ibrâhîm ibn Muhammad, -1407 --
Ayyubids -- Islamic empire -- History
603

Ibn Duqmâq, Sârim al-Dîn Ibrâhîm
Al-Nufhah al-Miskîyah fî al-Dawlah al-Turkîyah, min kitâb al-jawhar al-thamîn fî sir al-khulafâ' wa al-mulûk wa al-salâtîn (min sanat 637 hattâ sanat 805 h.) ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 422p Saida/Beirut
1999 2,150
Islamic Empire -- Kings and rulers -- Turks -- Biography
-- Early works to 1800
604

Ibn Fadlân, Ahmad
Risâlat Ibn Fadlân, fî wasf al-rihlah ilâ bilâd al-Turuk wa al-Khazar wa al-Rûs wa al-Saqâlibah sanat 309 h./921 m. ed. by Sâmî Dahhân 203p Beirut repr
of 1959 2,020
605

Ibn Fâtîk, Abû al-Wafâ' al-Mubashshir (m. 1087? m.)
Mukhtâr al-Hikam wa Mahâsin al-Kalim: Muhtârul-Hikem, hikmetli sözler. ed. Abdulkadir Coşkun, çev.
Osman Güman (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları 16) 686p. facs. Istanbul 2013
9789751736888 3,510
ancient philosophy -- Islamic philosophy
Arabic text and Turkish translation on facing pages
606

Ibn Fûrak, Abû Bakr
Al-Ibânah 'an Turq al-Qâsidîn/ el-Ibâneh an Turuki'l-Kâsidîn: tasavvuf istilahları. (eleştirmeli metin - çeviri).
365p Istanbul 2014 9789751737250 1,680
Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
Arabic text and Turkish translation on facing pages
607

Ibn Futûh ibn 'Abd Allâh al-Humaydî, Abû 'Abd Allâh Muhd. (m. 488 h.)
Jadhwat al-Muqtabas fî Târikh 'Ulamâ' al-Andalus.
ed. by Bashshâr 'Awwâd Ma'rûf & Muhd. Bashshâr 'Awwâd (Silsilat al-Tarâjim al-Andalusîyah, 3) 718p

- Tunis 2008 9,660
Muslim scholars -- Andalus -- Biography -- History
608
Ibn Fuwatî
Kitâb al-Hawâdith, li-mu'allif min al-qarn al-thâmin min al-hijrî. ed. by B.'A. Ma'rûf & 'I 'A. S. Ra'uf 650p
Beirut 1997 4,960
par un anonyme du 8/14e siecle (assimile a Ibn al-Fuwatî)
609
Ibn Hajar al-'Asqalânî (773-853 h.)
Inbâ' al-Ghumr bi Abnâ' al-'Umr fî al-Tarîkh.
ed. by Hasan Habashî 4 vols. Cairo 1994-2011
9772050765 12,880
Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 1250-1517
610
Ibn Hanbal al-Shaybânî, Ahmad ibn Muhammad
Kitâb al-Zuhd. 359p Beirut 2005
9789953466606 1,520
Asceticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
611
Ibn Hanbal, Ahmad (m. 241 h.)
Musnad al-Imâm Ahmad bn Hanbal. ed. by Muhd.
'Abd al-Qâdir 'Atâ 12 vols. Beirut 2008
9782745152954 49,750
Hadith
612
Ibn Hawqal
Kitâb Sûrat al-Ard. ed. by M.J. de Goeje
(Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) 528p
(2 vols. in 1) Beirut repr. (1939) 3,530
613
Ibn Hayyân al-Qurtubî
Al-Muqtabas min Anbâ' Ahl al-Andalus. ed. by
Mahmûd 'Alî Makkî 354p Cairo 2010 9772050730
1,880
Spain -- History -- 711-1516
614
Ibn Hazm
**Kitâb al-Akhlâq wa al-Siyar/ Ahlâk ve Davranış
Tarzları Nefislerdeki Ahlâkî Hastalıkların Tedavisi.** çev.:
Mustafa Çağrıçı (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi, 3) 283p
Ankara 2012 9789753897242 2,200
with Arabic texts
615
Ibn Hazm
Rasâ'il Ibn Hazm al-Andalusî. ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs
2 vols. Beirut 2007 9789953369941 8,070
al-Juz' 1: Tawq al-hamâmah fî al-ulfah wa al-alâf,
Risâlah fî mudâwât al-nufûs...
al-Juz' 2: Risâlah nuqat al-'arûs fî tawârîkh al-khulafâ',
Risâlah fî ummahât al-khulafâ'...
- 616
Ibn Hazm al-Andalusî
Al-Fasl fî al-Milal wa al-Ahwâ' wa al-Nihal.
ed. by Ahmad Shams al-Dîn 3 vols. Beirut 2014
9782745111586 8,820
Islam -- Doctrines -- Islamic sects -- Early works to
1800
617
Ibn Iyâs, Muhd. ibn Ahmad (1448- ca.1524)
**Die Chronik des Ibn Iyâs/ Badâ'i' al-Zuhûr fî Waqâ'i'
al-Duhûr.** Vol. 1-5 in 6 pts. + al-Fahâris (2 vols.)
ed. by M. Mostafa (Bibliotheca Islamica, 5,a/1-
2,bç,d,e,j/1-2) 8 vols. Beirut 2010-2012(1960-75)
9789953550183, 671, 688 28,600
Egypt -- History -- 1250-1517 -- Early works to 1800
618
Ibn Jamâ'ah al-Kinânî, Badr al-Dîn
**Tadhkirah al-Sâmi' wa al-Mutakallim fî Adab al-'Âlim
wa al-Muta'allim/ Islâmî Gelenekte İğitim Ahlâkı.**
ed. & tr. by Muhad. Şevki Aydın (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi,
5) 231p Ankara 2012 9789753897204 2,010
with Arabic texts, Islamic religious education
619
Ibn Jazrah, Yahyâ bn 'Îsâ (m. 493 h.q.)
**Taqwîm al-Abdân fî Tadbîr al-Insân: dârûsâzî (tebb-e
majdûl).** intro. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr 252p Qom
1390 9789649881836 1,860
facsimile edition
Arab medicine
620
Ibn Juljul, Sulaymân bn Hassân
Tabaqât al-Atibbâ' wa al-Hukamâ'. ed. by Fu'âd
Sayyid 10p(fr.)+138p Cairo 2005(1955)
9771803824 4,080
[Les Generations des Medecins et des Sages, escrit
compose en 377 H. Abû Dâwûd Sulaimân Ibn Hassân Ibn
Juljul al-Andalusî]
621
Ibn Kammûnah 'Izz al-Dawlah Sa'd bn Mansûr
**Sharh al-Talwîhât al-Lawhîyah wa al-'Arshîyah. al-
majallad al-awwal: al-Mantiq, al-thânî: al-Tabî'yât, al-
thâlith: al-Ilâhîyât.** ed. by Najafqolî Habîbî (Mîrâth-e
Maktûb, 180: 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif al-Islâmî, 55) 3 vols.
Tehran 2009 9789648700695 9,800
[Intimations of the Tablet and the Throne]
Ibn Kammûnah's commentary of Al-Talwîhât al-Lawhîyat
wa al-'Arshîyah written by Shahâb al-Dîn al-Suhrawardî
(Shaykh al-Isrâq)
Vol. I: al-Mantiq (logic), II: al-Tabî'iyât (physics), III: al-
Ilâhîyât (metaphysics)

622

Ibn Kammûnah, Sa'd ibn Mansûr (m. 683/1284)

Tanqîh al-Abhâth lil-Milal al-Thalâth. ed. by Muhd. K. Zanjânî Asl 282p Tehran 1383(2004)
9647874383 1,960

[Pure Arguments on Three Religions]

623

Ibn Khaldûn

Rihlat Ibn Khaldûn. ed. by Muhd. bn Tâwit al-Tanjî 302p Beirut 2012 9782745145802 1,960

624

Ibn Khaldûn (732-808 h.)

Al-Ta'rîf bi Ibn Khaldûn wa Rihlat-hi gharban wa sharqan. ed. by Muhd. bn Tâwit al-Tanjî (Al-Dhakhâ'ir, 152) 452p Cairo 2006 977437102X
4,960

625

Ibn Khaldûn, 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 808 h.)

Târîkh Ibn Khaldûn: al-musammâ Kitâb al-'ibar wa dîwân al-mubtadâ wa al-khabar fî ayyâm al-'Arab wa al-'Ajam wa al-Barbar wa man 'âsar-hum min dhawî al-Sultan al-Akbar. ed. by 'Âdil ibn Sa'd 7 vols. Beirut 2010 9782745156525 20,160

World history -- Islamic empire -- History

626

Ibn Mahfûz, al-Sanhûrî, Muhammad

Risibles Rhymes, or The book to bring a smile to the lips of devotees of proper taste and style through the decoding of a sampling of the verse of the rural rank and file. ed. & tr. by Humphrey Davies (Library of Arabic Literature) xiv,110p N.Y. 2016
9781479877928 4,530

Written in mid-17th century Egypt, Risible Rhymes is in part a short, comic disquisition on "rural" verse, mocking the pretensions and absurdities of uneducated poets from Egypt's countryside. The interest in the countryside as a cultural, social, economic, and religious locus in its own right that is hinted at in this work may be unique in pre-twentieth-century Arabic literature.

627

Ibn Mahmûd Tûsî, Muhammad

'Acâyibü'l-Mahlûkât ve Garâyibü'l-Mevcûdât: (incelleme-tıpkıbasım). haz. Günay Kut 35p+403p(facs.) Istanbul 2012 9789751736604
26,550

Curiosities and wonders -- Geography -- Cosmography -- Early works to 1800

Text in Turkish in Arabic script, with terms and phrases in Arabic or Persian; introduction in modern Turkish

628

Ibn Manjî, Muhammad (m.1382?)

Kitâbü't-Tedbîrâtî's-Sultâniyye fî Siyâseti's-Sinâ'ati'l-

Harbiyye: Harp Sanatı Taktikleri: inceleme-dizin-tıpkıbasım. haz. Salim Aydüz 61p+341p(facs.) Istanbul 2012 9789751736598 14,800

[Tadbîrât al-sultânîyah fî siyâsat al-sanâyi' al-harbîyah] Military art and science -- Islamic empire -- Early works to 1800, Facsimile text in Arabic; introduction and preliminaries in Turkish, Includes facsimile of manuscript held at Süleymaniye Umumî Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya Collection, no.2856.

629

Ibn Matrân, As'ad ibn Ilyâs (d. 587/1191)

Bustân al-Atibbâ' wa Rawdat al-Alibbâ'. ed. by Mahdî Muhaqqiq 377p Tehran 1386 9789645281265 1,960
Arabic medicine -- sources

630

Ibn Maymûn al-Qurtubî, Abû 'Umarân Mûsâ bn 'Abd Allâh

Rasâ'il Ibn Maymûn al-Tibbîyah. ed. by Ahsân Muqaddas 288p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786006222219 1,840

631

Ibn Muhammad Qurayshî, Ahmad al-Hayâtî al-Tabîb

Shajarat al-Tibb. ed. by Muhd. Yâsir Zakkûr 250p Beirut 2017 9782745188540 1,890
Arabic medicine

632

Ibn Muhammad Tabarî, Abû al-Hasan Ahmad

Al-Mu'âlajât al-Buqrâtîyah. 750p Tehran 1396 9786003135376 6,300
Islamic medicine -- manuscripts (facsimile)

633

Ibn Muqaffa'

Al-Mantiq li-Ibn Muqaffa', Hudûd al-Mantiq li-Ibn Bihriz. ed. by Muhd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh (Iranian Institute of Philosophy) 90p+153p(arab.) Tehran 1381 9649445978 990

Al-Mantiq (Logic) by Ibn Muqaffa, Hudûd al-Mantiq (Definitions of Logic) by Ibn Bihriz
Texts (in Arabic) with Introduction (in Persian)

634

Ibn Nafîs, 'Alî ibn Abî al-Hazm al-Qarashî (m. 678 h.q.)

Al-Shâmil fî al-Sinâ'ah al-Tibbîyah. ed. by Yûsus Zaydân 11 vols. Tehran 1392(2014) 9786007509920 42,000

635

Ibn Nujaym

Tawfiq al-Ilâh fî Sharh finn min al-Ishbâh: al-qawâ'id al-kulliyah, sharh: Sunbul-zâdih Muhd. al-Mar'ashî (ö. 1126/27). ed. by Ahmet Güneş & Ahmed Derviş Müezzîn xxxvii(turk), 463p(ar) Ankara 2017 9786056735400 3,200

- Hanafites -- Legal status, laws, etc.
636
Ibn Qâsim , Yahyâ bn al-Husayn (1035-1099 h.)
Al-Masâlik fi dhikr al-nâjî min al-firaq wa al-hâlik.
ed. & stud. by Ibrâhîm Yahyâ Muhammad Qays 856p
Beirut 2012 9789933446765 3,880
Islam -- Doctrines -- Sects -- Law
- 637
Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzî (m. 751 h.)
Madârij al-Sâlikîn, fi sharh Manâzil al-Sâ'irîn.
ed. by Al-Dânî bn Munîr Âl Zahwî 3 vols. Beirut 2015
9953342237 5,140
Religious life -- Sufism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800
- 638
Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya
**On Knowledge, from key to the blissful abode:
Miftâh Dâr al-Sa'âda.** tr. by Tallal M. Zeni xxviii,305p
Cambridge 2016 9781903682975 3,767
639
Ibn Qudâma al-Maqdisî, al-Muwaffaq (541-620 h.)
**The Mainstay Concerning Jurisprudence: al-'Umda fi
'l-Fiqh).** tr. by M. Holland xvi,343p Fort Lauderdale
2009 9781882216246 6,100
Concerning the Jurisprudence of Imam of the Sunna,
Ahmad ibn Hanbal ash-Shaibani by Ibn Qudama al-
Maqdisi. A Handbook of Hanbali Fiqh.
- 640
Ibn Qutaybah
The Excellence of the Arabs. ed. by J.E. Montgomer
& P. Webb, tr. by S.b. Savant & P. Webb. (Library of
Arabic Literature) xxxiii,304p N.Y. 2017
9781479809578 6,040
In the cosmopolitan milieu of Baghdad, the social
prestige attached to claims of being Arab had begun to
decline. Although his own family originally hailed from
Merv in the east, Ibn Qutaybah (213-76 H/828-89 AD)
locks horns with those members of his society who
belittled Arabness and vaunted the glories of Persian
heritage and culture. Instead, he upholds the status of
Arabs and their heritage in the face of criticism and
uncertainty.
- 641
Ibn Rushd
**Al-Kashf 'an Manâhij al-adillah fi 'Aqâ'id al-Millah,
aw naqd 'ilm al-kalâm diddân 'alâ al-tarsîm al-
aydyûlûjî....** ed. by Muhd. 'Abid al-Jâbrî (Silsilah al-
Turâth al-Falsafî al-'Arabî, Mu'allifât ibn Rushd, 2) 217p
Beirut 2001(98)
1,720
Islam and philosophy -- Early works to 1800
[Averroes on the harmony of religion and philosophy]
- 642
Ibn Rushd (Averroes)
Al-Kulliyât fi al-Tibb. ed. by Sa'îd Shaybân & 'Umâr
al-Tâlibî 423p Cairo 1989 9771220284 6,980
Arabic medicine
- 643
Ibn Sallûm al-Halabî, Sâlih Nasr allâh
Al-Tibb al-Jadîd al-Kîmiyâ'î. ed. by Kamâl Shihâdah
xiii,363p Aleppo 1997 5,800
Arabic medicine, [La nouvelle medecine chimique]
- 644
Ibn Shâdhân Nîshâbûrî, Fadl (m. 260 h.)
Al-Îdâh. ed. by Jalâl al-Dîn al-Husaynî al-Armawî al-
Muhaddith 623p Tehran 1395(63)
9789640370049 5,250
Shî'ah -- Early works to 1800
- 645
Ibn Simâk al-'Âmilî, Muhd. ibn Muhd.
**Al-Hulal al-Mawshîyah fi Dhikr al-Akhbâr al-
Marâkishîyah.** ed. by 'Abd al-Qâdir Bû Bâyah 319p
Beirut 2010 9782745168962 2,020
Morocco -- History
- 646
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Hidâyah fi al-Mantiq. ed. by Muhd. Ahmad 'Abd
al-Halîm 3 vols. Beirut 2017 9782745187680
10,080
Logic -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 647
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât: İşaretler ve Tembihler.
(çeviri - tıpkıbasım), Ali Durusoy & Ekrem Demirli
(Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 37)
xiv,741p with facs. texts Istanbul 2014
9789751737373 4,280
(Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya No.
2382)
- 648
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Qânûn fi al-Tibb. ed. by Muhd. Amîn al-Dinnâwî
3 vols. Beirut 2009(1999) 9782745126177 11,600
649
Ibn Sînâ
**Al-Sa'âdah wa al-Hujaj al-'Asharah 'alâ an al-Nafs al-
Insânîyah Jawhar/ Mutluluk ve İnsan Nefsinin Cevher
Olduğuna İlişkin On Delil.** ed. by Fatih Toktaş (Ahlâk
Klâsikleri Serisi, 2) 99p Ankara 2011
9789753896894 1,210
Arabic texts with Turkish translation
- 650
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Shifâ'. ed. by Ibrâhîm Madkûr 10 vols. Qom

1430 repr. 964518164X 38,000
651
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Ta'liqât. ed. by Husayn Mûsawîyân (Collected Works 1) 154p(pr)+662p(ar)+8p(en) Tehran 2013 9789648036794 2,800
Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
652
Ibn Sînâ
Jâmi' al-Badâ'i'. ed. by Muhd. H. Muhd. H. Ismâ'îl 159p Beirut 2004 2745141864 910
653
Ibn Sînâ
Kitâb al-Shifâ', al-Ilâhiyât: il-ahiyât, Kitâbu's-Şifâ, metafizik I, II. (çeviri - tıpkıbasım), Ekrem Demirli & Ömer Türker 2 vols. with facs. texts Istanbul 2014 9789751737380, 37397 7,080
(Tire Necip Paşa Kütüphanesi, No. 446)
654
Ibn Sînâ
Lettre au Vizir Abû Sa'd. edition princeps d'apres le manuscrit de Bursa, trad. de l'arabe, intro., notes par Yahya Michot (Sagesses Musulmanes, 4) xii,130p+186p(ar.) Beirut 2000 2841611507 11,160
655
Ibn Sînâ
Rasâ'il Ibn Sînâ. ed. by 'Abd Allâh ibn Ahmad al-'Alawî 128p Beirut 2017 9789933521981 1,770
656
Ibn Sînâ
Resâleh-ye Manteq: Dâneshnâme-ye 'Alâ'î. ed. by Navâb Moqarrabi 195p Tehran 1391 9786005101447 1,100
Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
657
Ibn Sînâ
Risâlah al-Tayr, shâreh-e 'Omr bn Sahlân Sâvî. (ar. & per.) 110p Tehran 1370 980
658
Ibn Sînâ (370-428 h.)
Risâlah fi al-Hay'ah. ed. by Mahâ Mazlûm Khidr, intro. by Ahmad Fu'âd Bâshâ (Dâr al-Kutub wa al-Wathâ'iq al-Qawmîyah) 6p(eng.)+87p Cairo 2006 9771804642 2,780
[Risalah fi al-hay'a : on the configuration of the world]
Astronomy -- Early works to 1800
659
Ibn Sînâ (Avicenna)
Al-Qânûn fi al-Tibb (bar asâs-e châp-e Rom - 1592 m.) 2 vols. Tehran 1393 repr 9786003131576 8,160

facsimil edition
660
Ibn Sînâ (m. 428 h.)
Kitâb al-Mantiq. ed. by Muhammad 'Uthmân 3 vols. Cairo 2008 9773413594 10,880
Logic -- Early works to 1800
661
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Mubâhathât. ed. by Muhsin Bîdâr-far 593p+8p Tehran 1396 9786007009567 2,960
662
Ibn Sînâ
Al-Mukhtasar al-Awsat fi al-Mantiq. ed. by Sayyid Mahmûd Yûsuf^thânî (Collected Works 3) 63p+387p+6p Tehran 1396 9786007009864 2,960
663
Ibn Sînâ
Makhârij al-Hurûf yâ Asbâb Hudûth al-Hurûf. ed. by Parvîz Nâtil Khânlarî 107p Tehran 1391 9789644265679 800
Arabic language -- Rhetoric -- Early works to 1800
664
Ibn Sîrîn, Muhammad
Interpretation of Dreams, with an alphabetical index of the terms = Tafsîr al-ahlâm al-kabîr. tr. by R.M. Sanioura 495p Beirut 2010 9782745153821 3,030
[Muntakhab al-Kalâm fi Tafsîr al-Ahlâm]
665
Ibn Taghrîbirdî (813-874 h.)
Al-Nujûm al-Zâhirah fi Mulûk Misr wa al-Qâhirah. ed. by Muhd. H. Shams al-Dîn 17 vols. Beirut 1992 2745115685 44,250
Egypt -- Syria -- History -- 640-1882
666
Ibn Taghrîbirdî, Abû al-Mahâsin (m. 874/1470)
Al-Bahr al-Zâkhir fi 'Ilm al-Awwal wa al-Âkhir. ed. by Muhd. Kamâl al-Dîn 'Izz al-Dîn 'Alî Sayyid 4 vols. in 2 Damascus 2012 9789933473037 16,320
Islamic Empire -- History -- Early works to 1800
667
Ibn Taimiyyah
The Criterion, between the allies of the most merciful and the allies of the devil. tr. by Salim Abdallah Ibn Morgan 293p Sydney 2001 1876715006 1,960
668
Ibn Taymîyah
Fiqh al-Kitâb wa al-Sunnah wa raf' al-haraj 'an al-ummah. ed. by Farîd bn amîn al-Hindâwî 230p Beirut 1986 1,640
Islamic law -- Interpretation and construction -- Early

works to 1800

669

Ibn Taymīyah

Kitāb al-Radd 'alā al-Mantiqīyīn. ed. by Muhd.

H.M.H. Ismā'īl 478p Beirut 2002 9782745133984

2,860

Islamic philosophy -- Faith and reason -- Early works
to 1800

670

Ibn Taymīyah

Majmū'at al-Rasā'il wa al-Masā'il. ed. by Muhd.

Rashīd Ridā 5 vols. in 2 Beirut 2000

9782745108715 4,980

Islam -- Islamic Law -- Customs and practice -- Early
works to 1800

671

Ibn Taymīyah (m. 728 h.)

Naqd al-Mantiq. ed. by Muhd. 'A. R. Hamzah &

Sulaymān b. 'Abd R. al-Sanī' 175p Beirut 1999

9782745126528 1,120

Logic -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
672

Ibn Tūlūn, Shams al-Dīn Muhammad

**Mufākahat al-Khillān fī Hawādith al-Zamān: tāriḫ
misr wa al-shām.** ed. by Muhd. Mustafā 2 vols.

Cairo 1962-64 16,320

Qism 1. min Sanat 884 'ilā Sanat 921 H. Qism 2. min
Sanat 922 'ilā Sanat 926 H. wa-al-muqaddamah wa-al-
fahāris , [The chronicle of Ibn Tulun]

673

Ibn 'Umar al-Antākī, Dāwūd

**Tadhkirat al-Antākī (tadhkirat ūlā al-albāb wa al-
jāmi' lil-'ajab al-'ujāb) ayqūnat al-shifā' al-'Arabī fī al-
a'shāb al-tibbīyah.** ed. by Nabīl Shākir al-'Arqāwī

840p Damascus 2015 5,800

[Commentaries on Medicinal herbs]

674

Ibn 'Umar al-Antākī, Dāwūd (m. 1008 h.)

**Tadhkirat Dāwūd al-Antākī, al-musammā Tadhkirat
al-ūlā al-albāb wa al-jāmi' lil-'ajab al-'ujāb, wa yalai-hā
Dhayl al-Tadhkirah.** ed. by Ahmad Shams al-Dīn

3 pts. in 1 Beirut 2016 9782745128409 4,200

Arabic medicine

675

Ibn Wādih al-Ya'qūbī

The History (Ta'riḫ). tr. by M. Th. Houtsma 2

vols. Leiden 2018 9789004372764 pap 17,150

text with English translation

676

Ibn Wādih al-Ya'qūbī

**The Works of Ibn Wādih al-Ya'qūbī: an English
translation.** tr. by M.S. Gordon, C.F. Robinson, E.K.Rowson & M. Fishbein Islamic History and Civilization,
152) 3 vols. Leiden 2018 9789004356085 65,625
677

Ibn Wāfid, 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhd. (m. 460 h.)

Kitāb al-Adwīyah al-Mufradah. ed. by Ahmad

Hasan Basaj 199p Beirut 2000 9782745129048

1,520

Arabic medicine

678

Ibn Wahshīyah al-Nabatī

Shawq al-Mustahām fī Ma'rifat Rumūz al-Aqlām.

ed. by Jamāl Jum'ah 205p ills. Beirut 2010

1,520

[Ancient alphabets and hieroglyphic characters
explained]

679

Ibn Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Hafs 'Umar

Kharīdat al-'Ajāyib wa Farīdah al-Gharāib. 369p

Tehran 1395 9786007983096 4,800

Geography -- Early works to 1800

Facsimiled edition

680

Ibn Wāsīl, Muhammad ibn Sālim (604-697 h.)

**Kitāb al-Tāriḫ al-Sālihī: sīrat al-nabī wa al-anbīyā'
wa al-khulafā' wa al-mulūk wa ghayr-hum.** ed. by

'Umar 'Abd al-Salām Tadmurī 2 vols. Beirut 2010

9789953525723 7,560

Islamic Empire -- History -- Kings and rulers -- Early
works to 1800

681

Ibn Zakarīyā al-Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muhd.

**Kitāb mā al-Fāriq aw al-Furūq aw Kalām fī al-Furūq
bayna al-Amrād.** ed. by S. Qatāyah 344p Aleppo

1978 7,800

Arabic medicine

[Quelle Est la Difference: diagnostics differentiels]

682

Ibn Zakarīyā Rāzī

Al-Fusūl fī al-Tibb (al-Murshid fī al-Tibb). ed. by Y.

Beyg Bābāpūr 102p Tehran 1392 9786003130524

1,060

Arabic medicine -- Hippocrates

683

Ibn Zakarīyā Rāzī, Abū Bakr Muhd.

**Kitāb al-Shukūk lil-Rāzī, 'alā kalām fādil al-atibbā'
Jālinūs fī kutub allatī nusibat ilay-hi.** ed. by Mustafā

Labīb 'Abd al-Ghanī vi,252p Cairo 2013

9789771809562 4,480

Arabic medicine -- Galen, [Dubitations in Galenum]

684

Ibn Zakarīyā al-Rāzī (m. 313 h.)

Al-Hāwī fī al-Tibb. ed. by Muhd. Muhd. Ismā'īl

32 pts. in 8 vols. Beirut 2000 2745129619 29,600
685

Ibn Zunbul, Ahmad ibn 'Alî (m. 980 h.)

Târîkh Ghazwat al-Sultân Salîm ma'a Qânsawah al-Gûrî., wa yalay-hi al-Durr al-musân fi sîrat al-muzaffar salîm khân. 183p Beirut 2004 9782745140173
1,120

686

Ibrahim, Ahmed Fekry

Child Custody in Islamic Law: theory and practice in Egypt since the sixteenth century. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 278p Cambridge 2018
9781108470568 15,098

Pre-modern Muslim jurists drew a clear distinction between the nurturing and upkeep of children, or 'custody', and caring for the child's education, discipline, and property, known as 'guardianship'.

687

Idârat al-Waqf al-Ja'farî bi al-Amânah al-'Âmmah lil-Awqâf (Kuwayt)

Al-Waqf bi-ârâ' fuqahâ' al-Imâmîyah wifqa al-madhab al-ja'farî. 692p Kuwayt 2009 6,300
688

Igarashi Daisuke

Land Tenure, Fiscal Policy, and Imperial Power in Medieval Syro-Egypt. (Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 10) 264p Chicago 2015 9780970819994
10,570

Based on archival and literary sources, this book explores the wide-ranging reforms and financial and administrative reorganization that the Mamluk state underwent during the 14th-16th centuries, and how the expansion of waqf land and the growing socio-economic influence of waqf changed the mechanism of Mamluk rule based on the iqta' system,

689

Al-Îjî, 'Adad al-Dîn (adudüddin el-Îcî)

Ahlâku Adudüddin: Risâlah al-Akhlâq. terc. İlyas Çelebi (Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi 6) 96p facs. Ankara 2015 9789753898362
1,580
690

Ikhwân al-Safâ

Rasâ'il Ikhwân al-Safâ wa Khullân al-Wafâ', Vol. 1: Facsimile copy of the Manuscripts no. 2130, Vol. 2: No. 2131 Feyzullah Efendi Collection, Millet Library (Istanbul), copied in 704 A.H. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 309, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-e Bargardân, 32) 2 vols. Tehran 1396(2017)
9786002031396 4,980

691

Imâm al-Haramayn al-Juwaynî

Al-Shâmil fi Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by R.N. Frank
46p+111p+7p(en) Tehran 2014(1981)

9789645282194 1,960

[The Exposition of al-Baqillâni's Commentary on the Kitâb al-Luma', some additional portions of the text]
692

Imam Khassaf

Adab al-Qadi: Islamic legal and judicial system.
comm. be al-Sadr al-Shahid, rendered into English by M. Ahmad Mughal 223p New Delhi 2010
9788174353690 1,800
693

Imber, Colin

Ebu's-Su'ud: the Islamic legal tradition. (Jurist: Profiles in Legal Theory) xii,288p Stanford 2009(97)
9780804760997 pap. 3,767

The Jurist Ebu's-su'ud (c1490-1574) occupies a key position in the history of Islamic Law. He was a scholar who, for forty years, occupied successfully the senior judicial position in the Ottoman Empire.

694

Al-'Imrânî, 'Abd al-al-Nûr ibn Muhd. ibn Ahmad (685/1286-750/1349)

Taqyîd fi Tarhamat wa Ahwâl al-Shaykh Abî al-Hasan 'Alî bn 'Abd Allâh al-Shahîr bi al-Shâdhilî.
ed. by Kenneth Honerkamp (Nusûs wa Darûs, al-Majmû'at al-Falsafîyah) 26p(eng)+105p Beirut 2012 272148141X 1,580

Shâdhilîyah -- Sufis -- Biography

695

Irwin, Robert

Ibn Khaldun: an intellectual biography. 272p
Princeton 2018 9780691174662 4,522

The definitive account of the life and thought of the medieval Arab genius who wrote the Muqaddima

696

Îsâ, Hiyâm

Al-Hajj ilâ al-Hijâz fi al-'Asr al-Mamlûkî (648-923 H./1250-1517 M.). (Nusûs wa Durûs, al-Majmû'ah al-Târîkhîyah) 490p maps Beirut 2012 2721481460
7,980

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Mamelukes -- Saudi Arabia -- History

697

Ismâ'il Mufid al-Istanbûlî

Sharh al-Akhlâq al-'Adudîyah: Şerhu'l-Ahlâki'l-Adudîyye: ahlâk-i adudîyye şerhi. eleştirmeli metin-çeviri: Selime Çınar (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 47) 240p Istanbul 2014
9789751737632 1,920

(İstanbul Üniv. Nadir Eserler Kütüphanesi, No. A2546)
698

Jâbir ibn Hayyân

Majmû'ah Musannafât fi al-Khîmîyâ' wa al-Iksîr al-

- A'zam.** ed. & comm. by Pierre Lory (Silsilat "al-'Ulûm fî Turâth al-Islâm", 2) 466p Jubayl 2015 repr. 4,030
Medieval science -- Alchemy -- Early works to 1800
Selections from Jâbir ibn Hayyân's writings on chemistry and alchemy 699
Jâbir ibn Hayyân
Mukhtâr Rasâ'il Jâbir bn Hayyân. ed. by P. Kraus 494p Beirut 2017 repr. 9789933352561 4,230
Alchemy -- Early works to 1800 700
Jâbir ibn Hayyân (m. 148 h.)
Mawsû'ah Rasâ'il Jâbir bn Hayyân, fî al-kîmiyâ' wa al-falak wa al-tabî'ah wa al-falsafah wa al-mantiq, wa yalay-hi kitâb sirr al-asrâr fî al-tib wa al-kîmiyâ'. ed. by Muhsin 'Qîl 853p Beirut 2017 9786144267271 5,550
701
Jâbir, 'Alî Dâwûd
Mu'jam A'lâm Jabal 'Âmil, min al-fath al-islâmî hattâ nihâyat al-qarn al-tâsi' al-hijrî. 3 vols. Beirut 2009 12,100
'Âmil Mountains (Lebanon) -- Shiites -- Biography -- History 702
Jabre, Farid
Essais et Articles. intro. et rev. par Aida Jehamy & Gerard Jehamy (Pensee Religieuse & Philosophique Arabe, 31) 275p Paris 2017 9782343113357 5,075
703
Ja'fari, Muhammad Taqi
Philosophy of Religion. tr. by Mansoor Limba 464p (Qom) 2014 9789645298164 2,800
704
Jaffer, Tariq
Razi: master of Quranic interpretation and theological reasoning. viii,244p Oxford 2017(15) 9780190663513 11,174
presents original research on the methods of Razi's Quranic interpretation and theological reasoning 705
Al-Jâhiz, Abî 'Uthmân 'Amr ibn Bahr (m. 255 h.)
Tanbîh al-Mulûk wa al-Makâyid. ed. by Y. Muhd. Y. Sh. B. al-Husaynî 360p Beirut 2007 2745153412 1,880
Conspiracies -- Islamic Empire -- History 706
Al-Jâhiz, Abû 'Uthmân
Al-Qawl fî al-Bighâl. ed. by Ch. Pellah 256p Beirut 2016 9789933352387 2,300
Arabic literature -- Mules -- Miscellanea 707
Al-Jâhiz, Abû 'Uthmân (m. 250 h.)
Kitâb al-Hayawân. ed. by 'Abd al-Salâm Muhd. Hârûn 4 vols. Beirut 2015 9786144149256 10,080
708
Al-Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Naqd al-Nusûs fî Sharh Naqsh al-Fusûs li-Ibn 'Arabî. 184p Beirut 2005 9782745144058 1,220
Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî - Naqsh al-fusûs 709
Al-Jamîl, Sayyâr
Hisâr al-Mawsil: al-sirâ' al-iqlîmî wa inhidâr Nâdir Shâh 1156/1743. 487p maps Beirut 2017 9789933352844 4,220
Nâdir Shâh, shah of Iran (1688-1747) -- Iraq -- Ottoman empire -- History 710
Jambet, Christian
La Fin de Toute Chose: apocalypse coranique et philosophie, suivi de l'Epître du rassemblement de Mullâ Sadrâ. 315p Paris 2017 9782226320322 2,625
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhammad ibn Ibrâhîm, -1641 -- Islamic eschatology -- Qur'anic teaching 711
Jambet, Christian
Le Gouvernement Divin: Islam et conception politique du monde, Theologie de Mullâ Sadrâ. (CNRS Philosophie) 470p Paris 2016 9782271069962 4,550
C'est dans la theologie de Mullâ Sadrâ (m. 1640), le plus grand representant du vaste courant philosophique et mystique contemporain de la dynastie des rois safavides, que C. Jambet explore la souverainete de Dieu. Il confronte cette theologie aux penseurs musulmans anterieurs, aux sources grecques et a leurs interpretations. Il examine les transformations par lesquelles une theologie integrale de la souverainete divine a conduit de nos jours a l'autorite du theologien juriste. 712
James, David
A History of Early Al-Andalus: the Akhbar Majmu'a. (Culture and Civilization in the Middle East) 192p London 2014(11) 9781138789241 pap. 6,787 713
James, David
A Masterpiece of Arab painting: the 'Schefer' Maqâmât manuscript in context. ix,219p(54p-color) London 2013 9781907318085 8,033

This study of the 'Schefer' Maqâmât manuscript looks at the work of the scribe-illustrator, Yahyâ ibn Mahmûd al-Wâsîti in detail and compares it with two contemporary lesser known copies of the Maqamat in St Petersburg and Istanbul. It also draws in other important manuscripts which can be associated with Baghdad: British Library Or. 1200 and John Rylands Library, Manchester 680.

714

Al-Jâmî, Nûr al-Dîn (m. 898 h.)

Nafahât al-Uns min Hadarât al-Quds. ed. by Muhd. Adîb al-Jâdir 2 vols. Beirut 2003 9782745140791
6,300

Sufism -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

715

Jamil, Nadia

Ethics and Poetry in Sixth-Century Arabia. ix,402p
Cambridge 2017 9781909724969 9,108

This is a much-needed study of pre-Islamic poetry from Arabia. It fills a key gap in understanding not only the history of Arabian poetry, but also of Arabian ethos and ideology. What emerges is a complex, stylized discourse which reflects a distinctive cosmology.

716

Al-Janabî, Qays Kâdim

Al-Itr 'inda al-'Arab: dirâsah târîkhîyah fikrîyah.
338p Beirut 2015 9786144047590 3,280
Perfumes -- Arab countries

717

Javâdî Âmulî, 'Abd Allâh

Tahrîr Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî ibn Muhammad al-Turkah. 833p Qom 1372 3,880
sufism -- Early works to 1800

718

Al-Jawdharî, Abî 'Alî Mansûr al-'Azîz

Sîrat al-Ustâdh Jawdhar: wa bihi tawqî'at al-â'immah al-Fâtîmîyîn. ed. by Muhd. Kâmil Husayn & Muhd. 'Abd al-Hâdî Shu'ayrah (Silsilat al-Makhtûtât al-Fâtîmîyîn, 11) 198p Cairo repr. of (1965) 6,960
Fatimites -- History -- Sources

719

Al-Jawharî, Abû Nasr Ismâ'îl (m. 393 h.)

Al-Sihâh Tâj al-Lughah wa Sihâh al-'Arabîyah.
ed. by A.B. Ya'qûb & Muhd. N. Tarîfî 7 vols. Beirut
1999 9782745124456 27,720
Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Early works to 1800

720

Al-Jayyûsî, Salmâ al-Khadrâ

Al-Madînah fî al-'Âlam al-Islâmî. 2 vols. maps. ills.
Beirut 2014 9789953826707 13,800
Islamic cities and towns -- Islamic countries -- History
[The City in the Islamic World]

721

Al-Jîlânî, 'Abd al-Qâdir (m. 561 h.)

Al-Fath al-Rabbânî wa al-Fayd al-Rahmânî. ed. by
Uns Mihrah 334p Beirut 2017(03) 9782745139054
2,020

722

Al-Jilyânî al-Andalusî, 'Abd al-Mun'im ibn 'Umar (m. 602 h.)

Adab al-Sulûk. ed. by Bakrî 'Alâ' al-Dîn 238p
Beirut 2017 9782745189769 1,620
Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

723

Jiwa, Shainool

The Fatimids, 1: The rise of a Muslim Empire. (World
of Islam) 154p ills. London 2018 9781784539351
2,257

724

Judd, Steven & Jens Scheiner (ed.)

**New Perspectives on Ibn 'Asâkir in Islamic
Historiography.** (Islamic History and Civilization, 145)
308p Leiden 2017 9789004345195 19,250
contains six articles on Ibn 'Asâkir and his Ta'rîkh
madînat Dimashq illustrating a variety of perspectives
and approaches to the material.

725

Al-Jurdî, Wajdî Amîn

**Khâtîrât al-Sûfiyah bayna Dalâlat al-Ramz wa
Jamâlîyat al-Ta'bir: dirâsah wa nusûs Dhî al-Nûn al-Misrî
(t. 245 h.) wa al-Sarî al-Saqatî (t. 253 h.) wa Abî Yazîd al-
Bistâmî (t. 261 h.) wa al-Junayd al-Baghdâdî (t. 297 h.).**
480p Beirut 2017 9782745188311 4,240
Sufi literature -- History and criticism

726

Al-Jurjânî, 'Abd al-Qâhir

Dalâ'il al-I'jâz (fi 'ilm al-ma'ânî). ed. by al-Sayyid
Muhd. Rashîd Ridâ 400p Beirut 2017
97899333352752 3,030
Arabic language -- Rhetoric -- Early works to 1800

727

Al-Jurjânî, 'Abd al-Qâhir

**Dalâ'il al-I'jâz: Delâilü'l-'î'câz: sözdizimi ve
anlambilim.** (metin-çeviri). çeviri: Osman Güman
xvii,636p facs, Istanbul 2015 9789751737885
4,630

[Köprülü Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Fazıl Ahmed Paşa,
No. 1419]

728

Al-Jurjânî, 'Alî b. Muhammad

Le Livre des Definitions, Kitâb al-ta'rîfât. tr. &
comm. par M. Gloton 596p Beirut 2006
2841612848 8,150
Nouvelle edition, intro. par Pierre Lory

729

Al-Jurjânî, 'Alî bn Muhammad (m. 816 h.)

Sharh al-Mawâqif lil al-Qâdî 'Asad al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Îjî (m. 756 h.). ed. & comm. by al-Siyâlkûtî va al-Jalabî 8 parts in 4 vols. Cairo 2011
9789773152586 13,460

Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

730

Al-Jurjânî, al-Sayyid al-Sharîf

Sharh al-Mawâqif: Şerhu'l-Mevâkîf: Mevâkîf Şerhi (metin-çeviri). çeviri: Ömer Türker 3 vols. Istanbul 2015 9789751737779 9,440
Îjî 'Adûd al-Dîn 'Abd al-Rahmân ibn Ahmad, -1355? -- Mawâqif fî 'ilm al-kalâm -- Islam -- Doctrines [Arabic texts from Konya Yusuf Ağa Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, No. 4714]

731

Al-Juwaynî, Imâm al-Haramayn (m. 478 h.)

Al-Shâmil fi sûl al-Din. ed. by Ahmad 'Abd al-Rahîm al-Sâyah 606p Cairo 2017 9789773416836 6,440
Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

732

Al-Juwaynî, Imâm al-Haramayn Abî al-Ma'âlî (m. 478 h.)

Ghiyâth al-Umam fi iltiyâth al-zulam. ed. by Ahmad 'Abd al-Rahîm al-Sâyah (al-Maktabat al-Falsafiyah) 443p Cairo 2011 9789773415233 4,480

Imamate -- Early works to 1800

733

Kabbâbah, Wahîd

Sinâ'at al-Shi'r fî al-Naqd al-'Arabî al-Qadîm: dirâsah wa mu'jam. (Silsilah Adab wa Naqd, 4) 791p Beirut 2016 9786144225394 6,300

[Poetry Craft in Old Arab Critique: study and dictionary]

734

Al-Ka'bi, Nasir (ed. & tr.)

A Short Chronicle on the End of the Sasanian Empire and Early Islam, 590-660 A.D. (Gorgias Chronicles of Late Antiquity, 1) 254p Piscataway 2016 9781463205638 24,311

The Short Chronicle is an eyewitness report on the demise of the Sasanian and Byzantines Empires and the beginning of the Islamic period. It uses official Sasanian sources and Syriac church documents and mentions for the first time new Arab cities, including Mosul, Kufa, and Basra. English & Syriac

735

Kaçın, Bülent

Selçuklu Hatunları: büyük Selçuklu devleti hanedan üyelerinin siyasî evlilikleri. 240p Istanbul 2017 9786059521079 1,110

Seljuks -- History -- Empresses

736

Kahhâlah, 'Umar Ridâ

Mu'jam Qabâ'il al-'Arab, al-qadîmah wa al-hadîthah. 3 vols. Beirut 2011 9789933446130 11,080
Arabs -- Tribes -- Arab countries -- Encyclopedias

737

Kahhâlah, 'Umar Ridâ

Mu'jam al-Mu'allifîn : tarâjim musannifî al-kutub al-'Arabîyah. 4 vols Beirut 2015 9789933231927 14,800

Authors, Arab -- Biography -- Dictionaries.

738

Kahl, Oliver & Gerrit Bos

Ubaidallâh Ibn Bukhtîshû' on Apparent Death: the Kitâb Tahrîm dafn al-ahyâ', Arabic edition and English translation with a Hebrew supplement by Gerrit Bos (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 105) 286p Leiden 2018 9789004371286 22,575

The Kitâb Tahrîm dafn al-ahyâ', the Book on the Prohibition to Bury the Living, written by the Nestorian physician 'Ubaidallâh Ibn Bukhtîshû' (d. c. 1060 CE), deals with the causes, signs and treatments of apparent death.

739

Kahlaoui, Tarek

Creating the Mediterranean: maps and the Islamic imagination. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East, 119) 350p Leiden 2017 9789004346192 26,250

Kahlaoui treats the subject of the Islamic visual representations of the Mediterranean. It tracks the history of the Islamic visualization of the sea from when geography was created by the Islamic state's bureaucrats of the tenth century C.E. located mainly in the central Islamic lands, to the later men of the field, specifically the sea captains from the fourteenth to the sixteenth centuries C.E. located in the western Islamic lands.

740

Al-Kalanbawî, al-Shaykh Zâdah Abû al-Fath Ismâ'il ibn Mustafâ (Gelenbevî Ismail Efendi)

Sharh Îsâghûjî fî al-Mantiq, wa yalay-hi Hâshîyah Qalyûbî 'alâ Muttala' Sharh al-Îsâghûjî li-Shaykh al-Islâm Zakarîyâ al-Ansârî 287p Beirut 2017 9782745186393 2,140

741

Kalbarczyk, Alexander

Predication and Ontology: studies and texts on Avicennian and post-Avicennian readings of Aristotle's 'Categories'. (Scientia Gareco-Arabica, 22) xi,344p Berlin 2018 9783110584738 24,491

Kalbarczyk provides the first monograph-length study

of the Arabic reception of Aristotle's Categories.

742

Kalbarczyk, Nora

Sprachphilosophie in der Islamischen Rechtstheorie: zur Avicennischen klassifikation der bezeichnung bei

Fakhr ad-dîn ar-Râzî (gest. 1210) (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 103) 264p

Leiden 2018 9789004366329 17,325

Kalbarczyk das bedeutende rechtstheoretische Werk al-Mahsûl fî 'ilm usûl al-fiqh von Fakhr ad-dîn ar-Râzî (gest. 1210).

743

Kalin, Ibrahim

Mullâ Sadrâ. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) 181p
New Delhi 2014 9780199451173 1,980

744

Kaplomy, Andreas & Michael Marx (ed.)

Qur'ân Quotations Preserved on Papyrus Documents, 7th-10th centuries. (Dopumenta Coranica, 2) Leiden 2018 9789004358911 20,825

the first book on the Qur'ân's Sitz im Leben, i.e. on how the Qur'ân was quoted in Arabic original letters, legal deeds, and amulets. Qur'ân Quotations also serves as an in-depth exploration of the radiocarbon dating of documents and Qur'ânic manuscripts.

745

Karbâseyân, Âzâdeh & Mohd. Karîmî Zanjânî-asl

Ashâb-e Nûr (tafsîr-e sûfiyâneh-ye dâstân-e kherd va mûsâ), Mazâher-e Anvâr. 64p Qom

1393(2014) 9789649885643 870

Sufism -- Moses -- Khidr

746

Al-Karîmî Barakâtî, 'Alî ibn Ahmad ibn Mansûr

Mushajjarat al-Sharîf 'Alî ibn Mansûr al-Karîmî: dirâsah târîkhîyah nasabîyah. ed. by al-Sharîf Hashîm bn Ghâzî al-Barakâtî 384p Beirut 2016 3,030

Islamic Empire -- Arabs -- Genealogy

747

Kâtib Çelebi

Keşf-el-Zunun: Kashf al-Zunûn 'an Asâmî al-Kutub wa al-Funûn. (T.T.K. II.Dizi-Sa. 3/a-b) 2 vols. Ankara 2014 repr. 9789751629258 15,984

Bibliography text in Arabic

748

Kawtharânî, Wajîh et al. (ed.)

Al-Târîkh al-'Arabî wa Târîkh al-'Arab Kayfa Kutub wa Kayfa Yuktub? al-ijâbât al-mumkinah. 1056p

Beirut 2017 9786144451380 9,080

[Arab Historiography and Arab History: past and present forms of writing]

749

Kayadibi, Saim

Doctrine of Istihân (Juristic preference) in Islamic Law. xxvi,270p Konya 2007 9789756346792

1,980

750

Keeler, Annabel

Sufi Hermeneutics: the Qur'an commentary of Rashîd al-Dîn Maybûdî. (Qur'anic Studies Series, 3) xxviii,384p Oxford 2017(06) 9780198814702

paper 4,552

in association with the Institute of Ismaili Studies

751

Keeler, Annabel & Sajjad H. Rizvi (ed.)

The Spirit and the Letter: approaches to the esoteric interpretation of the Qur'an. (Qur'anic Studies Series) xxiii,538p Oxford 2016 9780198783336 11,880

examines the multiplicity of these esoteric approaches, covering a period that extends from the third/ninth century to the present. It includes chapters on philosophical and Shi'i exegetes, such as Ibn Sina; (d. 428/1037) and Mulla; Sadra; (d. 1045/1635-6), in addition to studies of a range of Sufi perspectives, from al-Sulami (d. 412/1021) and al-Qushayri (d. 465/1072) to Ruzbihan Baqli; (d. 606/1209), as well as representatives of the Ibn 'Arabi; and Kubrawi; schools.

752

Kennedy, Hugh

Caliphate: the history of an idea. xxiii,309p maps N.Y. 2016 9780465094387 4,226

Kennedy dissects the idea of the caliphate and its history, and explores how it became used and abused today.

753

Kenney, Ellen

Power and Patronage in Medieval Syria: the architecture and urban works of Tankiz al-Nasiri.

(Chicago Studies on the Middle East, 5) xiv,257p photos. maps Chicago 2009 9780970819949

12,072

The long reign of Sultan al-Nasir Muhammad was one of the most productive periods for architectural construction, restoration and urban development in the medieval Near East. The building works of this ruler and his amirs transformed the fabric of the Mamluk capital, Cairo, and shaped its future development in decades to come. For most of al-Nasir Muhammads sultanate, Tankiz al-Nasiri ruled as governor of the Syrian province. Tankiz's term was one of the longest for any amir to retain a single office and to remain in the good graces of this sultan, known for his mercurial nature. Tankiz played a critical role in Mamluk politics and Syrian history.

754

Kerr, Robert M. & Thomas Milo (ed.)

Writings and Writing: Investigations in Islamic text and script, in honour of Januarius Justus Witkam. xxviii,483p ills. photos Cambridge 2013
9782901383409 18,875

755

Kesik, Muharrem

Dânişmendliler (1085-1178): orta Anadolu'nun fâtipleri. 224p photos. Istanbul 2017
9786059521086 1,360

Seljuks -- History

756

Ketâb-e Shî'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7-8, 9-10. 8 vols. Qom 2010-2014/15 ISSN 22285679 30,800

757

Key, Alexander

Language between God and the Poets: Ma'nâ in the eleventh century. (Berkeley's Series in Postclassical Islamic Scholarship) xvi,280p Berkeley 2018
9780520298019 pap 5,277

Alexander Key argues that ar-Raghib al-Isfahani, Ibn Furak, Ibn Sina (Avicenna), and Abd al-Qahir al-Jurjani shared a conceptual vocabulary based around the words ma'na and haqiqah.

758

Khâlid ibn Ahmad Naqshbandî

Maktûbât al-Shaykh al-Mujaddîdî Mawlânâ Khâlid al-Baghdâdî al-Shahrazûrî. 521p Istanbul/Beirut 2015 9786051591469 4,640

Sufism -- Naqshbandî, Khâlid ibn Ahmad, 1776-1827 -
- Correspondence

in Arabic & Persian

759

Khalil, Atif

Repentance and the Return in God: Tawba in early Sufism. 250p Albany 2018 9781438469119 12,835

The first major study of the idea of repentance, or tawba, in Islam.

760

Khanbagi, Ramin

Islamic Manuscripts: a bibliography. 941p Nordhausen 2016 9783959480949 26,250

Manuscripts -- Islamic countries -- Catalogues --
History -- Bibliography, This bibliography encompasses materials written in Latin script languages up to 2010

761

Al-Kharusi, Kahlan

Âthâr al-Rabî b. Habîb: edition and study.

(Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 106)
172p Wiesbaden 2016 9783447106344 8,400

Islamic law -- Ibadites -- History -- sources, This study is an important contribution to the understanding of the beginnings of Islamic jurisprudence. The compilation of the text apparently dates back to some time before the end of the Umayyad period (132/750 AD). It is now made accessible to the scholarly public by a careful and knowledgeable edition, annotation, and discussion.

762

Al-Khatîb al-Baghdâdî (m. 463 h.)

Al-Tatfil, wa hikâyât al-tufayliyyîn wa akhbâr-hum wa nawâdir kalâm-him wa ash'âr-him. 118p Köln 2011 1,260

Parasitism (Social sciences) -- Anecdotes -- Early works to 1800

763

Al-Khayyât al-Mu'tazilî, 'Abd al-Rahmân b. Muhd. 'Uthmân

Kitâb al-Intisâr, wa al-radd 'alâ Ibn al-Rawandî al-mulhid: mâ qasada bi-hi min al-kadhib 'alâ al-muslimûn wa al-ta'n 'alay-him. ed. by H.S. Nyberg 256p Beirut 2010 2,420

[Le livre du triomphe et de la refutation d'Ibn al-Rawandi l'heretique]

Motazilites -- Shiites -- Apologetic works -- Early works to 1800

764

Al-Khazindârî, Qaratây al-'Izzî (m. 708 h.)

Târikh Majmû' al-Nawâdir mimmâ jarâ lil-awâ'il wa awâkhir (616-693 h.). ed. by 'Umar 'Abd al-Salâm Tadmurî 407p Beirut 2005 9953343756 2,520

Ayyubids -- Mamelukes -- History -- Chronology

765

Kheirandish, Elaheh

Baghdad and Isfahan: a dialogue of two cities in an age of science CA. 750-1750. (Library of Middle East History) 288p ills. London 2018 9781780768335 14,850

766

Kholeif, Fathalla

A Study on Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî and his controversies in Transoxiana. (Recherches, Premiere serie, 31) xvi,226p,70p Beirut 1984 2721454925 1,680

Al-Khurâshî, Sulaymân b. 'Abd Allâh (alive 610/1214)

Kitâb al-Tafsîl li-Jumal al-Tahsîl: sharh kitâb al-tahsîl li-mu'allif-hi Hasan bn Muhd. al-Rassâs. Facs. ed. of MS Glaser no 51, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin. intro. by H. Ansârî & J. Thiele (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 257, Noskkeh-ye Bar-gardân, 15) xx(en)+384p Tehran 2013

- 9786002030641 3,100
- 768
Al-Kindî
Histoire des Cadis Egyptiens: Ahbâr Qudât Misr.
presente, trad. et annotte par Mathieu Tillier (IFAO,
Textes Arabes et Etudes Islamiques 49) 304p Cairo
2012 9782724706123 8,750
Qadis -- Egypt -- History
- 769
Al-Kindî, Ya'qûb b. Ishâq
Risâlah fî al-Hîlah li-Daf' al-Ahzân/ Üzüntüden
Kurtulma Yolları. tahkiki ve çeviri: Mustafa Çağrırcı
(Ahlâk Klâsikleri Serisi, 4) 103p Ankara 2012
9789753897259 1,340
with Arabic texts
- 770
Al-Kindî, Ya'qub bn Ishâq
Rasâ'il Falsafîyah: Felsefî Risâleler, (metin-çeviri)
Mahmut Kaya (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu
Başkanlığı Yayınları, 66) 552p Istanbul 2015
9789751738202 2,480
(Süleimaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya No.
4852)
- 771
King, Anya H.
Scent from the Garden of Paradise: Musk and the
medieval Islamic world. (Islamic History and
Civilization, 140) 450p Leiden 2017
9789004336247 24,160
Since antiquity, musk has been a valued perfume and
medicine. Because the musk deer only lives in Central
Eurasia, people in other locations had to trade for its
musk. For medieval Islamic civilization, musk became the
most important of all aromatics.
- 772
Al-Kirmânî, Hamîd al-Dîn (m. 408 h.)
Al-Risâlah al-Wadîyah fî Ma'âlim al-Dîn wa Usûl-hu.
ed. by Muhd. 'Îsâ al-Harîrî 231p Kuwayt 1987
6,800
Ismailites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 773
Knysh, Alexander
Sufism: a new history of Islamic mysticism.
xiv,389p Princeton 2017 9780691139098 4,522
Knysh explores how Sufism has been viewed by both
insiders and outsiders since its inception. He examines
the key aspects of Sufism, from definitions and
discourses to leadership, institutions, and practices. He
devotes special attention to Sufi approaches to the
Qur'an, drawing parallels with similar uses of scripture in
Judaism and Christianity.
- 774
Koenen, Ulrike & Martina Müller-Wiener (hrsg.)
Grenzgänge im Östlichen Mittelmeerraum: Byzanz
und die Islamische Welt vom 9. bis 13. Jahrhundert.
216s. 57 s/w Wiesbaden 2008 9783895004032
10,150
- 775
Koetschet, P. & P.E. Pormann (dir.)
La Construction de la Medecine Arabe Medievale:
Nash'at al-tibb al-'arabî fî al-qurûn al-wustâ. (PIFD,
812) 182p Beirut 2016 9782351597125 4,600
Arabic medicine – History, in French & Arabic
- 776
Kondo Yohei & Angelika Ziaka (ed.)
Local and Global Ibadi Identities. (Studies on
Ibadism and Oman, 13) 400p Hildesheim 2018
9783487155678 11,900
presents an exploration of different issues concerning
Ibadi and Omani identities from the early beginnings to
the present day. The contributions of individual authors
from all over the world provide the reader with the latest
research achievements in the field of Ibadi and Omani
studies, extending from the Middle East to Africa and
Europa, and ranging from literature, legal and theological
issues, to politics and so on.
- 777
Korangy, A., W.m. Thackston, R.P. mottahedeh & W.
Granara (ed.)
Essays in Islamic Philology, History, and Philosophy.
(Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 31)
xxxiv,442p Berlin 2016 9783110313789 22,741
- 778
Korangy, Alireza, Hanadi al-Samman & Michael Beard
(ed.)
The Beloved in Middle Eastern Literatures: the
culture of love and languishing. 352p London 2017
9781784532918 14,850
From the pre-Islamic 'Udhri (romantic unrequited
love), to the erotic same-sex love in thirteenth century
poetry and prose, the divine Sufi reflections on the topic,
and post-revolutionary love encounters in Iran, Egypt and
Saudi Arabia.
- 779
Krakowski, Eve
Coming of Age in Medieval Egypt: female
adolescence, Jewish law, and ordinary culture. xvi,350p
Princeton 2018 9780691174983 6,032
The book approaches these questions through Jewish
women's adolescence in Fatimid and Ayyubid Egypt and
Syria (c. 969-1250). Using hundreds of everyday papers
preserved in the Cairo Geniza, Eve Krakowski follows the
lives of girls from different social classes-rich and poor,

secluded and physically mobile-as they prepared to marry and become social adults. She argues that the families on whom these girls depended were more varied, fragmented, and fluid than has been thought.

780

Kraus, Paul & Louis Massignon (ed. & tr.)

Kitâb Akhbâr al-Hallâj, aw munâjijât al-Hallâj.

169p+127p(fr) (Paris/Beirut) 2017(08) repr. 2,020

[Akhbâr al-Hallâj, texte ancien relatif a la predication et au supplice du mystique musulman al-Hosayn B.

Mansour al-Hallâj] text & traduction

781

Kraus, Paul (ed.)

Risâlat lil-Bîrûnî fî fihrist kutub Muhammad ibn**Zakarîyâ al-Râzî.** 71p Beirut 2017 9789933521950

1,260

782

Kuschel, Karl-Josef

Christmas and the Qur'an. tr. by Simon Pare

178p London 2017 9781909942080 5,940

783

Kuşeyrî, Abdülkerim (Abû al-Qâsim al-Qushayrî)

El-Cevâhiru'l-Mensûre (Saçılmış Mücevherler): Kitâb al-Jawâhir al-manthûrah. tahkik ve tercüme: M.

Mansur Gökcan 192p facs. Ankara 2017

9786059969581 1,220

Arabic text with Turkish translation

784

Laffitte, Roland

Le Ciel des Arabes: apport de l'uranographie arabe.

295p Paris 2012 9782705338657 5,775

Arab astronomy, Medieval -- Arab countries

785

Lagarde, Michel

Le Parfait Manuel des Sciences Coraniques al-Itqân fî 'ulûm al-Qur'ân de Galâl ad-Dîn as-Suyûtî (849/1445-911/1505). (Texts and Studies on the Qur'an, 13)

2 vols. Leiden 2017 9789004357099 40,075

786

Lakhani, M. Ali

Faith and Ethics: the vision of the Ismaili Imamat.

xxiii,248p London 2018 9781788312486 6,032

Shi'i Ismaili Muslims are unique in following for centuries a living, hereditary Imam (spiritual leader), whom they believe to be directly descended from the Prophet Muhammad. The Imam's duty has been to guide his community on the basis of Islamic principles adapted to the needs of the time.

This book is the first to provide an extensive survey of the Aga Khan's aspirations, showing how the values of integrity and dignity are at the forefront of his work, with the traditional Muslim concepts of cosmopolitanism and

social justice guiding his response to the stark challenges of the modern age.

787

Lakhani, M. Alui

The Timeless Relevance of Traditional Wisdom.

xxi,301p Bloomington 2010 9781935493198

pap 3,314

More than ever, there is an urgent need to rediscover timeless and objective principles in order to confront the issues of our times. In this collection of remarkable essays, Lakhani summons us to rediscover the sacred worldview of Tradition, governed by truth, virtue, and beauty, as he addresses some of the most pressing issues today, including fundamentalism, gender and sexuality, religious diversity and pluralism, faith and science, and the problem of evil.

788

Lammer, Andreas

The Elements of Avicenna's Physics: Greek sources and Arabic innovations. (Scientia Graeco-Arabica, bd.

20) xvii,394p Berlin 2018 9783110543582 22,741

This study is the first comprehensive analysis of the physical theory of the Islamic philosopher Avicenna (d. 1037). It seeks to understand his contribution against the developments within the preceding Greek and Arabic intellectual milieus, and to appreciate his philosophy as such by emphasising his independence as a critical and systematic thinker.

789

Landau, Amy (ed.)

Pearls on a String: artists, patrons, and poets at the great Islamic courts. (Walters Art Museum) xi,259p

100 ills. Seattle 2015 9780295995243 9,060

presents the arts of historical Islamic cultures by focusing on specific people and relationships among cultural tastemakers, especially painters, calligraphers, poets, and their patrons.

790

Lange, Christian

Paradise and Hell in the Islamic Tradition. (Themse in Islamic History) xvii,365p ills. Delhi/Cambridge

2017(16) 9781108403832 pap. 2,200

This book covers not only the theological and exegetical but also the philosophical, mystical, topographical, architectural and ritual aspects of the Muslim belief in paradise and hell, in both the Sunni and Shi'ite world.

791

Larsen, Lena

How Muftis Think: Islamic legal thought and Muslim women in Western Europe. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 44) 301p Leiden 2018 9789004367791

- 17,325
- Larsen explores fatwas that respond to questions asked by Muslim women in Western Europe in recent decades.
- 792
Latiff, Osman
- The Cutting Edge of the Poet's Sword: Muslim poetic responses to the Crusades.** (The Muslim World in the Age of the Crusades, 3) 310p Leiden 2017
9789004345218 19,250
- In this comprehensive analysis of Arabic poetry during the period of the crusades (sixth/twelfth-seventh/thirteenth centuries), Osman Latiff provides an insightful examination of the poets who inspired Muslims to unite in the jihād against the Franks.
- 793
Laude, Patrick
- Shimmering Mirrors: reality and appearance in contemplative metaphysics in East and West.** 225p Albany 2017 9781438466811 13,590
- In this pioneering work of comparative metaphysics, Patrick Laude delves into Buddhist, Christian, Hindu, Islamic, and Jewish concepts of Reality and Appearance to offer a uniquely lucid exploration of metaphysical representations of reality, relativity, appearance, and illusion.
- 794
Lawrence, Bruce B.
- The Koran in English: a biography.** 280p Princeton 2017 9780691155586 4,069
- The untold story of how the Arabic Qur'an became the English Koran
- 795
Lawson, Todd
- Tafsir as Mystical Experience: intimacy and ecstasy in Quran Commentary: the Tafsîr sûrat al-baqara by Sayyid 'Alî Muhammad, the Bâb (1819-1850).** (Texts and Studies on the Qur'an, v. 14) Leiden 2018
9789004385436 20,300
- Lawson shows how the Quran may be engaged with for meaning and understanding, the usual goal of mystical exegesis, and also how it may be engaged with through tafsîr in a quest for spiritual or mystical experience.
- 796
Lawson, Todd
- The Qur'an, Epic and Apocalypse.** 272p London 2017 9781786072276 pap 3,960
- Lawson explores how the timeless literary genres of epic and apocalypse bear religious meaning in the Quran, communicating the sense of divine presence, urgency and truth.
- 797
- Lecker, Michael
- Muslims, Jews and Pagans: studies on early Islamic Medina.** xviii,180p Piscataway 2017 repr.
9781463206642 pap 11,778
- examines in much detail the available source material on the 'Âliya area south of Medina on the eve of Islam and at the time of the Prophet Muhammad.
- 798
Leder, Stefan (ed.)
- Crossroads between Latin Europe and the Near East: corollaries of the Frankish presence in the Eastern Mediterranean (12th-14th centuries)** (Istanbuler Texte und Studien, Bd. 24) 289p Würzburg 2011
9783899138467 10,325
- 799
Leder, Stefan, Y. Muhd. al-Sawwâs & M. al-Sâgharjî
- Recueil de Documents: fac-similes des certificats d'audition a mas 550-750h/1155-1349: Mu'jam al-Ssamâ'ât al-Dimashqîyah: sûr al-makhtûtât.** (PIFD 185) 13p+540p(facs.) Damascus 2000
2901315615 5,040
- Manuscripts -- Damascus (Syria) -- History -- Sources
- 800
Leube, Georg
- Kinda in der Frühislamischen Geschichte: eine prosopographische studie auf basis der frühen und klassischen arabisch-islamischen geschichtsschreibung.** (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 41) 244s Berlin 2017 9783956502941 6,650
- 801
Lev, Yaacov & Miriam Frenkel (ed.)
- Charity and Giving in Monotheistic Religion.** (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des islamischen Orients, 22) xvi,413p Berlin 2009 9783110209464 26,241
- This book deals with various manifestations of charity or giving in the contexts of the Christian, Jewish, and Muslim societies in Late Antiquity and Early Middle Ages.
- 802
Levy-Rubin, Milka
- Non-Muslims in the Early Islamic Empire: from surrender to coexistence.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 288p Cambridge 2018(11)
9781108449618 pap 4,226
- Levy-Rubin brings a new approach to the study of the Shurût Umar (Conditions of Umar) and the status of the dhimmîs under the early caliphate
- 803
Lika, Eva-Maria
- Proofs of Prophecy and the Refutation of the Isma'iliyya: the Kitâb ithbât nubuwwat al-nabî by the**

Zaydī al-Mu'ayyad bi-Ilâh al-Hârûnî (d.411/1020).

(Worlds of Islam, v. 9) vii,177p+152p(ar) Berlin
2018 9783110539769 22,741

Al-Mu'ayyad bi-Ilâh al-Hârûnî (d. 411/1020) was a representative of the intellectual center of the Zaydiyya in Northern Iran and a student of the leading Mu'tazilite theologians of the time. In his *Kitab Ithbat nubuwwat al-nabi* he presents a proof of prophecy of Muhammad and a refutation of the Isma'ilyya.

804

Linant de Bellefonds, Yvon

Traite de Droit Musulman Compare: le mariage - la dissolution du mariage. rev. ed. by Moussa Abou Ramadan 500p Berlin 2019(1965) 9783110442946
17,491

805

Lintz, Yannick, Claire Delery & Bulle Tuil Leonetti (dir.)

Le Maroc Medieval: un empire de l'Afrique a l'Espagne. 613p ills. photos. Paris 2014
9782754107891 8,575

Maroc -- Civilisation -- Moyen âge -- Catalogues
d'exposition

806

Lipton, Gregory A.

Rethinking Ibn 'Arabi. 288p N.Y. 2018
9780190684501 10,494

For more than a century, Western scholars and esotericists have heralded his universalism, arguing that he saw all contemporaneous religions as equally valid. Lipton calls this image into question and throws into relief how Ibn 'Arabi's discourse is inseparably intertwined with the absolutist vision of his own religious milieu that is, the triumphant claim that Islam fulfilled, superseded, and therefore abrogated all previous revealed religions.

807

Lirala Delgado, Jorge & Jose Miguel Purta Vilchez (dir. & ed.)

Bibliotheca de al-Andalus, 1: De al-'Abbâdîya a Ibn Abyad, 2. Fr Ibn Adha a Ibn Bushra, 3. De Ibn al-Dabbâg a Ibn Kurz, 4. De Ibn al-Labbâna a Ibn al-Ruyûlî, 5. De Ibn Sa'âda a Ibn Wuihayb, 6. de Ibn al-Yabbâb a Nubdat al-'asr, 7. De al-Qabrîrî a Zumurrud, A. Apendice, B. Balance de resultados e indices, C. El poder y los intelectuales en al-Andalus: Cronologia. 10 vols. Almeria 2004-2017 9788493402600 120,750

Muslims -- Spain -- Civilization -- Biography --

Dictionary -- 711-1516, in Spanish

808

Lobel, Diana

Between Mysticism and Philosophy: Sufi language of religious experience in Juda Ha-Levi's Kuzari. (SUNY

Series in Jewish Philosophy) x,277p Albany 2000
9780791444528 pap. 4,824

Lobel examines his influential philosophical dialogue, *Sefer ha-Kuzari*, written in Arabic and later translated into Hebrew, which broke religious and philosophical convention by infusing Sufi terms for religious experience with a new Jewish theological vision.

809

Loop, J., A. Hamilton & C. Burnett (ed.)

The Teaching and Learning of Arabic in Early Modern Europe. (The History of Oriental Studies, 3) 360p Leiden 2017 9789004328143 17,325

Their essays present a comprehensive history of the teaching and learning of Arabic in early modern Europe, covering a wide geographical area from southern to northern Europe and discussing the many ways and purposes for which the Arabic language was taught and studied by scholars, theologians, merchants, diplomats and prisoners.

810

Louer, Laurence

Sunnites et Chiïtes: histoire politique d'une discorde. 352p Paris 2017 9782021346725 4,025

811

Love, Paul M. Jr.

Ibadi Muslims of North Africa: manuscripts, mobilization, and the making of written tradition. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 268p Cambridge 2018 9781108472500 15,855

From the Mزاب valley in Algeria to the island of Jerba in Tunisia, from the Jebel Nafusa in Libya to the bustling metropolis of early-modern Cairo, this book shows how people and books worked in tandem to construct and maintain an Ibadi Muslim tradition in the Maghrib.

812

Lowry, Heath W.

The Evrenos Family & the City of Selânik (Thessaloniki): who built the Hamza Beğ Câmi'i & why? (Occasional Papers in History, 2) vii,102p photos. Istanbul 2010 9789756437988 1,600

Mosque -- Waqf -- Turkey -- History

813

Lowry, Joseph E. & Shawkat M. Toorawa (ed.)

Arabic Humanities, Islamic Thought: essays in honor of Everett K. Rowson (Islamic History and Civilization, 141) 522p Leiden 2017 9789004343245 27,125

The contributors cover an unusually wide range of subjects, including such topics as guile in the Quran, marriage in Islamic law, early esoterica, commentaries on al-Harîrî's *Maqamât*, Hellenistic philosophy in Arabic, medieval music and song, scurrilous poetry, Arabic

rhetoric, cursing, the modern social and legal history of the Middle East, al-Kharrat's modernist project, and contemporary Islamic thought and responses to it.

814

Lumbard, Joseph E.B.

Ahmad al-Ghazali, Remembrance, and the Metaphysics of Love. (SUNY Series in Islam) x,259p Albany 2017(16) 9781438459646 pap 3,767

New in pap. Discusses the works of a central, but poor understood, figure in the development of Persian Sufis, Ahmad al-Ghazâlî, brother of Abû Hamid al-Ghazâlî

815
Lupascu, Silviu

Arabesques Littéraires: l'Empire Arabe et l'Empire Chinois en 750. (Bibliothèque de Litterature Generale et Comparee, 142) 214p Paris 2016

9782745329530 8,750

La presente etude envisage une analyse comparatiste des modeles religieux et politiques du pouvoir dynastique en l'an 750, focalisee sur la proximite historique entre la dynastie des Abbassides (750-1258) et la dynastie Tang (Tang ; 618-907).

816

Luz, Nimrod

The Mamluk City in the Middle East: history, culture, and the urban landscape. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiv,265p Cambridge 2016(14) 9781107626713 pap 4,981

New in pap. The book focuses on three less-explored but politically significant cities in the Syrian region - Jerusalem, Safad (now in Israel), and Tripoli (now in Lebanon) - and presents a new approach and methodology for understanding historical cities.

817

Mabra, Joshua

Princely Authority in the Early Marwânid State. (Islamic History and Thought, 2) 230p Piscataway 2017 9781463206321 21,140

Abd al-'Azîz b. Marwân (d. 86/705) reigned as the amîr of Egypt and walî al-'ahd (heir apparent) to the Islamic caliphate for over 20 years.

818

Al-Madâ'inî, 'Alî bn Muhammad (135-228/752-843)

Kitâb al-Ta'âzî. ed. by Muhd. al-Dîbâjî 159p Beirut 2006 9953131465 1,120

Consolation (Islam) -- Early works to 1800

819

Madelung, W. & Abdulrahman al-Salimi (ed.)

Ibâdî Texts from the 2nd/8th Century. (Islamic History and Civilization, 133) 392p Leiden 2018 9789004330641 19,250

an edition of fourteen Ibâdî religious texts and

explain their contents and extraordinary source value for the early history of Islam.

820

Madelung, W. & F. Daftaery (ed.)

Encyclopaedia Islamica, Volume 6: Dâ'î Shîrâzî - Fâtimids. Leiden 2018 9789004359987 87,325 821

Madelung, W., C. Uy, C. Baffioni & N. Alshaar

On God and the World: an Arabic critical edition and English translation of Epistles 49-51. (Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) 600p Oxford 2019

9780198823339 15,840

Three sections of this classic work of medieval Islamic learning

822

Al-Mahâ'imî, 'Alâ' al-Dîn 'Alî ibn Ahmad (m. 835 h.)

Khusûs al-Ni'am fî Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam li-khatm al-wilâyah al-shaykh al-akbar Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî.

ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 728p Beirut 2007

9782745158086 3,260

[Explaining of Ibn Arabi's book "Fusus al-Hikam]

823

Mahmut, Erol Kiliç

Le Soufi et la Poesie: poetique de la poesie soufie ottomane. tr. du turc par Paul Ballanfat (Theoria) 254p Paris 2015 9782343057231 4,375

L'un des traits distinctifs de la mystique en langue turque ottomane est qu'elle s'est le plus souvent exprimée sous forme poetique.

824

Majmû'ah al-Hawâshî al-Bahîyah 'alâ Sharh al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah, al-mushtamil 'alâ sharh al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah lil-Taftâzânî. 4 vols. Cairo 2007 repr.

16,320

Islam -- Doctrines

825

Makdisi, John

Islamic Property Law. 640p Durham 2005 9781594601101 11,325

The first casebook of its kind to offer Islamic law training to American law students in the comparative case-method style of learning. The several areas of law covered under the umbrella of Property are developed through translations of classical Islamic law texts in conjunction with English and American cases on the same subjects.

826

Makhhûl, Mûsâ

Al-'Alawîyûn, min al-wujûd fî târîkh ilâ al-târîkh ma'a madkhal ilâ al-ta'rîf bi al-islâm wa al-firaq al-islâmîyah.

2 vols. Beirut 2017 9783899111705 12,600

Nosairians -- Islamic sects -- History

- 827
Al-Malâhimî al-Khwârazmî, Mahmûd ibn Muhd. (m. 536/1142)
Kitâb al-Mu'tamad fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by Wilferd Madelung (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 236, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 58) xvi(eng.),905p Tehran 2012 9786002030375 4,400
(Classical Muslim Heritage Series, 1), Islam -- Motazilites -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
- 828
Malik, Hamza
The Grey Falcon: The Life and Teaching of Shaykh 'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî. (Islamic History and Civilization, 155) Leiden 2018 9789004383692 22,225
an account of the life and teaching of the twelfth century scholar and Sufi of Baghdad, and eponym of the Qadiri order, Shaykh 'Abd al-Qâdir al-Jîlânî (1077-1166).
- 829
Mansûr, Salîm Hânî
Al-Wathâ'iq al-Waqfiyah: ahammîyat-hâ wa dawr-hâ fî kitâbat al-târikh. 159p Beirut 2017 9782745187543 1,480
Waqf -- History -- Sources -- Research
- 830
Mansel, Philip
Aleppo: the rise and fall of Syria's great merchant city. 288p ills. London 2018(16) 9781784538477 pap 1,978
- 831
Al-Maqqarî al-Tilmisânî, Ahmad bn Muhd. (m. 1041 h.)
Nafh al-Tîb, min ghusn al-andalus al-ratîb. ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs 8 vols. Beirut 2015 repr. (1968) 9789953136127 21,420
- 832
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn Ahmad bn 'Alî
Itti'âz al-Hunafâ bi-akhbâr al-a'immah al-fâtimîyn al-khulafâ. ed. by Jamâl al-Dîn al-Shayyâl 424p Beirut 2016 9789933351441 3,980
Fatimites -- History -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
- 833
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn Ahmad ibn 'Alî (m. 845 h.)
Al-Sulûk li-Ma'rifat Duwal al-Mulûk. ed. by Muhd. 'Abd. al-Qâdir 'Atâ 8 vols. Beirut 1997 2745109332 24,600
vol. 8: Fahâris
- 834
Al-Maqrîzî, Taqî al-Dîn (766-845 h.)
Al-Mawâ'iz wa al-I'tibâr fî Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Athâr. ed. by Ayman Fu'ad Sayyid, Vols. I, II, III, IV/1-2, V (Index analytique) 2nd edition 6 vols. +maps London 2013 9781905122489 57,420

- 835
Marin, M. & D. Waines (ed.)
Kanz al-Fawâ'id fî Tanwî' al-Mawâ'id (Medieval Arab/Islamic culinary art). (Bibliotheca Islamica, 40) v,61s.+415s. Beirut 2010(1993) 9789953550213 3,680
Cooking -- Arab countries -- Early works to 1800
- 836
Marlow, Louise
Counsel for Kings: Wisdom and Politics in Tenth-century Iran, Volume I: The Nasîhat al-Mulûk of pseudo-Mâwardî: contexts and themes. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 352p ills. Edinburgh 2017(16) 9780748626411 pap 6,035
Textual and contextual study of an early Arabic mirror for princes., The first volume situates Counsel for Kings in its historical context.
- 837
Marlow, Louise
Counsel for Kings: wisdom and politics in tenth-century Iran, Volume II: The nasihat al-Muluk of pseudo-Mawardi: texts, sources and authorities. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) viii,384p Edinburgh 2017(16) 9780748696987 pap 5,938
The second volume gives direct access to a substantial portion of the text through translation and commentary.
- 838
Al-Mas'ûdî
Murûj al-Dhahab wa Ma'âdin al-Jawhar. ed. by Charles Pellat 5 vols. Beirut 1965-74 repr. 10,100
World history -- Geography -- Early works to 1800
- 839
Masjid-Jame'i, Muhammad
Backgrounds of Political Thought in Shi'ism and Sunnism. tr. Mahdi Azadi 268p (Qom) 2012 9789645294593 1,320
- 840
Mason, Eric F. & Edmondo F. Lupieri (ed.)
Golden Calf Traditions in Early Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. (Themes in Biblical Narrative, 23) Leiden 2018 9789004386860 27,300
explore the biblical origins of the golden calf story in Exodus, Deuteronomy, and 1 Kings, as well as its reception in a variety of sources: Hebrew Scriptures (Hosea, Jeremiah, Psalms, Nehemiah); Second Temple Judaism (Animal Apocalypse, Pseudo-Philo, Philo, Josephus); rabbinic Judaism; the New Testament (Acts, Paul, Hebrews, Revelation) and early Christianity (among Greek, Latin, and Syriac writers), as well as the Qur'an

and Islamic literature.

841

Al-Mas'ûdî

Kitâb al-Tanbîh wa al-Ishrâf. ed. by M.J. de Goeje
(Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum) xliii,508p
Beirut 1894repr. 3,780

842

Matlûb, Ahmad

**Al-Hubb fî al-Lughah al-'Arabîyah, 'Arabî-'Arabî:
dirâsah wa mu'jam/ Love in the Arabic language: study
and dictionary.** 296p Beirut 2016

9789953865126 3,650

843

Al-Ma'ûsh, Lutfî

**Mawsû'at al-Mustalahât al-Târikhiyah al-
'Uthmâniyah: 'Uthmânî - Turkî - 'Arabî.** 328p Beirut
2012 9786144221396 3,180

[Encyclopedia of Historical Ottoman Terms:
Ottoman-Turkish-Arabic]

844

Al-Mawsilî, Muzaffar Ahmad

**Al-Nabâtât al-Tibbiyah, fî al-mudawwanât al-
âthârîyah wa al-marâjî' al-islâmîyah wa al-masâdir al-
mu'âsarah.** 319p ills. Beirut 2017 9782745188113

2,520

Medical plants

845

Mayer, Toby (tr.)

**Keys to the Arcana: Shahrastani's esoteric
commentary on the Qur'an.** (The Institute of Ismaili
Studies) xvi,267p+122p(ar.) London 2018(09)
9780198833062 pap 4,950

New in pap. A translation of the commentary on
Sûrat al-Fâtiha from Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Karîm al-
Shahrastânî's Mafâtîh al-Asrâr wa Masâbih al-Abrâr.

846

Mayer, Toby, Ian Richard Netton & Samer F. Traboulsi

**On Companionship and Belief: an Arabic critical
edition and English translation of Epistles 43-45.**
(Epistles of the Brethren of Purity) xxiii,167p+149p
Oxford 2016 9780198784678 11,880

critical edition of the original Arabic text with a new
English translation

847

Mayeur-Jaouen, Catherine & Alexandre Papas (ed.)

**Family Portraits with Saints: hagiography, sanctity,
and family in the Muslim World.** (Islamkundliche
Untersuchungen Band 317) 462p Berlin 2014
9783879974221 9,486

Seeking to explain the relationships between saints
and society through the family institution, the book
strives to enlarge the vision of the family as well as to

analyse more concretely the role of saints - the patterns
of the Prophet and his relatives, problems related to the
hereditary transmission of charisma; the relations
between the spiritual family and the physical family, or
between disciples and the saint's family; the spiritual
master as father and the father as spiritual master; and
the crucial role of women.

848

McAuliffe, Jane D.

The Norton Anthology of World Religions: Islam.
(The Norton Anthology of world Religions) xxx,659p,
photos. maps N.Y. 2017(15) 9780393355024

pag 3,775

brings together over 100 texts from the Qur'an in the
seventh century to feminist and pluralist readings of the
Qur'an in the twenty-first century

849

McPhillips, Stephen & Paul D. Wordsworth (ed.)

**Landscapes of the Islamic World: archaeology,
history, and ethnography.** xii,253p maps. photos.
Philadelphia 2016 9780812247640 11,325

This welcome volume seeks to bring the approaches
of landscape archaeology to the rich dataset offered by
the rural communities of the Islamic Middle East.

Through chapters addressing fundamental social and
economic matters-mining and manufacturing, water
management, the animal economy, the actuality of
burial practices-the contributors deploy and confront
both archaeological and documentary evidence in ways
that will interest a broad readership. -- G. Philip

850

Meinardus, Otto F.A.

Two Thousand years of Coptic Christianity.
viii,344p Cairo 2015(99) 9789774147454

pag. 3,950

A survey of the 20 centuries of existence of one of
the oldest churches in the world

851

Meisami, Sayeh

**Knowledge and Power in the Philosophies of Hamîd
al-Dîn Kirmânî and Mullâ Sadrâ Shîrâzî.** viii,227p
London 2018 9783319711911 16,378

This book is a comparative study of two major Shî'î
thinkers Hamîd al-Dîn Kirmânî from the Fatimid Egypt
and Mullâ Sadrâ from the Safavid Iran, demonstrating
the mutual empowerment of discourses on knowledge
formation and religio-political authority in certain Isma'îli
and Twelver contexts.

852

**MELANGES de l'Universite Saint-Joseph, Volume
LXVI-2015-2016.** 421p Beirut 2016 ISSN
0253164X

16,380

* Language and Interpretation in Arabic and Islamic Sciences

* Une Chapelle Peinte (XIIe-XIIIe siècles) a Kfar Helda (Kfar Malkoun), Liban.

* Nouvelles Découvertes dans les Manuscrits en Langues Syrienne et Arabe
853

Melchert, Christopher

Hadith, Piety, and Law: selected studies.

(Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 3) xxiii,359p
Atlanta 2015 9781937040499 7,542

Through close readings of works on fiqh, meticulous unpacking of data in biographical dictionaries, and careful attention to curricular, pious, pedagogical, and scholarly practices, Melchert has subsequently illuminated the processes and procedures that undergirded the development of Islamic movements and institutions in the formative period of Islam.

854

Mervin, Sabrina

Histoire de l'islam: fondements et doctrines.

nouvelle ed. 381p Paris 2016(00) 9782081386594
1,750

855

Meshal, Reem A.

Sharia and the Making of the Modern Egyptian: Islamic law and custom in the courts of Ottoman Cairo.

xi,290p Cairo 2014 9789774166174 9,801

The origins of citizenship and individual rights in the Sharia courts of sixteenth-century Cairo.

856

Messier, Ronald A. & James A. Miller

The Last Civilized Place: Sijilmasa and its Saharan destiny. 296p photos. Austin 2015

9781477311356 pap 4,522

Drawing on archaeological discoveries and historical accounts, this book tells the lively story of Morocco's legendary golden city and its pivotal role in medieval transcontinental trade, the spread of Islam, and the rise of several ruling dynasties.

857

Metzler, Berenike

Den Koran Verstehen: das Kitâb Fahm al-Qur'ân des Hârith b. Asad al-Muhâsibî. (Diskurse der Arabistik, 22)

xi,377s. Wiesbaden 2016 9783447105774 14,350

858

Michel, N.

L'Égypte des Villages Autour du Seizième Siècle.

(Collection Turcica, 23) xvi,528p Leuven 2018
9789042934795 forthcoming

This book aims at studying the history of Islamic Egypt during a little-known time period (the 16th

century) through the lens of its rural world, an even lesser-known reality. Following their conquest of Egypt in 1517, the Ottomans developed a lasting concern for the countryside, as it represented a major source of state income.

859

Mikhail, Alan

Nature and Empire in Ottoman Egypt: an environmental history. (Studies in Environmental and History) xxxii,347p maps N.Y. 2013(11)

9781107640184 pap. 5,434

In one of the first ever environmental histories of the Ottoman Empire, Mikhail examines relations between the empire and its most lucrative province of Egypt. Based on both the local records of various towns and villages in rural Egypt and the imperial orders of the Ottoman state, this book charts how changes in the control of natural resources fundamentally altered the nature of Ottoman imperial sovereignty in Egypt and throughout the empire.

860

Mikhail, Alan

Under Osman's Tree: the Ottoman empire, Egypt & environmental history. 336p ills. Chicago 2017

9780226427171 6,795

Turkey -- Egypt -- Human ecology -- History -- 1517-1882 Underlying every aspect of the Ottoman Empire's epic history-from its founding around 1300 to its end in the twentieth century-is its successful management of natural resources. Under Osman's Tree analyzes this rich environmental history to understand the most remarkable qualities of the Ottoman Empire-its longevity, politics, economy, and society.

861

Milani, Milad

Sufi Political Thought. (Routledge Religion in Contemporary Asia Series) xi,157p Abingdon 2018

9781138787643 21,780

Sufism is generally perceived as being spiritually focused and about the development of the self. However, Sufi orders have been involved historically as important civic and political actors in the Muslim world, having participated extensively in inter-faith dialogue and political challenges to religious orthodoxy.

862

Milwright, Marcus

The Arts and Crafts of Syria and Egypt from the Ayyubids to World War I: collected essays. (Islamic History and Thought, 7) 379p Piscataway 2018

9781463239008 27,935

- 863
Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir al-Astarâbâdî (m. 1041/1631)
Al-Ufq al-Mubîn. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Esfahânî
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 246, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 59)
7p(en)+795p Tehran 1391(2013) 9786002030566
4,480
Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
- 864
Mîr Dâmâd
Kitâb al-Qabasât. ed. by M. Mohaqqueq, Engl intro.
by T. Izutsu 15p+495p Tehran 1395(1374)
9789640335895 2,020
- 865
Mîr Dâmâd
Ourâq-e Parâkandeh az Mosannafât-e Mîrdâmâd.
ed. by Hosayn Najafî 444p Tehran 1396
9786007009789 2,200
Mîrdâmâd -- Islamic philosophy -- Miscellanea
- 866
Mîrdâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir
Risâlat al-Îqâzât fî khalq al-a'mâl. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî
Isfahânî 134p Tehran 1391 9789648036862
1,480
Free will and determinism -- Religious aspects -- Islam
-- Early works to 1800
- 867
Mir-Kasimov, Orkhan
**Christian Apocalyptic Texts in Islamic Messianic
Discourse: the 'Christian chapter' of the Jâvidân-nâma-
yi kabîr by Fadl Allâh Astarâbâdî (d. 796/1394)** (The
History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 30) ix,188p
Leiden 2016 9789004328662 18,200
Original text in Arabic with parallel English translation
- 868
Mir-Kasimov, Orkhan (ed.)
**Unity in Diversity: mysticism, messianism and the
construction of religious authority in Islam.** (Islamic
History and Civilization, Studies and Texts. 105)
xvi,423p Leiden 2014 9789004259034 31,150
From the perspective of history and intellectual
history, this book focuses on a significant, though still
largely under studied, aspect of this immense issue,
namely, the role of mystical and messianic ferment in the
construction and re-construction of religious authority in
Islam.
- 869
Mîrzâ Jân Bâghnawî (d. 994 h.)
Hâshîyat al-Bâghnawî 'alâ Sharh Hikmat al-'Ayn.
ed. by 'Alî Haydarî Yasâwwulî 167p Qom 1391
9789649881997 1,580
Qazwîni, 'Alî ibn 'Umar 1203/04-1276/77 -- Hikmat al-
'ayn -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
- 870
Al-Mîsâwî, Sihâm al-Dabbâbî
Al-Ta'âm wa al-Sharâb fî al-Turâth al-'Arabî. 982p
Manûbah (Tunis) 2008 9789973936974 7,800
Food & Drinking of alcoholic beverages in literature
-- Muslims -- Dietary laws -- History
- 871
Miskawayh, Abû 'Alî Ahmad
Al-Hikmah al-Khâlidah (Jâwîdan Khird). ed. by 'A.B.
Badawî 382p Beirut repr. 3,030
Ethics
- 872
Miskawayh, Ahmad ibn Muhd. (m. 421 h.)
**Al-Rasâ'il wa al-Makâtîb: Tartîb al-sa'âdât wa al-
manâzil al-'ulûm, Maqâlah fî al-nafs wa al-'aql fî al-
ladhât wa.....** ed. by Abû al-Qâsim Imâmî (Mîrâth-e
Maktûb 315, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 68) 46p+221p
Tehran 1396 (2017) 9786002031501 1,930
- 873
Miskawayh, Ahmad ibn Muhd. (m. 421 h.)
Kitâb al-Kanz al-Kabîr. ed. by Abû al-Qâsem Emâmî
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 315, 'Olûm va Fonûn 21) vi(en),146p
Tehran 1396 (2017) 9786002031495 1,620
- 874
Mo'Allemî, Hasan
**'Erfân-e Estedalâlî dar Sharh-e Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id,
Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. al-Torkeh.** 862p Tehran
1393(2014) 9786007009079 3,800
[Lectures on Theoretical Mysticism: A commentary
on Tamhid al-Qavaid of Sain al-Din Ali ibn Muhammad al-
Torkeh]
- 875
Mojaddedi, Jawid A.
**The Biographical Tradition in Sufism: the Tabaqât
genre from al-Sulamî to Jâmî.** (Curzon Studies in Asian
Religions) ix,230p Abingdon 2014(01)
9781138869882 pap 6,532
- 876
Momen, Moojan
Shi'î Islam: a beginner's guide. 304p London
2015 9781780747873 pap 1,978
A clear, insightful introduction to the teachings and
history of Shi'ism, from its inception to the present day.
- 877
Montgomery, J., Anna Akasoy & Peter E. Pormann (ed.)
**Islamic Crosspollinations: Interactions in the
Medieval Middle East** 144p 39 ills. Cambridge 2007
9780906094556 7,920
Islamic civilization -- Western influences
Instead of telling the story of the transmission of
Western works from Greece via Islam into the Latin
world, a number of case studies highlight the plurality of

encounters between Islam and other adjacent cultures.
878

Montgomery, James

Al-Jahiz: in praise of books. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) vi,586p Edinburgh 2013 9780748683321 18,810

'Readers who think of al-Jahiz as a sophist or a buffoon have a surprise coming. Montgomery's wrestling match with the Book of Living affords unexpected views of the 'Abbasid mind, and puts al-Jahiz at the centre of the most vital and momentous debates of his age.' --

M. Cooperson

879

Moreh, Shmuel

The Egyptian Historian 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Jabartî: his life, works, autographs, manuscripts and the historical sources of 'Ajâ'ib al-Âthâr. (Journal of Semitic Studies Supplement 32) xx,415p plates Oxford 2014 9780198722243 4,950

Jabartî, 'Abd al-Rahmân, 1754-1822 -- Historians -- Egypt -- Biography
880

Morony, Michael G.

Iraq after the Muslim Conquest. 712p Piscataway 2005 repr. 1593333153 18,724
881

Morris, James W. (ed. & tr.)

The Master and the Disciple: an early Islamic spiritual dialogue: Arabic edition and English translation of Ja'far b. Mansûr al-Yaman's Kitâb al-'Âlim wa'l-Ghulâm. (Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 3) xiii,225p 180p(arab) London 2018(01) 9781780764269 pap. 4,950
882

Morrow, John Andrew

The Covenants of the Prophet Muhammad with the Christians of the world. xx,441p ills. photos. Tacoma 2013 9781597314664 3,918

Muhammad's treaties with the Christians of his time, which Morrow has rediscovered in obscure collections and often newly translated, uniformly state that Muslims are not to attack peaceful Christian communities, but defend them "until the End of the World." with facsimiles of primary sources in Arabic and Persian
883

Morton, Nicholas

Encountering Islam on the First Crusade. 256p ills. Cambridge 2017(16) 9781108444866 pap 4,528
884

Motzki, Harald

Reconstruction of a source of Ibn Ishâq's Life of the Prophet and Early Qur'ân Exegesis: a study of early Ibn

'Abbâs traditions. (Islamic History and Thought, 3) 150p Piscataway 2017 9781463206598 pap 7,097
885

Movahhed, Zeyâ'

Ta'ammolâtî dar Manteq-e Ibn Sînâ va Sohravardî: Reflections on the logic of Ibn sina & suhrawardî. 85p(en)+147p Tehran 1394(2016) 9789643639631 2,600
886

Moyon, M.

La Geometrie de la Mesure dans les Traductions Arabo-Latines Medievales. (De Diversis Artibus, 100) 652p Turnhout 2017 9782503568317 15,750
Histoire des mathematiques : la geometrie pratique en Europe latine, resultat de l'appropriation des sciences des Pays d'Islam.
887

Mu'assasat Turâth al-Shî'ah

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, fi Kutub al-Tarâjim wa al-Masâdir. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 5) 508p Beirut 2014 9786144262931 5,040

Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î -- Criticism and interpretation
888

Mu'ayyad fî al-Dîn Hibat Allâh Allâh ibn Mûsâ

Mudhakkirât Dâ'î Du'ât al-Dawlah al-Fâtimiyah. ed. by 'Ârif Tâmir 231p Beirut 2014 2,020
Fatimites -- Biography
889

Al-Mubarrad, Abû al-'Abbâs Muhd. ibn Yazîd

Al-Kitâb al-Kâmil: the Kâmil of el-Mubarrad. ed. by W. Wright 3 vols. Beirut repr, of 1874 18,900
Arabic literature -- History and criticism
890

Muehlethaler, L., G. Schwarb & S. Schmidtke (ed.)

Theological Rationalism in Medieval Islam: new sources and perspectives. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 258) x,245p Leuven 2018 9789042934368 forthcoming
891

Mughazî, Mustafâ & Adam 'Abd al-Hamîd Sabra (ed.)

Manâqib al-Sâdah al-Bakrîyah: majmû'at nusûs/ The Merits of the Bakrî Lords: an anthology. (Recherches, Nouvelle Ser. A. tome XXIV) 36(eng)+508p(ar) Beirut 2015 2721460323 5,100

The Bakrî Lords (al-Sâda al-Bakriyâ) were Egypt's most famous and influential lineage of religious scholars and Sufi in the Ottoman period. This anthology of texts presents for the first time some of the most important sources on the lineage's history. The texts include three hagiographical texts, a pilgrimage narrative, and a

commentary on the poem.

892

Muhanna, Elias

The World in a Book: al-Nuwayri and the Islamic encyclopedic tradition. xiii,214p Princeton 2018
9780691175560 6,032

Nuwayrî, Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhâb, 1279-1333 -- Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Arabic -- History and criticism, In the first study of this landmark work in a European language, Muhanna explores its structure and contents, sources and influences, and reception and impact in the Islamic world and Europe. He sheds new light on the rise of encyclopedic literature in the learned cities of the Mamluk Empire and situates this intellectual movement alongside other encyclopedic traditions in the ancient, medieval, Renaissance, and Enlightenment periods.

893

Muhaqqiq al-Hillî (602-672 h.)

Sharâ'i' al-Islâm fî masâ'il al-halâl wa al-harâm.

ed. by 'Abd al-Husayn Muhd. 'Alî Baqâ' 4 vols. Qom
1415(1384) 9646289452 14,200

Islamic law -- Shi'ah

894

Muhaqqiq al-Hillî (602-672 h.)

Sharâ'i' al-Islâm fî masâ'il al-halâl wa al-harâm.

ed. by Sâdiq al-Husayn al-Shîrâzî 4 pts. in 2 vols. Qom
2016 9789647911320 4,200

Islamic law -- Shi'ah

895

Muhaqqiq, Mahdî

Al-Dirâsat al-Tahfîliyah li-Kitâb al-Tibb al-Rûhânî, lil-tabîb al-faylasûf Muhd. Zakariyâ al-Râzî. (Wisdom of Persia, XXXVIII) 300p6+36p Tehran 2005(99)
9645552109 1,800

[Analytical studies on the spiritual physic of Râzî, in Persian, Arabic & English with the Arabic edition of P. Kraus & a new manuscript]

896

Mulder, Stephennie

The Shrines of the 'Alids in Medieval Syria: Sunnis, Shi'is and the architecture of coexistence. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) xiv,297p 121 color Edinburgh
2014 9780748645794 14,850

Explores the relationship between Sunnis and Shi'is as expressed in the shrines of the 'Alids.

897

Mullâ Khusraw, Muhd. bn Farâmurz al-Shahîr (m. 885/1480)

Mir'at al-Usûl, sharh mirqât al-usûl (nuskhah al-mû'lif). ed. by Alyâs Qablân al-Turkî 477p Beirut
2011 9789953137045 3,520

Molla Hüsrev (-1480) -- Islamic law -- Interpretations and construction

898

Mullâ Muhammad Sâdiq

Hâshiyat Mullâ Muhammad Sâdiq 'alâ Sharh al-Kâtî 'alâ Matn Îsâghûjî lil-Abharî. ed. by 'Abd al-Salâm Muhd. Amîn 296p Beirut 2017 9782745187222

2,420

Îsâghûjî -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

899

Mulla Shamsa Gilani (d. ca. 1064/1654)

The Incipience of the Cosmos [Hudûth al-'Âlam]. ed. by Al Asghari & Gh. Dadkhal, Intro. by Sajjad Rizvi (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 2) x,42p+180p(ar) Costa Mesa 2015
9781568592596 6,040

Mullâ Shamsâ Gîlânî, a distinguished student of Mir Damad., The question of temporary (hudûth) or eternity (qidam) of the cosmos was one of the central philosophical and theological debates among thinkers of medieval Iran.

900

Müller, Ch. & M. Roiland-Rouabah (dir.)

Les Non-Dits du Nom: Onomastique et documents en terres d'Islam: melanges offerts a Jacqueline Sublet. (PIFD 267) 607p ill. facs. Beirut 2013

9782351591673 9,360

Damascus (Syria) -- Politics and government -- Religion -- History

901

Müller, Juliane

Nahrungsmittel in der Arabischen Medizin: das Kitâb al-Aghdhiya wa-l-Ashriba des Najîb ad-Dîn as-Samarqandî. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 101) x,528p Leiden
2017 9789004345089 24,500

Najîb ad-Dîn as-Samarqandî's (d. 619/1222) Book on Foods and Drinks (Kitâb al-Aghdhiya wa-l-ashriba) is a comprehensive medical encyclopedia with information on more than 500 different food items, dishes, drinks and fragrances.

902

Müneccimbamsı Ahmed b. Lütfullah

Câmiu'd-Düvel: Selçuklular Tarihi, I: Horasan-Irak, Kirman ve Suriye Selçukluları, II: Anadolu Selçukluları ve Beylikleri. haz. Ali Öngül 2 vols. Istanbul 2017
9786059872416 6,800

Ahmad ibn Lutf Allâh Munajjim Bâshî: Kitâb Jâmi' al-Duwal., Turkish translation with original Arabic text

903

Munt, Harry

The Holy City of Medina: sacred space in early

- Islamic Arabia.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 240p(14) Cambridge 2018(15)
9781107678958 pap. 4,528
the first book-length study of the emergence of Medina as a widely venerated sacred space and holy city over the course of the first three Islamic centuries (the 7th to 9th centuries CE).
904
Murâd, Khalîl 'Alî
Al-'Irâq fî al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî al-Thânî: dirâsah fî al-idârah al-'uthmânîyah wa al-hayât al-iqtisâdîyah 1638-1750. 352p Beirut 2018 9781773223629 3,680
[The administrative and economic history of Iraq during the second Ottoman period, 1638-1750]
905
Murata Kazuyo
Beauty in Sufism: the teachings of Rûzbihân Baqlî xiii,198p Albany 2017 9781438462783 pap 11,325
Analyzes the place of beauty in the Sufi understanding of God, the world, and the human being through the writings of Sufi scholar and saint Ruzbihan Baqli.
906
Mustafâ al-Arûsî
Hâshîyat al-'allâmah Mustafâ al-'Arûsî al-musammâh Natâ'ij al-Afkâr al-Qudsîyah fî bayân ma'ânî Sharh al-Risâlah al-Qushayrîyah li-shaykh al-Islâm Zakarîyâ ibn Muhammad al-Ansârî (m. 926 h.). 4 vols. in 2 Beirut 2007 9782745126207 7,860
907
Al-Muzaffar, Muhd. Rida
The Faith of the Imamiyyah Shi'ah. tr. by Badr Shahin 387p (Qom) 2012 9789645294357 1,600
908
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghânî
Sharh al-Salât al-Kubrâ lil-Shaykh al-Akbar Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by 'Âsim I. al-Kayyâlî 125p Beirut 2012 9782745172143 900
909
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghânî (1641-1731)
Rihlatân ilâ Lubnân: Zwei Beschreibungen des Libanon: 'Abdalghanî an-Nâbulusîs reise durch die Biqâ' und al-'Utâifis reise nach Tripolis. hrsg. von S. Wild & S. al-Munajjid (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 21) xvii,xxvii,144s Beirut 1979 3515018441 3,030
Lebanon -- History -- Description and travel.
Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl, 1641-1731. Hullat al-dhabab al-ibrîz fî rihlat Ba'labakk wa-al-Biqâ' al-'azîz.
910
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghânî (m. 1143 h.)
Jawâhir al-Nusûs fî Hall Kalimât al-Fusûl: matn Fusûs al-Hikam lil-shaykh Muhyî Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâlî 2 vols. Beirut 2008 9782745140302 6,300
Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî -- Early works to 1800
911
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghânî ibn Ismâ'îl
Al-Hadîqah al-Nadîyah Sharh al-Tarîqah al-Muhammadîyah wa al-Sîrat al-Ahmadîyah. ed. by Mahmûd M.M. Hasan Nassâr 5 vols. Beirut 2011 9782745143471 18,420
Birgivi, -1573 -- Islamic ethics -- Sufism
912
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî
Al-Anwâr al-Ilâhîyah fî al-Muqaddimah al-Sanûsiyah (umm al-barâhîn). ed. by Bashîr Burhân 157p Beirut 2013 9782745178817 940
[Explanation of Oum al-Barahin in dogma]
913
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî (m. 1143 h.)
Al-Fath al-Rabbânî wa al-Fayd al-Rahmânî. ed. by 'Abd al-Wârih Muhd. 'Alî 150p Beirut 2001 27415131559 830
914
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl
Râ'ihat al-Jannah: sharh idâ'at al-dujunnah fî 'aqâ'id ahl al-sunnah, li-al-Maqqarî. ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazîdî 256p Beirut 2007 9782745147837 1,520
God (Islam) -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
915
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl
Sharh al-Tajalliyât al-Ilâhîyah wa Kushûfât al-Rabbânîyah, li-Mahmûd Afandî al-Askadârî. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâlî 192p Beirut 2013 9782745163590 1,860
Sufism -- Mysticism -- Early works to 1800
916
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl (m. 1143 h.)
Tahrîk al-Iqlîd fî Fath Bâb al-Tawhîd. ed. by Yûsuf Ahmad 576p Beirut 2012 9782745158925 3,030
Sufism -- God (Islam) -- Doctrines
917
Al-Nâbulusî, 'Abd al-Ghanî ibn Ismâ'îl (m. 1143/1731)
Murâsalât al-Nâbulusî: wasâ'il al-tahqîq wa rasâ'il al-tawfîq, fî al-'ahd al-'uthmânî. ed. by Bakrî 'Alâ' al-Dîn 324p Damascus 2010 9789933407810 4,220
Nâbulusî -- Correspondence -- Sufism
918
Al-Nabulusi, Uthman b. Ibrahim (d. 660/1262)
The Sword of Ambition: bureaucratic rivalry in medieval Egypt. ed. & tr. by Luke Yarbrough (Library of Arabic Literature) xlv,478p N.Y. 2016

- 9781479889457 6,040
 [Tajrîd ayf al-Himmah li-stikhrâj mâ fi dhimmat al-dhimmah] The Sword of Ambition is both the earliest and most eclectic of several independent works composed in medieval Egypt against the employment of Coptic and Jewish officials, and is vivid testimony to the gradual integration of Islamic scholarship and state administration that was well underway in its day.
 919
- Al-Nadîm, Abû al-Faraj Muhd. bn Ishâq (comp. 377 a.h.)
Al-Fihrist lil-Nadîm. a critical ed. by Ayman Fu'âd Sayyid, second edition (Edited Text Series) 4 vols. ills. London 2014 1905122535 36,630
 Biobibliography -- Arabic historical literature in 10th century, Study and Analysis volume, Volume 1-2 (text), & Analytical Indexes
 920
- Nahouza, Namira
Wahhabism and the Rise of the New Salafists: theology, power and Sunni Islam (Library of Modern Religion) 256p London 2018 9781788311427 14,256
 While previous scholarship has examined Wahhabism as a political phenomenon, this book turns attention to the complex religious issues that are central to its understanding. Tracing its roots in the 18th century up until the present day, N. Nahouza shows why the Wahhabi movement has opposed traditional Islamic scholarship on the interpretation of the Qur'an and hadith.
 921
- Al-Najafî, Muhammad Hasan (m. 1266 h.)
Jawâhir al-Kalâm fî sharh sharâ'i' al-islâm.
 ed. by Haydar al-Dabbâgh 44 vols. Qom 1432 9789644700279 98,900
 Islamic law -- Shiites -- Muhaqqiq al-Hillî -- Sharâ'i'
 922
- Najmâbâdî, Mahmûd
Mo'allefât va Mosannafât-e Abû Bakr Mohammad bn Zakareyâ-ye Râzî, Hakîm va tabîb-e bozorg-e îrânî. 435p Tehran 1394(71) 9789640368657 2,680
 [Bibliography of great Iranian physician Abû Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ-yi Râzî]
 923
- Nâmî, Husayn
Resâleh dar Darmân-e Neqres: beh endemâm-e Risâlah-i Niqris az Zakariyâ-yi Râzî. ed. by P. Haqîqat-dûst 128p facs. Tehran 1393 9786003131866 860
 924
- Al-Narâqî, 'Abd al-Sâhib Muhd. bn Ahmad
Anwâr al-Tawhîd, wa talay-hi sharh hadîth ra's al-jâlût. ed. by Mahdî Radavî 132p Tehran 1396 9786007009611 980
 925
- Al-Nasafî, Abû al-Mu'in (m. 508/1115)
Bahr al-Kalâm fî Usûl al-Dîn. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Muhd. Ismâ'îl & Muhd. al-Sayyid Ahmad Shihâtah (Min Turâth al-Madrasah al-Mâturîdîyah 1) 372p Cairo 2011 9789773152646 3,600
 Islamic philosophy -- Mâturîdîyah
 926
- Al-Nasafî, Maymûn ibn Muhammad
Al-Tamhîd li-Qawâ'id al-Tawhîd, wa yakai-hi al-Tamhîd al-qawâ'id al-tawhîd. ed. by Ahmad F. al-Mazaydî 160p Beirut 2007 9782745148773 900
 Islamic doctrine
 927
- Al-Nasafî, 'Umar ibn Muhammad et al.
Shurûh wa Hawâshî al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah li-ahl al-sunnah wa jamâ'ah al-Ashâ'irah wa al-Mâturîdîyah. ed. by A.F. al-Mazîdî 5 vols. Beirut 2013 9782745147851 21,250
 Islam -- Doctrines -- Ash'arities -- Mâturîdîyah
 928
- Nasawî, 'Alî ibn Ahmad (393-493 h.q.)
Al-Muqni' fî al-Hisâb al-Hindî. ed. by Muhd. M. Kâvah Yazdî & Rizâ Afkhamî 'Aqdâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 'Ulûm wa Funûn 18) 174p(ar.+per.) Tehran 1391(2012) 9786002030368 1,600
 Arithmetic -- Hindu mathematics -- Early works to 1900.
 929
- Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî (597-672 h.)
Al-Tadhkirah fî 'Ilm al-Hay'ah. ed. by Jamîl Rajab (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 272, 'Olûm wa Fonûn, 20) 140p(per)+161p(ar)+6p(en) Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030917 2,500
 Astronomy, Arab -- Early works to 1800
 930
- Nasrallah, Joseph & Rachid Haddad
Histoire du Mouvement Litteraire dans l'Eglise Melchite du Ve au XIXe siecle. Contribution a l'etude de la litterature arabe chretienne. Vol. I: Periode Byzantine 451-634. (PIFD 285) 254p Beirut 2016 9782351597057 5,040
 931
- Nasrallah, Joseph & Rachid Haddad
Histoire du Mouvement Litteraire dans l'Eglise Melchite du Ve au XIXe siecle. Contribution a l'etude de la litterature arabe chretienne. Vol. II, Tome 1 (634-750). (PIFD 159) 215p Damascus 1996 2901315259 4,150

- 932
Nasrallah, Nawal (ed.)
Treasure Trove of Benefits and Variety at the Table: a fourteenth-century Egyptian cookbook: English translation, with an introduction and glossary. (Islamic History and Civilization, 148) 655p Leiden 2017 9789004347298 26,075
The *Kanz al-fawâ'id fî tanwî' al-mawâ'id*, a fourteenth-century cookbook, is unique for its variety and comprehensive coverage of contemporary Egyptian cuisine. It includes, in addition to instructions for the cook, a treasure trove of 830 recipes of dishes, digestives, refreshing beverages, and more.
- 933
Nasry, Wafik
The Caliph and the Bishop: a 9th century Muslim-Christian debate: al-Ma'mûn and Abû Qurrah. (CEDRAC, Textes et Etudes sur l'Orient Chretien, 5) 351p ills. Beirut 2008 9953471223 5,040
Nawas, John Abdallah
Al-Ma'mûn, the Inquisition, and the Quest for Caliphal Authority. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies, 4) xvi,129p+208p Atlanta 2015 9781937040550 6,795
with reprinted text of Patton, W.M.: Ahmed Ibn Hanbal and the Mihna: a biography of the Imam including an account of the Mohammedan inquisition called the Mihna, 218-234 A.H. (Leiden 1897), The "inquisition" (Mihnah) unleashed by the seventh Abbasid caliph, 'Abdallah al-Ma'mun (r. 813-833), has long attracted the attention of modern scholars of the intellectual, political, and religious history of the early Abbasid era. Historians have seen it as the key to a wide array of puzzles and problems in early Islamic history.
- 935
Al-Naysâbûrî, Ahmad ibn Ibrâhîm
Kitâb Ithbât al-Imâmah. ed. by Mustafâ Ghâlib 95p Beirut (n.d.) repr. 1,520
936
Neale, Harry S.
Jihad in Premodern Sufi Writings. xii,168p N.Y. 2017 9781349953998 9,098
This book is the only comprehensive study in a European language that analyzes how Sufi treatises, Qur'anic commentary, letters, hagiography, and poetry define and depict jihad
- 937
Newman, Andrew
Twelver Shiism: unity and diversity in the life of islam, 632 to 1722. (The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys) x,267p Edinburgh 2013 9780748633319
- pap. 4,948
This book charts its history and the development of the key distinctive doctrines and practices which ensured its survival in the face of repeated challenges.
- 938
Nicola, Bruno & Charles Melville (ed.)
The Mongols' Middle East: continuity and transformation in Ilkhanid Iran. (Islamic History and Civilization, 127) xiii,346p ills. maps Leiden 2016 9789004311992 20,125
This book offers a collection of academic articles that investigate different aspects of Mongol rule in 13th- and 14th-century Iran. Sometimes treated only as part of the larger Mongol Empire, the volume focuses on the Ilkhanate (1258-1335) with particular reference to its relations with its immediate neighbours.
- 939
Al-Nîsâbûrî al-Kharkûsi, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhd.
Tahdhîb al-Asrâr fî Usûl al-Tasawwuf, ma'a mulhaq bi-alfâz al-sûfiyah... ed. by Sayyid Muhd. 'Alî 525p Beirut 2016(06) 9782745150325 3,180
sufism -- Early works to 1800
- 940
Al-Nizâmî al-'Arûzî al-Samarqandî
Kitâb Majma' al-Nawâdir aw Jahâr Maqâlah: al-maqâlat al-arba' fî al-kitâbah wa al-shi'r wa al-nujûm wa al-tibb. ed. by 'Abd al-Wahhâb 'Azzâm 240p Cairo 2010 9789773414856 3,200
Islam and Science -- Medicine, Arab -- Early works to 1800
- 941
Noble, Samuel & Alexander Treiger (ed.)
The Orthodox Church in the Arab World 700-1700: an anthology of sources. viii,375p DeKalb 2014 9780875807010 5,285
The first of its kind, this anthology makes accessible in English representative selections from major Arab Christian works written between the 8th and 18th centuries.
- 942
Al-Nu'mân, al-Qâdî Abû Hanîfah (m. 363 h.)
Al-Urjûzat al-Mukhtârah fî al-Imâmah: mawqif al-firaq min mas'alat al-imâmah. ed. by Ismail K. Poonawala 11p(eng.)+357p(ar.) Paris/Tripoli 2008(1970) 3,030
Imamate -- Fatimites -- Early work to 1800
- 943
Al-Nu'mânî, Sa'îd Ibn Sâlim
Al-Hijrât al-'Umâniyah ilâ Sharq Ifrîqiya; mâ qarnayn al-awwal wa al-sâbi' al-hijriyayn (dirâsat siyâsiyah wa hadârîyah) 623p maps photos. Damascus 2012 8,960

- Oman -- East Africa -- History
944
Nûrî, Mohammad
Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Baqī' Sharīf. 745p Qom
1394 9786005724912 9,500
[The Encyclopedia of the Baqī'] The Baqī' graveyard is the first Muslim graveyard.
- 945
Al-Nûrî, Zayn al-'Ābidîn
Daw' al-Manâzir fī Sharḥ al-Mashâ'ir. ed. by Muḥd. M. Khidâwurdî & Amîr Husayn 'Ābdî 414p
Tehran 1396 9786007009765 2,120
946
Nusseibeh, Sari
The Story of Reason in Islam. (Cultural Memory in the Present) xiii,260p Stanford 2017
9781503600577 pap 4,522
Nusseibeh narrates a sweeping intellectual history - quest for knowledge inspired by the Qu'ran and its language, a quest that employed Reason in the service of Faith.
- 947
Al-Nuwayrî, Shihâb al-Dîn (m. 733/1332 h.)
Nihâyat al-Arab fī Funûn al-Adab. ed. by Muḥfīd Qumayyah 34 vols. in 16 Beirut 2007
2745138839 63,000
vols. 1, 2-3, 4-5, 6-8, 9-11, 12-14, 15-16, 17-18, 19-20, 21-22, 23-25, 26-27, 28-29, 31-31, 32-33, 34 (al-fahâris al-'âmmah)
- 948
Al-Nuwayrî, Shihab al-Din
The Ultimate Ambition in the Arts of Erudition: a compendium of knowledge from the classical Islamic world. ed. & tr. by Elias Muhanna xxxii,318p N.Y. 2016 9780143107484 pap 2,718
Muhanna's edited translation of the work of al-Nuwayrî, an Egyptian Muslim secretary and historian of the Mamluk dynasty, the 14th century, is encyclopedic in coverage - here abridged to one volume and translated into English.
- 949
Ocak, Ahmet Yasar (ed.)
From History to Theology: Ali in Islamic Beliefs. (T.T.K. XXX. Series No. 4a) xxiv,320p ills. photos. Ankara 2005 9751618347 1,360
950
Ohta, Alison, Michael Rogers & Rosalind W. Haddon (ed.)
Art, Trade, and Culture in the Islamic World and Beyond: from the Fatimids to the Mughals. Foreword by Nasser David Khalil 320p 185 ills. London 2016 9781909942905 11,880
[Studies presented to Doris Behrens-Abouseif]

The essays in this book trace a rich continuum of artistic exchange that occurred between successive Islamic dynasties from the twelfth through nineteenth centuries as well as the influence of Islamic art during that time on cultures as far away as China, Armenia, India, and Europe.

951

Olesen, Niels Henrik

Culte des Saints et Pelerinages chez Ibn Taymiyya. (Bibliothèque d'Etudes Islamiques, 16) 286p Paris 1991 9782705307363 6,650

952

Orthmann, Eva & Petra G. Schmidl (ed.)

Science in the City of Fortune: the Dustûr al-munajjimîn and its world. (Bonner Islamstudien, v. 39) 295p Berlin 2017 9783868932386 4,340

The Dustûr al-Munajjimîn is one of the few surviving Ismaili books dating back to the period of Hasan-i Sabbâh. This volume analyses the provenance and content of the only manuscript of the text and provides information on its origin and composition

953

Orwin, Alexander

Redefining the Muslim Community: ethnicity, religion, and politics in the thought of Alfarabi. viii,250p Philadelphia 2017 9780812249040 9,052

Orwin combines extraordinary linguistic skills with a finely tuned knowledge of political philosophy which he uses to cast new light on Alfarabi's concept of Umma, and to reveal and explore the core of his teaching."

954

Osborn, J.P.

Letters of Light: Arabic script in calligraphy, print, and digital design. 280p ills. Cambridge, Ma. 2017 9780674971127 6,795

Focusing on naskh-the style most commonly used across the Middle East-Letters of Light traces the evolution of Arabic script from its earliest inscriptions to digital fonts, from calligraphy to print and beyond. J. R. Osborn narrates this storied past for historians of the Islamic and Arab worlds, for students of communication and technology, and for contemporary practitioners.

955

'Oshshâqî, Hosayn

Borhân-hâ-ye Seddîqîn: devîst va bîst borhân beh shîveh-ye seddîqîn bar hastî-ye khodâvand. 399p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009178 1,960

[The Righteous' Proofs: two hundred and twenty proofs of god's existence in the reghtous' manner] God (Islam) -- Proof -- Islamic philosophy

956

Oshwald, Rainer

Das Islamische Sklavenrecht. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 40) 313s Berlin 2017 9783956502285 7,875

Slavery and Islam

957

Oujabî, 'Ali (ed.)

Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 11: Hekmat 2 (A collection of 12 treatises in logic, philosophy, theology and mysticism). 6p+567p Tehran 1387(2008) 9789646690707 1,560

9789646690707

1,560

958

Ovadia, Mirism

Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya and the Divine Attributes: rationalized traditionalistic theology. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science. Texts and Studies, 104) 305p Leiden 2018 9789004371293 17,325

17,325

Ovadia offers a thorough discussion on the hermeneutical methodology applied in the theology of the Hanbalite traditionalistic scholar Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyya (d. 1350), the most prominent disciple of the renowned Ibn Taymiyya (d. 1328).

959

Özbaran, Salih

Ottoman Expansion towards the Indian Ocean in the 16th Century. xxxi,415p Istanbul 2009 9786053990628 1,450

9786053990628

1,450

Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Indian Ocean Region -- History

960

Özer, Yumna (tr.)

Ibn Khaldûn on Sufism: remedy for the questioner in search of answers, Shifâ' al-sâ'il li-tahdhîb al-masâ'il. xli,172p Cambridge 2017 9781911141280 3,314

9781911141280 3,314

961

Pancaroglu, Oya

Images of Power in Islamic Culture: magic, mystery and the supernatural in the imagery of medieval Islam. 256p London 2019 9781848854055 6,930

9781848854055 6,930

962

Pandolfo, Stefania

Knot of the Soul: madness, psychoanalysis, Islam. 384p Chicago 2018 9780226465081 pap 5,662

Drawing on in-depth historical research and testimonies of contemporary patients and therapists in Morocco, This book offers both an ethnographic journey through madness and contemporary formations of despair and a philosophical and theological exploration of the vicissitudes of the soul.

963

Papaconstantinou, A. (ed.)

Writing 'True Stories': historians and hagiographers in the late-antique and medieval Near East. (Cultural Encounters in Late Antiquity and the Middle Ages, 9) x,230p Turnhout 2010 9782503527864 12,250

A new interdisciplinary look on the relations between historiography and hagiography in the multicultural context of the late antique and medieval Middle East.

964

Papoutsakis, Nefeli & Syrinx von Hes (ed.)

The Sultan's Anthologist - Ibn Abî Hajalah and His Works. (Arabische Literatur und Rhetorik- Elfhundert bis Achtzehnhundert, 3) 436p Berlin 2017 9783956502828 8,758

9783956502828 8,758

Ibn Abî Hajalah, Ahmad ibn Yahyâ, 1325-1374 or 1375 -- Sufism -- Poems

965

Park, Hyunhee

Mapping the Chinese and Islamic Worlds: cross-cultural exchange in pre-modern Asia. xxviii,280p ills. maps Cambridge 2015(12) 9781107547834 4,528

pap. 4,528

New in pap. This book focuses on the years 700 to 1500, a period when powerful dynasties governed both regions, to document the relationship between the Islamic and Chinese worlds before the arrival of the Europeans.

966

Peacock, A.C.S. (ed.)

Islamisation: comparative perspectives from history. xiv,530p maps, ills. Edinburgh 2017 9781474417129 29,700

9781474417129 29,700

The spread of Islam and the process of Islamisation (meaning both conversion to Islam and the adoption of Muslim culture) is explored in the twenty-four chapters of this volume. Taking a comparative perspective, both the historical trajectory of Islamisation and the methodological problems in its study are addressed, with coverage moving from Africa to China and from the seventh century to the start of the colonial period in 1800.

967

Pellitteri, A., N. Elsakaan, M.G. Sciortino, & D. Sicari (ed.)

Re-defining a Space of Encounter. Islam and Mediterranean: identity, alterity and interactions. Leuven 2018 9789042936409 forthcoming

[Proceedings of the 28th Congress of the Union Europeenne des Arabisants et Islamisants, Palermo 2016]

968

Perry, Charles (ed. & tr.)

Scents and Flavors: a Syrian cookbook. (Library of

Arabic Literature) xliii,326p N.Y. 2017
9781479856282 4,530

This popular 13th-century Syrian cookbook is an ode to what its anonymous author calls the "greater part of the pleasure of this life," namely the consumption of food and drink, as well as the fragrances that garnish the meals and the diners who enjoy them. Arabic texts with English translation

969

Peters, Rudolph

Jihad: a history in documents. update 2016 edition (Princeton Series on the Middle East) x,268p
Princeton 2016 9781558766099 pap 4,069

This updated and expanded 2016 edition of the classic text on Muslim thinking about war and peace features new chapters on jihad after 9/11, including translations and analyses of fatwas from ISIS and al-Qa'ida.

970

Pfeiffer, Judith & Manfred Kropp (ed.)

Theoretical Approaches to the Transmission and Edition of Oriental Manuscripts: proceedings of a symposium held in Istanbul March 28-30, 2001. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 111) 335p photos.
Beirut 2007 9783899135329 10,530

971

Phillips, Kim M.

Before Orientalism: Asian peoples and cultures in European travel writing, 1245-1510. (Middle Ages Series) 328p Philadelphia 2013 9780812245486
12,072

A richly detailed discussion of later medieval European travellers' accounts describing Eastern Asia. . . .

972

Picard, Christophe

Sea of the Caliphs: the Mediterranean in the medieval Islamic world. tr. by Nicholas Elliott 416p
Cambridge, Ma. 2018 9780674660465 5,285

As early as the seventh century, Muslim sailors competed with Greek and Latin seamen for control of this far-flung route of passage. C. Picard recreates these adventures as they were communicated to admiring Muslims by their rulers.

973

Pierce, Matthew

Twelve Infallible Men: the Imams and the making of Shi'ism. ix,232p Cambridge, Mass. 2016
9780674737075 6,795

The book focuses on the role of narratives of the imams in the development of a distinct Shi'a identity. During the tenth century, at a critical juncture in Islamic history, a group of scholars began assembling definitive

works containing accounts of the twelve imams' lives.
974

Pinto, Karen C.

Medieval Islamic Maps: an exploration. x,406p 162
color plates Chicago 2016 9780226126968
9,060

Hundreds of exceptional cartographic images are scattered throughout medieval and early modern Arabic, Persian, and Turkish manuscript collections. Pinto brings us the first in-depth exploration of medieval Islamic cartography from the mid-tenth to the nineteenth century.

975

Polk, William R.

Crusade and Jihad: the thousand-year war between the Muslim world and the global North. 656p ills.
New Haven 2018 9780300222906 5,662

What really happened in the centuries of conflict between Europe, Russia, China, America, and the peoples of the Muslim world

976

Pomerantz, Maurice A.

Licit Magic: the life and letters of al-Sâhib b. 'Abbâd (d. 385/995). (Islamic History and Civilization, 146)
330p Leiden 2017 9789004345829 19,250

Pomerantz explores the biography and literary output of a major tenth-century Muslim statesman, literary patron, and intellectual. His nearly two-decade reign as vizier on behalf of two Buyid amirs was an important period for the flowering of Arabic letters, Mu'tazilî theology and Shi'ism in Western Iran.

977

Pomerantz, Maurice A. & Evelyn B. Vitz (ed.)

In the Presence of Power: court and performance in the pre-modern Middle East. ix,292p N.Y. 2017
9781479883004 pap 6,040

Islamic Empire -- Court and courtiers -- Performing arts, The book sheds new light on courtly life across the region. This insightful, exploratory collection of essays uncovers surprising commonalities across a broad swath of cultures. The pre-modern period in this volume includes roughly seven centuries, opening with the first dynasty of Islam, the Umayyads, whose reign marked an important watershed for Late Antique culture, and closing with the rule of the so-called "gunpowder" empires of the Ottomans and Safavids over much of the Near East in the sixteenth century.

978

Popovic, Alexandre

The Revolt of African Slaves in Iraq, in the 3rd/9th century. (Princeton Series on the Middle East)
xiv,207p Princeton 2011(1998) 9781558761636

- pap. 2,861
new intro. by H.L. Gates, Jr., translated from French
by Leon King
979
Power, Timothy
The Red Sea from Byzantium to the Caliphate AD 500-1000. xiv,363p Cairo 2012 9789774165443
4,940
An analysis from archaeological evidence describing the vital role of the Red Sea in medieval trade networks and the development of political control throughout the region with the rise of Islam
980
Poya, Abbas (ed.)
Sharia and Justice: an ethical, legal, and cross-cultural approach. 187p Berlin 2018
9783110459616 9,091
Every legal order refers to the concept of justice, and Muslims also regard their religious norms (the Sharia) as offering just solutions to legal questions. But is the assumption that the Sharia is just merely an acceptance of a status quo correct? And is justice the necessary aim of the Sharia? In this volume, renowned scholars discuss these questions from different perspectives. In principle, the first normative source of Islam, the Qur'an, orders justice and fair conduct (Rohe).
981
Pradines, Stephane (ed.)
Earthen Architecture in Muslim Cultures: historical and anthropological perspectives. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 10) Leiden 2018
9789004355316 24,325
982
Puerta-Vilchez, Jose Miguel
Aesthetics in Arabic Thought: from pre-Islamic Arabic through al-Andalus. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East, 120) 917p Leiden 2017 9789004344952 43,750
Puerta Vilchez analyzes the discourses about beauty, the arts, and sense perception that arose within classical Arab culture from pre-Islamic poetry and the Quran (sixth-seventh centuries CE) to the Alhambra palace in Granada (fourteenth century CE).
983
Pûrjavâdî, N. & Zh, Vesel (ed.)
Dâneshmand-e Tûsî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e gerdehamâ'i-ye 'elm va falsafeh dar âthâr-e Javâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: philosophe et savant du XIIIe siecle. (Bibliothèque Iranienne 54) 227p+118p Tehran 2000 9640109835 3,600
118p written in Persian, 227p written in English & French, contributors: W. Madelung, H. Landolt, C. Jambet, F. Daftary, G. Saliba, E. Kheirandish...
984
Pûrjavâdî, Nasr allâh
Dû Mojadded: pazhûhesh-hâ-yî darbâreh-ye Mohammad Ghazzâlî va Fakhr Râzî. vii(eng)617p Tehran 1381(2002) 9640110744 2,800
[Two Renewers of Faith: studies on Muhammad-i Ghazzâlî and Fakhrudîn Râzî] preface by H. Landolt
985
Pwerry, Guy
The Briennes: the rise and fall of a Champenois dynasty in the age of the Crusades, c. 950-1356. Cambridge 2018 9781107196902 15,855
The Briennes were a highly important aristocratic family who hailed from the Champagne region of north-eastern France, but whose reach and impact extended across Europe and into the Crusader States in the Middle East.
986
Al-Qâdî al-Baydâwî
Tawâli' al-Anwâr min Matâli' al-Anzâr: Tavâli'u'l-Envâr: kelâm metafiziği. (metin - çeviri). çev. : İ. Çelebi & M. Çınar (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 39) 296p Istanbul 2014
9789751737502 2,280
[Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya No. 2333]
987
Al-Qâdî al-Numân
Disagreements of the Jurits: a manual of Islamic legal theory: Kitâb Ikhtilâf Usûl al-Madhâhib. ed. & tr. by Davin Stewart (Library of Arabic Literature Series) xxxviii,408p N.Y. 2015 9780814763759 6,040
Arabic text (Kitâb Ikhtilâf Usûl al-Madhâhib) with translation., Al-Qadi al-Nu'man was the chief legal theorist and ideologue of the North African Fatimid dynasty in the tenth century. This book presents a legal model in support of the Fatimids' principle of legitimate rule over the Islamic community.
988
Al-Qâdî al-Nu'mân
Disagreements of the Jurists: a manual of Islamic legal theory. tr. by D.J. Stewart (Library of Arabic Literature) xlvii,288p N.Y. 2017 9781479808076
pap 2,265
989
Qâdî Sâ'id al-Andalusî
Al-T'a'rîf bi-Tabaqât al-Umam: Tabakâtü'l-Ümem: milletlerin bilim tarihi. çeviri: Ramazan Şeşen (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 42) 253p Istanbul 2014 9789751737441 1,820
(Millet Yazma Eser Ktp., Feyzullah Efendi, No. 1472)

990

Al-Qahtânî, Târiq bn Sa'îd bn 'Abd Allâh

Asrâr al-Hurûf wa Hisâb al-Jumal: dirâsah 'aqadîyah - istikhdamât khâtî'ah. 334p Beirut 2017 2,960
Arabic alphabet -- Symbols of numbers -- Religious aspects -- Islam

991

Al-Qâ'inî al-Qâshânî, Abû al-Hasan bn Ahmad (m. 966 h.q.)

Kitâb al-Shawâriq. ed. by Zuhrah Qurbânî 250p
Tehran 1391 9789648036879 1,680
Shiite Kalâm

992

Al-Qalqashandî, Ahmad ibn 'Alî (m. 821/1418)

Subh al-A'shâ fi Sinâ'at al-Inshâ. ed. by Muhd. H. Shams al-Dîn, 14 vols. with Fahâris 15 vols. Beirut 2012(1987) 9782745110213 44,100
993

Al-Qaramânî, Ahmad ibn Yûsuf (m. 1019/1610)

Akhhâr al-Duwal wa Âthâr al-'Uwal fi al-Târikh.
ed. by Fahmî Sa'd & Ahmad Hutayt 3 vols. Beirut 1992 11,340
994

Qâsemî, Rahîm

Erfân-e Majlesî: pezhûheshî dar ahvâl va afkâr-e faqîh-e rabbânî ca 'âref-e samadânî Maulânâ Mohammad Taqî Majlesî (m. 1070 h.q.) 577p Qom 1395(2016) 9786007404331 2,860

Majlisî, Muhammad Bâqir ibn Muhammad Taqî, 1627 or 1628-approximately 1699 -- Mysticism -- Iran -- Islam 995

Al-Qâshânî, 'Abd al-Razzâq

Mu'jam al-Mustalahât wa al-Ishârât al-Sûfiyah: Latâ'if al-lâm fi Ishârât Ahl al-Ilhâm. ed. by Sa'îd 'Abd al-Fattâh 2 vols. in 1 Cairo 1996 9774197712 9,720

[Sufic Terminology Dictionary]

996

Al-Qaysarî, Dâwûd

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Âyatullâh H. Hasanzâdah al-Âmulî 2 vols. Beirut n.d. 12,600
997

Al-Qazwînî, Zakarîyâ' ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmûd

Âthâr al-Bilâd wa Akhhâr al-'Ibâd. 667p
Beirut 2011(1998) 3,030
Arab Geography

998

Qissat al-Amîr Hamzah al-Bahlawân, al-ma'rûf bi Hamzat al-'Arab. ed. by Samîr Shams 4 pts. in 2 vols. Beirut 2010 9789953136912 6,300
Hamzah ibn 'Abd al-Muyyalib, d. 625 -- Fiction -- Folk

literature, Arabic

999

Quinn, Josephine

In Search of the Phoenicians. 360p Princeton 2017 9780691175270 5,285
makes the startling claim that the "Phoenicians" never actually existed.

1000

Al-Qummî, 'Abbâs (1294-1359 h.)

Safînat al-Bihâr, wa madînat al-hikmah wa al-âthâr. 4 vols. Mashhad 1426/1384 9644448073 18,080
taqdîm wa-ishrâf 'Alî Akbar Ilâhî Khurâsânî
Majlis î, 1627/1628-1699 -- Bihâr al-anwâr -- Hadith (Shiites) -- Indexes

1001

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn

Sharh al-Asmâ' al-Husnâ, kitâb fi tawhîd al-shahûd wa al-'ayân. ed. by 'Âsim I. al-Kayyâlî 191p Beirut 2012 9782745172136 910
1002

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn (m. 673 h.)

Al-Nafahât al-Ilahîyah, wa yalai-hi al-Radd al-rabbânî al-ma'rûf bi-al-nusûs. ed. by A.F. al-Mazyadî 270p Beirut 2007 9782745153951 1,810
Islamic philosophy -- Sufism 1003

Al-Qushayrî, 'Abd al-Karîm

Kitâb al-Mi'râj. ed. by Lewis Salîbâ 335p
Jabal(Lebanon) 2013 repr. 2,520
1004

Qustâ Ibn Lûqâ al-Ba'labakki

Epître sur la Difference entre l'Esprit et l'Âme.
ed. & trad. par G. Troupeau & J. Dagher. 67p+31p(ar)
Paris 2012 9782705338572 3,500
1005

Qutb al-Dîn al-Râzî (al-Tahtânî)

Tahrîr al-Qawâ'id al-Mantiqîyah fi Sharh al-Risâlah al-Shamsîyah li-Najm al-Dîn 'Alî al-Kâtibî al-Qazvînî.
hâshîyah Sharîf al-Jurjânî 480p Qom 1394/1436
97896471155403 2,480

Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

1006

Qutb al-Dîn al-Râzî/Kutubüddin Râzî (ö. 1365)

Risâlah fi Tahqîq al-Kulliyât: Risâle fi Tahkîki'l-Külliyât: tümeller risâlesi ve şerhleri, Şârihler: Molla Hanefî et-Tebrîzî (ö. 1495) & emir Hasan er-Rûmî (ö. 1534). çeviren: Ömer Türker (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 21) 166p. facs. Istanbul 2013 9789751737069 1,600
Islamic philosophy -- Physics -- Early works to 1800 (Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütp., Ayasofya, No. 2567, ve 71b) Arabic texts and Turkish translations of the Risâlah

and its commentaries by Mullâ Hanafî and Emîr Hasan er-Rûmî on facing pages ; facsimile of original text in Arabic ; introductory material in Turkish
1007

Qutb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî

Bayân al-Hâjah ilâ al-Tibb wa al-Atibbâ' wa âdâb-hum wa wasayâ-hum, wa yalai-hi Âdâb al-murîd wa al-tamrîd. ed. by A.F. al-Mazyadî 112p Beirut 2003 9782745137852 830

Arab medicine -- Physicians -- Sick -- Professional ethics
1008

Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî

Sharh Hikmat al-Ishrâq, beh endemâm-e ta'liqât-e Sadr al-Mota'allehîn. ed. by Mohd. Mûsavî 2 vols. Tehran 1394(88) 9789642440023 6,800
1009

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijill raqm 78. (Silsilat Sijillât al-Mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 7) 370p+CD-ROM Istanbul 2015 9789290632832 9,530

Jerusalem -- Court records -- Sijill -- Records and correspondence -- Catalogs

Accompanying CD-ROM contains facsimile of the manuscript of sijill 78 in JPEG format

1010

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 19. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 17) 255p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633228 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1011

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 191. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 10) 239p CD-Rom Istanbul 2016 9789290632962 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1012

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 201. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 11) 213p CD-Rom Istanbul 2016 9789290632986 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1013

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 28. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 15) 269p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633082 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court

records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1014

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 36. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 13) 286p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633037 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1015

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 46. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 12) 226p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633006 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1016

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 54. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 14) 320p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633075 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1017

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 67. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 9) 358p CD-Rom Istanbul 2016 9789290632924 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1018

Rabâyi'ah, Ibrâhîm (prep.)

Sijillât Mahkamat al-Quds al-Shar'îyah: sijilli raqm 88. (Silsilat sijillât al-mahâkim al-shar'îyah, 16) 267p CD-Rom Istanbul 2017 9789290633105 9,530

Jerusalem. -- Mahkeme-i şer'îye. -- Sijill -- Court records -- Catalogs -- 17th century

1019

Rabb, Intisar A.

Doubt in Islamic Law: a history of legal maxims, interpretation, and Islamic criminal law. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,414p Cambridge 2017(15) 9781107440517 pap 5,283

Through a close examination of legal, historical, and theological sources, and a range of illustrative case studies, this book shows that Muslim jurists developed a highly sophisticated and regulated system for dealing with Islam's unique concept of doubt, which evolved from the 7th to the 16th century.

1020

Rabb, Intisar A. & Abigail K. Balbale (ed.)

Justice and Leadership in Early Islamic Courts. (Harvard Series in Islamic Law, 7) xvii,241p photos.

Cambridge, Ma. 2017 9780674984219 6,795

This book presents an in-depth exploration of the administration of justice during Islam's founding period, 632-1250 CE. This volume brings together ten leading scholars of Islamic law to examine the history of early Islamic courts.

1021

Ragab, Ahmed

The Medieval Islamic Hospital: medicine, religion, and charity. 288p Cambridge 2018(15)

9781107109605 pap 4,528

The first monograph on the history of Islamic hospitals, this volume focuses on the under-examined Egyptian and Levantine institutions of the 12th to 14th centuries.

1022

Ragep, F. Jamil & Faith Wallis (ed.)

The Herbal of al-Ghâfiqî: A facsimiled edition with critical essays. 175p+284p(facs.) Montreux 2014

9780773544578 22,650

The Herbal of al-Ghâfiqî : a facsimile edition of MS 7508 in the Osler Library of the History of Medicine, McGill University, with critical essays., Al-Ghâfiqî, Moorish physician of Cordova, died. A.D. 1165. His Arabic herbal of which this copy, written at Baghdad in 1256, and containing only the first half, A-K, is unique, the work being hitherto known only in a 13th-century abridgement

1023

Raggetti, Lucia

ʿĪsâ ibn ʿAlī's Book on the Useful Properties of Animal Parts, edition, translation and study of a fluid tradition. (Science, Technology, and Medicine in Ancient Cultures, 6) 1000p Berlin 2018

9783110549867 52,325

The book of ʿĪsâ ibn ʿAlī (9th cent.) 'On the useful properties of animal parts' was the first of such compositions in Arabic. His author was a Syriac physician, disciple of Hunayn ibn Ishâq, who worked at the Abbasid court during the flourish of the translation movement.

1024

Al-Raghîb al-Isfahânî, Abû al-Qâsim al-Husayn ibn Muhd. (m. 502 h.)

Al-Mufradât fî Gharîb al-Qur'ân. ed. by Haytham Taʾîmî 582p Beirut 2008 3,530

Koran -- Language, style -- Dictionaries -- Arabic -- Early works to 1800

1025

Râghîb al-Isfahânî, Abû al-Qâsim al-Husayn bn Muhammad

Kitâb Tafsîl al-Nash'atayn wa Tahsîl al-Sa'âdatayn.

126p Beirut 1983 2,400

Religious life -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1026

Râghîb al-Isfahânî, Abû al-Qâsim al-Husayn ibn Muhd. (m. 502 h.)

Muhâdarât al-Udabâ' wa muhâwarât al-shu'arâ' wa al-bulaghâ'. ed. by Sajî' al-Jabîlî 4 vols. Beirut

2009 9782745160393 11,340

Anecdotes -- Arabic literature -- Poetry -- Islamic Empire -- Early works to 1800

1027

Rahemtulla, Shadaab

Qur'an of the Oppressed: liberation theology and gender justice in Islam. (Oxford Theology and Religion Monographs) 320p Oxford 2017 9780198796480

12,870

Analyses the commentaries of four Muslim intellectuals who have turned to scripture as a liberating text to confront an array of problems, from patriarchy, racism, and empire to poverty and interreligious communal violence

1028

Al-Rahim, Ahmed H.

The Creation of Philosophical Tradition: biography and the reception of Avicenna's philosophy from the 11th to the 14th centuries A.D. (Diskurse der Arabistik, 21) ix,250p Wiesbaden 2017 9783447103336

6,300

Presenting a detailed analysis of the medieval Arabo-Islamic bio-bibliographical tradition, this volume investigates the lives and critically inventories the works of the principal philosophers who created the Avicennan philosophical tradition in the Islamic world between the 11th and 14th centuries.

1029

Randall, Yafiah Katherine

Sufism and Jewish-Muslim Relations: the Derekh Avraham order in Israel. (Routledge Sufi Series, 19)

ix,256p London 2016 9781138914032 21,780

In Israel there are Jews and Muslims who practice Sufism together. The Sufi' activities that they take part in together create pathways of engagement between two faith traditions in a geographical area beset by conflict.

1030

Rapoport, Y.

Rural Economy and Tribe Society in Islamic Egypt: a study of Nâbulusî's 'villages of the Fayyum'. (The Medieval Countryside, 19) 315p maps, tables

Turnhour 2018 9782503575186 14,000

This study of a unique and unparalleled thirteenth-century Arabic tax register of the province of the Fayyum in Middle Egypt offers a radically new perspective on the social and economic history of the medieval Islamic

countryside.

1031

Rapoport, Y. & I. Shahar (ed.)

The Villages of the Fayyum: a thirteenth-century register of rural, Islamic Egypt. (The Medieval Countryside, 18) x,280p map Turnhour 2018 9782503542775 19,250

Richly annotated and with a detailed introduction, this volume offers the first academic edition and translation of a first-hand account of the Egyptian countryside, offering a key insight into the rural economy of medieval Islam.

1032

Rapoport, Yossef & Emilie Savage-Smith

Lost Maps of the Caliphs: drawing the world in eleventh-century Cairo. 368p color plates Chicago 2018 9780226540887 8,305

About a millennium ago, in Cairo, an unknown author completed a large and richly illustrated book. In the course of thirty-five chapters, this book guided the reader on a journey from the outermost cosmos and planets to Earth and its lands, islands, features, and inhabitants.

1033

Rapoport, Yossef & Emilie Savage-Smith (ed. & tr.)

An Eleventh-Century Egyptian Guide to the Universe: the Book of Curiosities. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Science, Texts and Studies, 87) xii,698p facs. figs Leiden 2014 9789004255647 41,650

Arabic edition & Translation with commentary The Book of Cuyriosities is an 11th-century Arabic account of the heavens and the Earth, illustrated by remarkable maps and astronomical diagrams.

1034

Rapoport, Yossef & Shahab Ahmed (ed.)

Ibn Taymiyya and His Times. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy, IV) xiv,400p Karachi 2015(10) 9780199402069 pap 2,800

Contents: Introduction, I. Biography, II. Theology, III. Hermeneutics, IV. Law, V. Sh'i and Christian Polemics, VI. Legacy

1035

Rashîdiyân, Ghulâm Ridâ

Al-Ârâ' al-Kalâmîyah li-Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'i: ma'a muqaddimah li-mustashriqb Wilferd Madelung (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'i, 3) 308p Beirut 2014 9786144262863 3,030

1036

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh al-Hamadhânî

Bayân al-Haqâ'iq: Beyânu'l-Hakâik: Hakikatlerin Beyâni (inceleme - dizin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Judith

Pfeiffer (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 75) 100p(59-100p in Eng.)+272p(facs.)

Istanbul 2016 9789751738721 6,270

[Facsimiled edition: Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi, Kılıç Ali Paşa No. 834]

Islamic theology, philosophy, medicine & the natural sciences

1037

Al-Râshid, Râ'id Amîr 'Abd Allâh

Fadâ'il Madînat Hims wa ahl-hâ fi kutub al-turâth al-'arabî wa al-islâmî, ma'a tahqîq Risâlat fadâ'il Hims al-mansûbah li-Ibn 'Atîq (m. 1088/1677). 80p Beirut 2014 9782745178657 760

Homs(Syria) -- Historiography

1038

Al-Rawâdiyâh, al-Mahdî 'Îd (ed.)

Kitâb Gharâ'ib al-Funûn wa Mulah al-'Uyûn. 862p in 2 vols. Beirut 2011 9789953137056 7,060

Geography, Arab -- Astronomy -- Early works to 1800

1039

Rayshahri, M. Muhammadi

The Scale of Wisdom: a compendium of Shi'a Hadith. tr. by N. Virjee, A. Kadhim, M. Dasht Bozorgi, Z. Alsalami, & A. Virjee lxxx,1432p London/Qom 2009 9789644934544 4,100

A parallel Arabic-English edition. This varied and comprehensive collection of Shi'a hadith offers unparalleled insight into the oftentimes obscure teachings of Shi'a Islam. Narrated from the Prophet Muhammad (S) as well as the Shi'a Imams (A), these hadith span theology, ethics, history, and social issues.

1040

Râzî Tehrânî, Qavâm al-Dîn Mohammad

Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât: 'Ayn al-Hekmat, Ta'liqât.

ed. by 'Alî 'Ûjabî 293p Tehran 1389 9789642440184 1,600

1041

Al-Râzî, Abû Hâtim

Kitâb al-Zînah: mu'jam ishtiqaqî fi al-mustalahât al-dîniyah wa al-thaqâfiyah. ed. by Sa'îd Ghânimî 2 vols.(1095p.) Beirut 2015 9789933350895 8,760

Islam -- Terminology -- Arabic language --

Lexicography -- Early works to 1800

1042

Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn 'Umar (1149/50-1210)

As'ilat Najm al-Dîn al-Kâtibî 'an al-Ma'âlim li Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî ma'a Ta'âlîq 'Izz al-Dawlah Ibn Kammûnah. ed. by S. Schmidtke & R. Pourjavady

448p Beirut 2016 9789933351328 3,680

[Critical remarks by Najm al-Dîn al-Kâtibî on the Kitâb al-Ma'âlim by Fakhr al-Dîn al-Râzî together with the

commentaries by 'Izz al-Dawlah Ibn Kammûna]

1043

Al-Râzî, Fakhr al-Dîn Muhd. ibn & Umar

Munâzarât, bayna al-imâm Fakh al-Dîn al-Râzî wa ghayrah fî al-hikmah wa al-khilâf wa ghayr-himâ. 72p

Beirut 2017 9789933521967 1,260

Islamic philosophy

1044

Râzî, Ibn Zakariyâ

Kitâb al-Khawâss (mufîd al-khâss fî 'ilm al-khawâss).

169p Tehran 1395 9786007509920 1,650

Arabic medicine -- facsimil edition

1045

Al-Râzî, Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ

Al-Shukûk 'alâ Jâlinûs. ed. by Mahdî Muhaqqiq

94p+182p(ar.)+12p(eng.) Tehran 1385 (2006)

9645280079 1,980

Galen -- Arabic Medicine

1046

Al-Râzî, Muhd. ibn Abû Bak bn

Hadâ'iq al-Ha[^]qa'iq fî al-maw'izah wa al-tasawwuf.

I. Shams al-Dîn (ed.) 216p Beirut 2012

9782745135483 1,240

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1047

Al-Râzî, Najm al-Dîn (573-656 h.q.)

Bahr al-Haqâ'iq wa al-Ma[^]ânî fî tafsîr al-sab' al-mathânî, al-musammâ bi al-Ta[^]wilât al-Najmîyah.

ed. by Muhd. Ridâ Muwahhidî 538p Tehran 1392

9786007009185 1,860

Qur'an -- Commentaries -- Najm al-Dîn al-Râzî --

Sufism

1048

Al-Râzî, Qutb al-Dîn

Tahrîr al-Qawâ'id al-Mantiqîyah fî sharh al-risâlah al-Shamsîyah. 315p Istanbul/Beirut 2014

9786055078874 3,630

Logic -- Shamsîyah (Qazwîni, 'Alî ibn 'Umar)

1049

Reeves, John & Annette Yoshiko Reed

Enoch from Antiquity to the Middle Ages, volume I: Sources from Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. 416p

Oxford 2018 9780198718413 23,760

Provides a comprehensive set of core references to '1 Enoch'

1050

Reichmuth, Stefan

The World of Murtada al-Zabidi (1732-91): life, networks and writings. Cambridge 2009

9780906094600 9,900

Murtada al-Zabidi was a Humanist scholar and a Muslim, whose twelfth-century writings are here

examined in the context of their geographical and historical setting. The period when Zabidi was writing saw a shift in the balance of power from the Muslim empires to the Western world, reflected in the stories he told of his travels from India on to Cairo, across vast distances and coming across an extraordinary range of people.

1051

Reid, Megan H.

Law and Piety in Medieval Islam. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xii,249p Cambridge 2017(13) 9781108410786 pap 4,528

New in pap.

The Ayyubid and Mamluk periods were some of the most intellectually fecund in Islamic history. Reid's book, which traverses three centuries from 1170 to 1500, recovers the stories of medieval men and women who were renowned not only for their intellectual prowess but also for their devotional piety.

1052

Renard, John

Historical Dictionary of Sufism. second edition (Historical Dictionaries of Religions, Philosophies, and Movements Series) xlix,531p Lanham 2016 9780810879737 20,687

1053

Reynolds, Gabriel Said

The Qur'an and the Bible: text and commentary. tr. by Ali Quli Qarai 1032p New Haven 2018 9780300181326 6,040

A groundbreaking comparative study that illuminates the connections between the Qur'an and the Bible

1054

Rio Sanchez, Francisco Del (ed.)

Jewish-Christianity and the Origins of Islam: papers presented at the colloquium held in Washington DC, Oct. 29-31, 2015 (8th Asmea conference). (Judaisme Ancien et Origines du Christianisme) 190p Turnhout 2018 9782503577791 14,875

1055

Rodriguez-Arribas, J., C. Burnett, S. Ackermann & R. Szpiech (ed.)

Astrolabes in Medieval Cultures. Leiden 9789004387867 pap 15,225

First published as a special issue of the journal *Medieval Encounters* (vol. 23, 2017), this volume, edited by Josefina Rodriguez-Arribas, Charles Burnett, Silke Ackermann, and Ryan Szpiech, brings together fourteen studies on various aspects of the astrolabe in medieval cultures.

1056

Roger, Allen

Selected Studies in Modern Arabic Narrative: history, genre, translation. (Resources in Arabic and Islamic Studies) 512p Atlanta 2018 9781937040765 6,787

Roger Allen's 200 articles range widely in the areas of language pedagogy, translation theory, literary criticism, and literary history.

1057

Rosen, Lawrence

Islam and the Rule of Justice: image and reality in Muslim law and culture. 288p photos. Chicago 2018 9780226511603 pap 5,285

In the West, we tend to think of Islamic law as an arcane and rigid legal system, bound by formulaic texts yet suffused by unfettered discretion. Rosen analyzes a number of these misperceptions. Drawing on specific cases, he explores the application of Islamic law to the treatment of women (who win most of their cases), the relations between Muslims and Jews (which frequently involve close personal and financial ties), and the structure of widespread corruption (which played a key role in prompting the Arab Spring).

1058

Ruani, Flavia

Les Controverse Religieuses en Syriaque. (Etudes Syriaques, 13) 454p Paris 2016 9782705339616 7,875

1059

Rubin, Jonathan

Learning in a Crusader City: intellectual activity and intercultural exchanges in Acre, 1191-1291. (Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought, 4th Series) 286p Cambridge 2018 9781107187184 15,855

1060

Rudolph, U., R. Hansberger & P. Adamson (ed.)

Philosophy in the Islamic World, Volume 1: 8th-10th centuries. tr. by R. Hansberger (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East, vol. 115/1) xiii,850p Leiden 2017 9789004323162 41,650

a comprehensive and unprecedented four-volume reference work devoted to the history of philosophy in the realms of Islam, from its beginnings in the eighth century AD down to modern times. In the period covered by this first volume (eighth to tenth centuries), philosophy began to blossom thanks to the translation of Greek scientific works into Arabic and the emergence of autochthonous intellectual traditions within Islam. Both major and minor figures of the period are covered, giving details of biography and doctrine, as well as detailed lists

and summaries of each author's works.

1061

Rukn al-Dîn al-Wahrânî (m. 1575 m.)

Manâmât al-Wahrânî wa maqâmât wa rasâ'il-hu. ed. by Muhammad Naghash 302p Beirut/Köln 1998 2,820

Arabic literature -- Correspondence -- Early works to 1800

1062

Rûzbehân Baqlî

Kashf al-Asrâr va Mokâshefât al-Anvâr. ed. by Maryam Hosaynî (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 8) 266p Tehran 1393 9789643727222 2,860

1063

Rûzbehân Baqlî Shîrâzî (522/1128-606/1209)

Sharh-e Shathiyât: Commentaire sur les Paradoxes des Soufis. ed. by H. Corbin, rev. ed. by Mohd.-Ali Amir-Moezzi (Bibliothèque Iranienne, 12) 40p(fr.)+527p Tehran 1394(2015) repr(1962) 9789646414396 4,250

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

1064

Rûzbihân al-Baqlî

Tafsîr 'Arâ'is al-Bayân fî Haqâ'iq al-Qur'ân. ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazyadî 3 vols. Beirut 2008 978274515743X 9,800

Qur'an -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800

1065

Rûzbihân al-Baqlî al-Shîrâzî (m. 606 h.)

'Arâ'is al-Bayân fî Haqâ'iq al-Qur'ân. 2 vols. in 1 Jabîl 2009 repr. 6,300

Koran -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800

1066

Rûzbihân al-Baqlî Shîrâzî

Kitâb Mashrab al-Arwâh, wa huwa al-mashûr bi-hazâr wa yak maqâm (bi-alf maqâm wa maqâm). ed. by Nazîf Muhd. Khûjah 448p Beirut 2016 repr. 9789933521264 5,040

Sufism -- Early works to 1800, Reprint of Istanbul Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi yayınları, 1974.

1067

Rûzsarâ Gîlânî, Muhd. Sa'îd

Risâleh-ye Tawhîd, dar naqd-e vahdat-e vojûd. ed. by Hosayn Kolbâsî Astarî 156p Tehran 1396 9786007009635 920

1068

Saçaklızâde (Eş-Seyh Muhammad bi. Ebî Bekr el Mer'aşî)

Takrîrû'l-Kavânîn el-Mütedâvile min İlmi'l-Munâzara. haz. Yusuf Türker 360p(p83-197 arabic) Kahramanmaraş 2017 9786054996476 4,020

Muhammad bn Abî Bakr al-Mar'ashî: Taqrîr al-

- Qawânîn al-Mutadâwilah fî 'Ilm al-Munâzarah
1069
Sabzavârî, Hâdî
Asrâr al-Hekmeh, dar hekmeh-ye 'elmîyeh va 'amalîyeh. ed. by Ebrâhîm Mîyânjî 589p Tehran
1396 9786003390720 5,600
1070
Sadeghi, Fatemeh
The Sin of the Woman: interrelations of religious judgments in Zoroastrianism and Islam.
(Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, bd. 336) 162p
Berlin 2018 9783879974757 6,650
1071
Sadouki, Ahmed (hg.)
Das Steinbuch des Ibn al-'Afkânî: ausgewählte schätze aus der vielfalt der edelsteine. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, bd. 337) 96s. Berlin 2018
9783879974740 6,965
Precious stones -- Early works to 1800
Nukhab adh-Dhakhâ'ir fî 'ahwâl al-jawâhir
Neu übersetzt, kommentiert und mit Erläuterungen versehen von Ahmed Sadouki.
Mit 24 farbigen Abbildungen der Edelsteine
1072
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî, Muhd. ibn Ishâq
Risâlat al-Nusûs. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 232p
Qom 1390 9786005321579 1,300
Intro. in Persian, Islamic philosophy -- Sufism
Knowledge, Theory of (Islam) -- Koran -- Hermeneutics -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
1073
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî
Al-Risâlah al-Murshidîyah, al-musammâj al-Tawajjuh al-Atamm al-Awlâ Nahw al-Haqq jalla wa 'alâ.
ed. by Muhd. 'Abd al-Qâdir Nassâr 123p Cairo 2016
9789778521245 2,340
Islamic philosophy -- Sufism
1074
Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî
Miftâh al-Ghayb: Miftâhu'l-Gayb: tasavvuf metafiziği. (çeviri-tıpkıbasım) haz. Ekrem Demirli
591p facs. Istanbul 2014 9789751737496
3,980
[Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya, No. 1930]
1075
Sadr al-Dîn Muhammad Shîrâzî (Mollâ Sadrâ)
Al-Tanqîh fî al-Mantiq. ed. by Gholâmredâ Yâsî-pûr
76p(per.)+60p(ar.) Tehran 1378 9649224416
820
The book of expurgation on the science of logic.
Arabic text with the introduction in Persian
- 1076
Sadr al-Dîn Al-Qûnawî (m. 673 h.)
Miftâh Ghayb al-Jam' wa al-Wujûd, wa sharh-hu Misbâh al-Unns bayna al-ma'qûl wa al-mashhûd, li-al-Fanârî (m. 834 h.). ed. by 'Alî.K. al-Husaynî al-Shâdhilî al-Darqâwî 688p Beirut 2010 9782745155290
3,100
Philosophy, Islamic -- Early works to 1800
1077
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî (Mullâ Sadrâ)
Majmû'eh beh Khatt-e Mollâ Sadrâ (d. 1050 A.H./1640A.D.): Mullâ Sadrâ's Quranic notes and his commentary on verse al-Nûr. Facsimile copy of manuscript No. 55 at the Shâhchirâq Library (Shîrâz). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Majmû'eh-ye Noskhe-ye Bargardân, 28) 6p+364p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031228
3,600
1078
Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî (Mullâ Sadrâ)
Sharh al-Hidâyat al-Athîriyah, 1- fî al-tabî'yât, 2- fî al-'ilâhiyât. ed. by Maqsûd Mohammadî 2 vols.
Tehran 1393 9786005101706 3,980
1079
Safi, Omid (tr. & ed.)
Radical Love: teachings from the Islamic mystical tradition. 1,284p New Haven 2018
9780300225815 3,775
This stunning collection showcases the love poetry and mystical teachings at the heart of the Islamic tradition in accurate and poetic original translations
1080
Saghbini, Souad (ed.)
Gami' al-Mustanadat: eine edition der fünf Kaufverträge und die Waqf-urkunde de Emirs Fahr ad-Din Abu 'Amr 'Uthman b. Uguibak al-Halabi. (Mamluk Studies, 9) 148p+82p(ar) photos. Bonn/Göttingen 2014 9783847103462 7,000
This volume includes the second part of the court register, which comprises five purchase agreements and a Waqf document that is extraordinary on account of its size.
1081
Sahl b. 'Abd Allâh al-Tustarî
Tafsîr al-Tustarî. tr. by Annabel Keeler & Ali Keeler (Great Commentaries on the Holy Qur'an, IV) 1x,406p Louisville 2011 9781891785191 6,032
The Tafsîr al-Qur'ân al-'Azîm of Sahl al-Tustarî (d. 283/896) is the earliest surviving Sufi commentary on the Qur'ân.
1082
Sahner, Christian C.
Christian Martyrs under Islam: religious violence

- and the making of the Muslim world.** 360p
Princeton 2018 9780691179100 6,032
explains how Christians across the early Islamic caliphate slowly converted to the faith of the Arab conquerors and how small groups of individuals rejected this faith through dramatic acts of resistance, including apostasy and blasphemy.
1083
Al-Sakhâwî, Muhd. bn 'Abd al-Rahmân (m. 902/1496)
Kitâb al-Tibr al-Masbûk fî Dhayl al-Sulûk. ed. by N.M. Kâmil & Lî. Mustafâ (Dar al-Kutub wa al-Wathâ'iq al-Qawmîyah) 4 vols. Cairo 2014 9789771810643 18,250
A continuation of al-Maqrîzî's al-Sulûk li-ma'rifat duwal al-mulûk. It covers the years 845-857 A.H.
1084
Al-Sakhâwî, Muhd. bn 'Abd al-Rahmân (831-902 h.)
Al-Dhayl al-Tâm 'alâ Duwal al-Islâm lil-Dhahabî. ed. by Hasan Ismâ'îl Marwah 3 vols. Kuwait/Beirut 1992-1998 15,120
I: Hawâdith wa tarâjim lil-sanawât (745-850 h.), II: (851-897 h.). III: (898-901 h.) & al-Fahâris al-'âmmah
1085
Salamah-Qudsi, Arin
Sufism and Early Islamic Piety: personal and communal dynamics. 268p Cambridge 2018 9781108422710 15,098
Salamah-Qudsi reveals the complexity of personal and communal aspects of Sufi piety in the period between the ninth and thirteenth centuries. Her study also sheds light on the interrelationships and conflicts of early Sufis through emphasising that early Sufism was neither a quietist or a completely individual mode of piety.
1086
Salaymeh, Lena
The Beginnings of Islamic Law: late antique Islamicate legal traditions. 256p Cambridge 2018(16) 9781107589711 pap 4,830
New in pap. a major and innovative contribution to our understanding of the historical unfolding of Islamic law. Scrutinizing its historical contexts, the book proposes that Islamic law is a continuous intermingling of innovation and tradition. Salaymeh challenges the embedded assumptions in conventional Islamic legal historiography by developing a critical approach to the study of both Islamic and Jewish legal history.
1087
Saliba, Sabine Mohasseb (dir.)
Les Fondations Pieuses Waqfs chez les Chrétiens et les Juifs: du moyen age a nos jours. 348p Paris 2016 9782705339623 6,650
Waqf -- Christians -- Legal status, law -- Islamic countries -- congresses
1088
Al-Sâlihî, Muhammad ibn Najm al-Dîn
Safinat al-Sâlihî. ed. by Muhammad Dabbûs (Al-Turâth) 2 vols. Cairo 2014 9789774489266 14,500
1089
Al-Salimi, Abdulrahman (ed.)
Early Islamic Law in Basra in the 2nd/8th Century: Aqwâl Qatadah b. Da'amah al-Sadusi. (Islamic History and Civilization, 142) 510p Leiden 2017 9789004339477 22,225
The manuscript of the Aqwâl Qatâda has repeatedly attracted particular interest among modern scholars, as it raises questions concerning the early development of the Ibâdî Basran community and the emergence of Islamic jurisprudence in Iraq.
1090
Al-Salimi, Abdurahman
Ibâdism East of Mesopotamia: early Islamic Iran, Central Asia and India. (Bibliotheca Islamica, bd. 51) 220p Beirut 2016 9783879976997 4,680
Ibadism in Eastern Mesopotamia, Iran, Central Asia and India in the Early Islamic Period presents the edition and translation of three Ibadi siyar (epistles) from the 4th and 5th centuries AH (11th and 12th centuries CE).
1091
Sam'ani, Ahmad
The Repose of the Spirits: a sufi commentary on the divine names. tr. & intro. by William C. Chittick (SUNY Series in Islam) 885p Albany 2019 9781438473338 15,100
1092
Sam'ânî, Shihâb al-Dîn Ahmad bn Mansûr
Ravh al-Arvâh fî Sharh-e Asmâ' al-Malek al-Fattâh.: sharh-e 'erfânî bar esmâ' allâh. ed. by Najîb Mâyel Haravî 917p Tehran 1391(1368) 9786001211768 3,800
God (Islam) -- Name -- Early works to 1800
1093
Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim
Al-Tahqîq al-Naqdî lil-Makhtûât fî al-mâdî wa al-hâdir wa al-mustaqbal: The critical edition of manuscripts: past, present and future. (Lectures series) 70p London 2013 1905122470 1,188
1094
Al-Sâmarrâ'î, Qâsim (ed.)
Al-Tasawwuf al-Baghdâdî wa al-Tasawwuf al-Khurâsânî: thalâth rasâ'il. 111p Beirut 2013 9789933493332 1,480
1 Al-Nûrî al-Baghdâdî: Maqâmât al-qulûb. 2 Al-

- Qushayrî: *Tartîb al-sulûk fî tarîq allâh*.
3 Najm al-Din al-Kubrâ: *Al-Usûl al-'asharah fî al-turuq*.
1095
Samji, Karim
The Qur'ân: a form-critical history. (Studies in the
History and Culture of the Middle East, 22) x,305p
Berlin 2018 9783110575453 15,216
Qur'ân -- Criticism, interpretation, -- Form, etc.
Method, Prayer, Liturgy, Wisdom, Narrative,
Proclamation, conclusion
1096
Al-Sandûbî, Hasan
Adab al-Jâhiz wa Falsafat-hu. 247p+189p Beirut
2017 repr. 3,030
al-Sandûbî: *Adab al-Jâhiz & Jâhiz: Falsafat al-Jidd wa*
al-Hazl
1097
Sanhourî, Abd ar-Razzaq as-
Les Principes du Gouvernement en Islam: les
principes du le Califat et son evolution. 480p Paris
2016 repr. 9781092883138 7,000
1098
Al-Saqtî, Muhd. bn Abû Muhd. (m. 631/1234)
Fi Âdâb al-Hisbah. ed. by G.S. Colin & E. Levi-
Provençal 109p Beirut 2017 9782745101631
920
Muhtasib -- Early works to 1800.
1099
Saritoprak, Zeki
Islamic Spirituality: theology and practice for the
modern world. x,231p London 2018
9781472572059 pap 5,126
Both classical Sufis and Sufism are explored as well as
contemporary mystics. Key figures discussed include
medieval Islamic theologian al-Ghazali (d.1111), and Said
Nursî (d.1960), arguably one of the most important
modern theologians in the Islamic spiritual tradition.
Discussing both historical and contemporary dimensions
of Islamic spirituality allows the author to ground
classical Sufi texts in contemporary ideas and practices.
1100
Al-Sarrâj al-Qârî, Abû Muhd. Ja'far (417-500/1026-1106)
Masâri' al-'Ushshâq. 2 vols. Beirut 2007 repr.
4,400
Love -- Literary collections
1101
Sawa, G.
Music Performance Practice in the Early 'Abbasid
Era, 132-320 AH/750-932 AD. (Studies and Texts, 92)
269p Turnhout 1989 9780888440921 5,425
1102
Sawa, George Dimitri
Musical and Socio-Cultural Anecdotes from Kitâb al-
Aghânî al-Kabîr: annotated translations and
commentaries. (Islamic history and Civilization, 159)
Leiden 2018 9789004383654 26,075
The present volume consists of translated anecdotes,
on musicological and socio-cultural topics, from al-
Isbahânî's *Kitâb al-Aghânî al-Kabîr* (The Grand Book of
Songs) with annotations and commentaries.
1103
澤田 達一 (訳)
聖クルアーン al-Kur'ân al-Karîm. xii,604p
Qom 2013 9786009254323 4,260
啓示翻訳文化研究所
1104
Sayili., Aydı (ed.)
İbn Sînâ: doğumunun bininci yılı armağanı.
(T.T.K. VII. Dizi-Sa. 80/1) xi,1040p ills. Ankara 2014
9789751628893 7,190
1105
Sayf al-Dîn al-Âmidî (551-631 h.)
Ghâyat al-Marâm fi 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Hasan al-
Shâfi'î 444p Cairo 2012 5,840
Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1106
Sayf al-Dîn al-Âmidî (m. 631 h.)
Al-Mubîn fi Sharh Ma'ânî Alfâz al-Hukamâ' wa
Mutakallimîn, wa yalai-hi al-Hadâ'iq (al-Batfîyûs) wa
Tahsîl al-Sa'âdah (al-Fârâbî). ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-
Mazyarî 126p Beirut 2004 9782745144508
900
Islam -- Philosophy -- Terminology -- Early works to
1800
1107
Sayf al-Dîn al-Âmidî (m. 631 h.)
Ghâyat al-Marâm fi 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Ahmad
Farîd al-Mazyadî 334p Beirut 2004
9782745143112 2,100
Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
1108
Sayyid, Ayman Fouad (ed.)
Fadl al-'tizâl wa Tabaqât al-Mu'tazila. (Bibliotheca
Islamica, 55) 608p Beirut/Berlin 2017
9783879977055 11,550
This edition contains a collection of three early texts
on the *Mu'tazila* written by eminent members of that
movement that elucidate its history and the main tenets
and principles. They also present the adherents of this
theological school of thought, ordered into twelve

"classes" (tabaqât).

1109

Sayyid, Ayman Fu'âd

Al-Maqrîzî... wa Kitâb-hu: al-Mawâ'iz wa al-l'tibâr fi Dhikr al-Khitat wa al-Âthâr. iii(eng),613p photos

London 2013 9781905122497 10,494

[Al-Maqrizi and His Book: al-Mawa'iz wal-l'tibar fi Dhikr al-Khitat wal-Athar]

1110

Schadler, Peter

John of Damascus and Islam: Christian heresiology and the intellectual background to earliest Christian-Muslim relations. (The History of Christian-Muslim Relations, 34) 230p Leiden 2017 9789004349650
19,250

How did Islam come to be considered a Christian heresy? In this book, Peter Schadler outlines the intellectual background of the Christian Near East that led John, a Christian serving in the court of the caliph in Damascus, to categorize Islam as a heresy.

1111

Schmidt, Nora

Philologische Kommentarkulturen: Abû 'Ubaidas Majâz al-Qur'ân im licht spätantiken exegesewissens.

(Diskurse der Arabistik, 23) 288s. Wiesbaden 2016 9783447106962 9,450

1112

Schmidtke, Sabine (ed. & intro.)

Materials for the Intellectual History of Imâmî Shî'ism in the Safavid Period: a facsimile edition of MS New York Library, Arabic manuscript collection, vol. 51985A. 564p Piscataway 2018 9781463239237
43,790

1113

Schmidtke, Sabine (ed.)

Studying the Near and Middle East at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, 1935-2018. (Gorgias Handbooks) 680p Piscataway 2018 9781463207502 37,448

1114

Schmidtke, Sabine (ed.)

The Oxford Handbook of Islamic Theology. (Oxford Handbooks) 832p Oxford 2018(16) 9780198816607 pap 6,930

New in pap. Provides a comprehensive and authoritative survey of the latest scholarship on the development of Islamic Theology

1115

Schneider, Irene

Women in the Islamic World: from earliest times to the Arab Spring. tr. by S. Rendall xv,279p Princeton 2014 9781558765740 pap. 4,069

describes and analyses the different roles women have played in the Islamic world, past and present.

1116

Sedgwick, Mark

Western Sufism: from the Abbasids to the new age. 368p N.Y. 2016 9780199977642 4,552

Western Sufism is sometimes dismissed as a relatively recent "new age" phenomenon, but in this book, Sedgwick argues that it actually has very deep roots, both in the Muslim world and in the West.

1117

Sezgin, Fuat

Science and Technology in Islam, I-V. tr. by R. Sarma & S.R. Sarma 5 vols. ills. photos. Frankfurt am Main 2011 9783829800975 40,250

[Wissenschaft und Technik im Islam. Ed. F. Sezgin. Vols. I-V.] I: Sezgin, Fuat: Introduction to the History of Arabic-Islamic Sciences, II: Astronomy, III: Geography-Navigation-Clocks-Geometry-Optics, IV: Medicine-Chemistry-Mineralogy, V: Physics and Technology-Architecture-Military Technology-Ancient Artifacts.

1118

Al-Shâfi'î, Muhammad ibn Idrîs (d. 204 H/820 AD)

The Epistle on Legal Theory: al-Risâlah. ed. & tr. by Joseph E. Lowry (Library of Arabic Literature Series) xl,504p N.Y. 2013 9780814769980 6,040

The Epistle on Legal Theory is the oldest surviving Arabic work on Islamic legal theory and the foundational document of Islamic jurisprudence. Its author, Muhammad ibn Idris al-Shafi'i (d. 204 H/820 AD), was the eponym of the Shafi'i school of legal thought, one of the four rites in Sunni Islam. This fascinating work offers the first systematic treatment in Arabic of key issues in Islamic legal thought.

1119

Shâh Valî Allâh Dehlavî

Al-Khayr al-Kathîr, au khezâ'en al-hekme. ed. by Esmâ'îl al-Mohammadî 432p Qom 1396 9786007404324 2,450

1120

Shaham, Ron

Rethinking Islamic Legal Modernism: the teaching of Yusuf al-Qaradawi. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 45) 200p Leiden 2018 9789004368996 17,325

Shaham challenges the common opinion that Islamic legal modernism, as represented by Rashid Rida (d. 1935), is of poor intellectual quality and should not be considered an authentic development within Islamic law.

1121

Shah-Kazemi, Reza

Imam 'Ali: concise history, timeless mystery. (ii.S. Occasional Papers) 160p London 2018

- 9781784539468 1,780
1122
Al-Shahrastânî
Al-Milal wa al-Nihal: El-Milel ve'n-nihal: dinler, mezhepler ve felsefi sistemler tarihi. (metin-çeviri). çev.: Mustafa Öz xxxix,868p facs. Istanbul 2015
9789751737892 5,610
[Köprülü Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Fazıl Ahmed Paşa, No. 857]
1123
Al-Shahrastânî, Abû al-Fath Muhd. ibn 'Abd al-Karîm (m. 548 h.)
Al-Milal wa al-Nihal. ed. by Sa'îd al-Ghânamî
735p Beirut 2013 5,260
Islamic sects -- Early works to 1800
1124
Al-Shahrazûrî, Ibrâhîm ibn Hasan
Rasâ'il fi Wahdat al-Wujûd. ed. by Sa'îd 'Abd al-Fattâh (al-Maktabat al-Sûfiyah) 329p Cairo 2006
9773413187 4,280
1125
Shahrazûrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad
Sharh Hikmat al-Ishrâq. ed. by H. Diyâ'î Torbatî xxxii(eng.)+646p Tehran 2001 9644261461 4,040
[Commentary on the Philosophy of Illumination] by Shams al-Din Muhammad Shahrazuri, Critical Edition of the 13th c. Arabic Text. Introduction. and Notes by Dr. Hossein Zia'i Torbati
1126
Al-Shahrazûrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad b. Mahmûd
Nuzhat al-Arwâh wa Rawdat al-Afrâh: Nüzhetü'l-Ervâh: bilgelerin tarihi ve özdeyişleri. eleştirmeli metin - çeviri: Eşref Altaş (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 62) 967p Istanbul 2015
9789751738011 5,260
(Süleymaniye Yazmat Eser Kitap, Hamidiye No. 1447, Fatih No. 4515)
1127
Al-Shahrazûrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhd. ibn Mahmûd (13th cent.)
Rasâ'il al-Shajarah al-Ilâhîyah fi 'ulûm al-haqâ'iq al-rabbâniyah, Vol. I, II, III. ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 3 vols. Tehran 1383-85 964803611x, 225, 004 8,880
published from Iranian Institute of Philosophy
I: Fî al-muqaddimât wa taqâsim al-'ulûm. Fî mâhîyah al-shajarah wa tafâsil al-'ulûm al-âlîyah al-mantiqîyah, Fî akhlâq wa al-tadâbir wa al-siyâsât.
II: Fî al-'ulûm al-tabî'iyah
III: Fî al-'ulûm al-ilâhîyah wa al-asrâr al-rabbâniyah.

- 1128
Shaker, Anthony F.
Thinking in the Language of Reality: Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî (1207-74 CE) and the mystical philosophy of reason. xiv,337p Bloomington 2015
9781479718030 3,018
Sadr al-Dîn Qûnavî (1207-74 CE) was pivotal to the development of systematic philosophy, and indirectly contributed to the rise of fields of inquiry considered fundamental to our modern scientific outlook. He formed part of a wider critique of traditional Aristotelian epistemology which, Dr. Shaker argues, culminated in two historic "epistemological openings".
1129
Al-Shakhs, Hâshim Muhammad
Fî Rihâb Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î: dirâsah shâmilah 'an hayât-hi wa 'ilm-hi wa fikr-hi wa mu'allafat-hi wa mâ qîla 'an-hu. (Silsilat Dirâsât wa Buhûth hawla Ibn Abî Jumhûr al-Ahsâ'î, 6) 319p Beirut 2014
9786144262887 3,280
1130
Shâkir, Ahmad
Tashîh al-Kutub wa Sun' al-Fahâris al-Mu'jamah, wa kayfiyat dabt al-kitâb wa sabq al-muslimîn al-ifranj fi dhâlik. ed. by 'Abd al-Fattâh Abû Ghuddah 110p Beirut 2007(1993) 1,620
Manuscript, Arabic -- Editing
1131
Shami, Seteney & Cynthia Miller-Idriss (ed.)
Middle East Studies for the New Millennium: infrastructures of knowledge. xiii,488p N.Y. 2016
9781479827787 8,305
racing the development of the field from the early days of the American university to the "Islamophobia" of the present day, this book explores Middle East studies as a discipline and, more generally, its impact on the social sciences and academia.
1132
Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh Muhammad al-Dimashqî
Kitâb Nukhbat al-Dahr fi 'Ajâ'ib al-Barr wa al-Bahr: Cosmographie de Chems-ed-Din Abopu Abdallah Mohammed ed-Dimichqui. ed. by M.A.F. Mehren xc,285p Beirut repr. of 1866 10,080
Medieval Geography
1133
Shams al-Dîn al-Samarqandî
Qistâs al-Afkâr fi Tahqîq al-Asrâr: Kistâsu'l-Efkâr: düşüncenin kıstası. eleştirmeli metin-çeviri: Necmettin Pehlivan (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 34) 573p Istanbul 2014 9789751737175 2,520
(Atıf Efendi Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, No. 1673, 1674)

Commentary in Turkish; text in Arabic and Turkish translation

1134

Shams al-Dîn, Ahmad

Fahâris A'lâm Kashf al-Zunûn 'an asâmî al-kutub wa al-funûn. 335p Beirut 1993 2,520

1135

Shamsâ'î Gîlânî, Muhammad

Hâshîyeh-ye Ta'lîqeh bar al-Hayât Sharh-e Tajrîd dar Mobâheth-e Qodrat va 'Elm-e Elâhî. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Dîbâjî & H. Muhsinî-râd 243p Tehran 1396

9786007009628

1,760

1136

Al-Sha'rânî, 'Abd al-Wahhâb ibn Ahmad ibn 'Alî

Advice for Callow Jurists and Gullible Mendicants on Befriending Emirs. tr. by dam Sabra (World Thought in Translation) xi,241p New Haven 2017

9780300198652

6,795

This mirror for princes sheds light on the relationship between spiritual and political authority in early modern Egypt.

1137

Sharify-Funk, M., W.R. Dickson & M.S. Xavier

Contemporary Sufism: piety, politics, and popular culture. xxi,269p London 2018 9781138687301 pap 5,938

brings to light the religious frameworks that shape the views of Sufism's friends, adversaries, admirers, and detractors and, in the process, helps readers better understand the diversity of contemporary Sufism, the pressures and cultural openings to which it responds, and the many divergent opinions about contemporary Sufism's relationship to Islam.

1138

Shatzmiller, Maya

The Berbers and the Islamic State: the Marînid experience in pre-protectorate Morocco. xvii,200p Princeton 2000 9781558762244 pap. 4,069

1139

Al-Shaykhî, Sabâh

Al-Asnâf wa al-Mihan fî 'Asr al-'Abbâsî, nash'at-hâ wa tatawwur-hâ: bahth fî al-tanzîmât al-hirafîyah fî al-mujtama' al-'arabî al-islâmî. 271p Beirut 2010 repr.

3,030

Guilds -- Handicraft -- Islamic Empire

1140

Sheikh, Mustapha

Ottoman Puritanism and Its Discontents: Ahmad al-Rûmî al-Âqhisârî & the Qâdîzâdelis. (Oxford Theology and Religion Monographs) 256p Oxford 2016

9780198790761

12,870

This book considers the emergence of a new activist

Sufism in the Muslim world from the sixteenth century onwards, which emphasized personal responsibility for putting God's guidance into practice.

* Analyses his masterpiece, Maj'lis al-abrâr and demonstrates its influence on Islamic revivalism in the Ottoman Empire

1141

Sheyhatovitch, Beata

The Distinctive Terminology of Sharh al-Kâfiya by Radî l-Dîn al-'Astarâbâdî. (Studies in Semitic Languages and Linguistics, 96) Leiden 2018 9789004369122

18,375

Sheyhatovitch presents a structured and systematic study of a seminal treatise in the medieval Arabic linguistic tradition.

1142

Al-Shiblî, Badr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allâh (1312-1367)

Âkâm al-Marjân fî Ahkâm al-Jânn. ed. & intro. by Edward Badeen (Bibliotheca Islamica, bd. 57)

72p(eng)+791p Beirut 2017 9786144324707

8,200

Jinn -- Islamic demonology -- Hadith -- Quranic teaching, Âkâm al-marjân fî ahkâm al-jânn (The Hills of Precious Pearls Concerning the Legal Ordinances of the Jinn) is the first critical edition of the most comprehensive monograph about Jinn and their legal ordinances in Islam, written by Badr al-Dîn al-Shiblî, a jurist and judge of the 14th century CE. The text gives an overview of all religious, denominational and philosophical theories and ordinances about the Jinn, Iblîs and all types of satanic creatures.

1143

Shihab al-Din Ahmad ibn Idris al-Qarafi

The Criterion for Distinbushing Legal Opinions from Judicial Ruling and the Administrative Acts of Judges and Rulers. tr. by Mohd. H. Fadel 352p New Haven 2017 9780300191158

12,835

The first and much-needed English translation of a thirteenth-century text that shaped the development of Islamic law in the late middle ages.

[al- Ihkâm fî tamyîz al-fatâwâ 'an al-ahkâm wa-tasarrufât al-qâdî wa-l-imâm]

1144

Shoemaker, Stephen J.

The Death of a Prophet: the end of Muhammad's life and the beginnings of Islam. (Divinations: rereading late ancient religion) 408p Philadelphia

2015(12) 9780812223422

3,767

1145

Shoval, I.

King John's Delegation to the Almohad Court (1212):

medieval interreligious interactions and modern historiography. (Cursor Mundi, 23) xviii,215p
Turnhour 2016 9782503555775 13,125
A study of medieval interreligious interactions as manifested in Matthew Paris's story of an English delegation to the Almohads.
1146
Shukr, Mulhim
Al-Zandaqah fî Dâr al-Islâm fî al-Qarn al-Thânî lil-Hijrah. 648p Beirut 2016 9789933351625
5,040
1147
Shuqayrât, Ahmad Sidqî
Târîkh Mu'assasat Shuyûkh al-Islâm fî al-'Ahd al-'Uthmânî, 828-1341H=1425-1922. 2 vols. facs.
Irbid 2002 9957853805 14,070
[Tarihe muasaset sheyoukh al-Islam fi al-a'hed al-Osmani : the history of the institute of Islamic sheikhs in the Ottoman period]
Dirâsah târîkhîyah, wathâ'iqîyah shâmilah hawla mu'assasah wa silsilat shyûkh al-islâm fî al-dawlah al-'uthmânîyah
1148
Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî
Al-Jalîs al-Sâlih wa al-Anîs al-Nâsîh (The good companion). ed. by Fawwâd S. Fawwâz 341p
London 1989 1855130009 2,800
[The Good Companion]
Education of princes -- Early works to 1800
1149
Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî (m. 654 h.)
Tadhkirat al-Khawâss li-Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî al-ma'rûf bi "Tadhkirat Khawâss al-Umma fî Khasâ'is al-'A'imma". ed. by 'Âmir al-Najjâr (Al-Maktabat al-Falsafîyah)
765p Cairo 2008 9773413764 7,250
Ahl-Bayt -- Shi'ism -- Imams (Shiites) -- Biography
1150
Sibt Ibn al-Jawzî, Yûsuf Ibn Qizughlî (m. 654 h.)
Mir'at al-Zamân fî Târîkh al-'A'yân, wa bi-dhayl-hi kitâb Dhayl Mir'ât al-Zamân li-Qutb al-Dîn al-Yûnînî al-Ba'lbakî (m. 726 h.). ed. by K.S. al-Jubûrî 23 vols. in 22
Beirut 2013 9782745162038 106,800
Vols. 1-15: Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 16-22: Dhayl Mir'at al-Zamân, V. 23: Fahâris
1151
Al-Sijistânî, Ishâq Ibn Ahmad (m. 361 h.)
Kitâb al-Maqâlîd al-Malâkûtîyah. ed. & intro. by Ismail K. Poonawala 65p(eng)+492p Beirut 2011
6,360
[The Book of the Keys to the Kingdom]
Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

1152
Silsilat al-Turâth al-'Alawî, 1-12. ed. by Abû Mûsâ & al-Shaykh Mûsâ 12 vols. Diyâr 'Aql (Lebanon) 2006-2013(?) 89,280
v. 1-3: Rasâ'il al-hikmah al-'Alawîyah, 4-5: Majmû'at al-Harrâniyîn, 6: al-Majmû'at al-Mufaddaliyah, 7: al-Hidâyat al-Kubrâ, 8: Majmû'at al-Ahâdîth al-'Alawîyah, 9: Kutub al-'Alawîyîn al-Muqaddasah, 10: sharh Kitâb al-Taqnîh, 11-12: al-Munâzarât wa al-Rudûd
1153
Silverstein, A.J. & G.S. Stroumsa (ed.)
The Oxford Handbook of the Abrahamic Religions. (Oxford Handbooks in Religion and Theology) 568p
Oxford 2018(15) 9780198783015 pap 5,940
New in pap.
This handbook includes authoritative yet accessible studies on a wide variety of topics dealing comparatively with Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, as well as with the interactions between the adherents of these religious throughout history.
1154
Silverstein, Adam J.
Veiling Esther, Unveiling Her Story: the reception of a biblical book in Islamic lands. (Oxford Studies in the Abrahamic Religions) 256p Oxford 2018
9780198797227 11,880
Examines the ways in which the Biblical Book of Esther was read, understood, and used in Muslim lands, from ancient to modern times
1155
Sinai, Nicolai
The Qur'an: a historical-critical introduction. (The New Edinburgh Islamic Surveys) 256p ills. Edinburgh 2017 9780748695775 pap 4,948
An accessible and up-to-date introduction to the study of the Qur'an in its historical context
1156
Al-Sîrâfî, Abû Sa'îd (m. 368 h.)
Sharh Kitâb Sîbawayh. ed. by R. 'Abd al-Tawwâb & M. Fahmî Hijâzî 16 vols. Cairo 2011-13 56,800
Sîbawayh -- Arabic language -- Grammar -- Early works to 1800..
1157
Sîrâj al-Dîn al-Urmawî, Mahmûd bn Abî Bakr (594-682 A.H.)
Matâli' al-Anwâr (taraf al-mantiq), wa shar-hu al-musammâ bi Lawâmi' al-Asrâr fî Sharh Matâli' al-Ânwâr, Qutb al-Dîn Muhd. Ibn Muhd. al-Râzî (692-766 A.H.). ed. by Abû al-Qâsem al-Rahmânî 3 vols.
Tehran 1393 9786007009307 12,900
Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

1158

Sirriyeh, Elizabeth

Dreams and Visions in the World of Islam: a history of Muslim dreaming and foreknowing. xiii,239p

London 2018(15) 9781788310932 pap 4,530

Sirriyeh offers the first concerted history of the rise of dream interpretation in Islamic culture, from medieval times to the present.

1159

Sirriyeh, Elizabeth

Sufi Visionary of Ottoman Damascus: 'Abd al-Ghanî al-Nâbulusî, 1641-1731. (RoutledgeCurzon Sufi Series) xii,172p London 2015(05) 9780415665100

pap. 5,940

This pioneering book seeks to introduce the reader to Nâbulusî's Sufi experience and work, set against the background of Islamic life and thought in 17th- and 18th-century Syria and Palestine.

1160

Skâtûlîn, Jûzîpî (Giuseppe Scattolin)

Al-Tajalliyât al-Rûhîyah fî al-Islâm: nusûs sûfiyah 'abra al-târîkh: dirâsat wa i'dâd wa taqdim Giuseppe Scattolin. 684p Cairo 2008 9789774206176

5,680

1161

Smith, G. Rex

A Medieval Administrative and Fiscal Treatise from the Yemen: the Rasulid Mulakhkhas al-Fitan of al-Hasan B. 'Alî al-Husaynî. (Journal of Semitic Studies Supplement 20) ix,119p+48p(ar.facs.) Oxford

2006 9780199219483 3,960

Tax administration and procedure -- Yemen (Republic) -- History

The book contains the edited Arabic text and an annotated translation of an early fifteenth century treatise which deals both with the duties of civil servants at the time and with lists of commercial taxes which had to be paid to the state. It is thus a very important contribution to medieval Middle Eastern economic history.

1162

Smith, John M.

The History of the Sarbadar Dynasty 1336-1381 A.D. and Its Sources. (Near and Middle East Studies, Series A, 11) 216p 156 plates Berlin 2012(1971)

9789027917140 19,075

1163

Soghbini, Souad (hrsg.)

Lisân al-hukkâm fî ma'rifat al-ahkâm/ Lisân ad-Dîn Abû'l-Walid A. b. ash-Shihna al-Hanafî (teil 1), und Ghâyat al-marâm fî tatimmat lisân al-hukkâm/ Burhan ad-Dîn Ibrahim al-Hâlifî al-'Adawî (teil 2) (Mamluk

Studies 14) 2 vols. Bonn 2017 9783847106982

13,125

Islamic law -- Fiqh -- Hanafites

1164

Sohravadî, Shehâb al-Dîn

Hekmat al-Eshrâq. tr. by Fath'alî Akbarî 304p

Tehran 1388 9789642240395 1,280

1165

Sohravadî, Yahyâ Ebn Habash

Âyat-e Eshrâq: tafsîr va ta'vîl-e âyât-e qor'ân karîm dar âthâr-e Sohravadî. by Sîmâ Sâdât Nûrbakhsh

604p Tehran 1394 9789643638719 2,580

1166

Stewart, Jon

Hegel's Interpretation of the Religions of the World: the logic of the gods. 352p Oxford 2018

9780198829492 14,850

Examines Hegel's rich analyses of Buddhism, Hinduism, Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Egyptian and Greek polytheism, and the Roman religion and shows how they are relevant for Christianity

1167

Stolz, Daniel A.

The Lighthouse and the Observatory: Islam, science, and empire in late Ottoman Egypt. (Science in History)

330p Cambridge 2018 9781107196339 15,098

on the history of astronomy in nineteenth-century

Egypt

1168

Stories of Globalization: The Red Sea and the Persian Gulf from Late Prehistory to Early Modernity:

Selected Papers of Red Sea Project VII Leiden 2018

9789004362321 26,075

This book contains a selection of papers presented at the Red Sea VII conference titled "The Red Sea and the Gulf: Two Maritime Alternative Routes in the Development of Global Economy, from Late Prehistory to Modern Times"

1169

Straberger-Schneider, Jochem

Der, Kitâb al-adwiya al-mufrada des Abu l-Mutarrif Ibn Wâfid und der, Libver aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus' des pseudo-serapion. 30p Göttingen

2017 9783736995710 2,450

1170

Al-Subkî, Tâj al-Dîn 'Abd al-Wahhâb ibn 'Alî

Kitâb Mu'îd al-Ni'am wa Mubîd al-Niqam: The restorer of favours and the restrainer of chastisements.

ed. by David W. Myhrman ix,59p+xlvi,240p Beirut repr. of 1908 10,080

Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800

1171

Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn

Hikmat al-Ishrâq: Hikmetü'l-İşrâk, işrâk felsefesi.

(çevri-tıpkıbasım) çev. E. Bekiryazıcı & Ü. Sami.

xxvii,634p facs. Istanbul 2015 9789751738004

6,000

[Topkapı Sarayı Müzesi Kütüphanesi, III. Ahmed Kitaplığı No. 3267]

1172

Al-Suhrawardî, Shihâb al-Dîn Yahyâ ibn Habash

Al-Alwâh al-'Imâdiyyah: El-elvâhu'l-'imâdiyye,**Hikmat Levhaları** (metin - çeviri). haz. A.K. Cihan, S.

Yalın & A. Taher (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu

Başkanlığı Yayınları, 87) 176p facs. Istanbul 2017

9789751739230 1,950

Islamic philosophy -- Mysticism -- Early works to 1800, [Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Ayasofya, No. 2384]

1173

Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)

Al-Hikmat al-Ishrâqîyah: majmû'eh-ye mosannafât-e Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ al-Sohravardî: The collected works of Shihab al-Din Yahya Suhrawardi. ed. by Mohd.

Malekî 5 vols. Tehran 1393-96 9789644265846

16,860

"Mysticism - Ishrâqîyah - Islam - Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Early works to 1800, 1- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-awwal., 2- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-thânî, 3- Kitâb al-Talwîhât al-lawhîyah wa al-'arshîyah, 4- Kitâb al-muqâwimât wa kitâb al-lamhât fî al-haqâ'iq, 11- Kitâb al-tanqîhât fî usûl al-fiqh"

1174

Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)

Al-Mashârî' wa al-Mutârahât (al-Tabî'iyât).

ed. by Najafqulî Habîbî 436p Tehran 1393(2015)

9786002202147 2,600

[Natural sciences] Mysticism -- Ishrâqîyah -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1175

Sulaymân al-Shîrâfî, al-Tâjir

Rihlat al-Shîrâfî, ilâ al-hind wa sîn wa al-yâbân wa indûnîsiyah sanat 227/851. ed. by 'Alî al-Basrî 135p

ills. Beirut 2016 9789933521806 1,770

India -- China -- Description and travel -- Early works to 1800

1176

Sümer, Faruk & Ali Sevim (çev.)

İslâm Kaynaklarında Göre Malazgirt Savaşı (metinler ve çevirileri). (T.T.K., XIII. Dizi-Sa. 3/2)

xxii,79p+69p(ar., per.) Ankara 2018(1971)

9789751600639 810

Manzikert, Battle of, Turkey, 1071 -- History

1177

Al-Suyûtî, Jalâl al-Dîn (849-911 h.)

Al-Kanz al-Madfûn wa al-Falak al-Mashhûn.

ed. by Yahyâ al-Dîn al-Saghîr Beirut 2015

9782745178503 3,100

Islamic empire -- History -- Miscellanea -- Encyclopedias

1178

Tabâtabâyî Behbehânî, Mohd. (intro.)

Al-Mashîkkeh (Kanz al-Sâlikîn): A treasury of handwritings and autographs of Iranian luminaries**during 845-1022/1442-1613).** by the Family of Hammû'î

Yazdî, Nizâm al-Dîn Ishâq, Najm al-Dîn Muhammad...

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 296, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-Bargardân 27) vi,390p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031204

2,980

1179

Al-Tabarî al-Makkî, Muhibb al-Dîn Ahmad ibn 'Abd Allâh

(1218-1295)

Les Tresors de la Posterite ou les fastes des proches parents du prophete/Dhakhâ'ir al-'uqbâ fî manâqib dhawî al-qurbâ. ed. & tr. par Frederic Bauden

(I.F.A.O. Textes arabes et etudes islamiques t. 40)

x,75p+579p, CD-ROM Cairo 2004 2724703634

26,700

CD-ROM contains Arabic text and indexes

Muhammad, Prophet, d. 632 -- Family -- Early works to 1800

1180

Tabasî, Najmuddîn

An Overview of the Mahdî's Government. tr. by M.

Limba 234p Qom 2008 9789645292582 960

1181

Tabbara, Nayla

L'Itineraire Spirituel d'Apres les Commentaires**Soufis du Coran.** (Etudes Musulmanes) 328p

Paris 2018 9782711628117 forthcoming

1182

Tabrîzî, Rajab'alî (-1080 h.q.)

Al-Asl al-Asîl: usûl-i Âsifiyah. ed. by 'Azîz Javânpûr

Hiravî & Hasan Akbar Bayraq (Pubns. of the

International Colloquium on Cordoba and Isfahan, 37)

14p+104p(ar) Tehran 2007 9789645281234

1,420

[The Original Principle]

1183

Tabrîzî, Abû 'Abd Allâh Muhd. ibn Abî Bakr ibn Muhd.

Sharh-e Bîst va Panj Muqaddamah dar Ithbât-i Bârî Ta'âlâ, az kitâb-i Dalâlat al-hâ'irîn-i Ibn Maymûn. ed.

by M. Muhaqqiq, tr. by J. Sajjâdî xiv,150p Tehran

1386(2007) 9789645281227 1,860

[Tabrîzî's commentary on the twenty five premises from the Guide of the Perplexed by M. Maimonides]

1184

Tadmurî, 'Umar (ed.)

Kitâbân fî Kitâb: 1-Dhayl kitâb al-uns al-jalîl bi-târîkh al-quds wa al-khalîl lil-'Ulaymî, 2-Sîrat al-malik al-ashraf qâytabây, al-musammâh Hadîyat al-'abd al-qâsir ilâ al-Malik al-Nâsir lil-Sâlihî. 136p Beirut 2016

9786144148884 2,010

Palestine – Qâ'it Bâÿ, Sultan of Egypt and Syria,-1496
-- Early works to 1800

1185

Al-Taftâzânî (7126-793/1312-1390)

Sharh al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah, wa ma'a-hu kitâb al-'Aqâ'id al-Nasafiyah li-Najm al-Dîn al-Nasafî al-Samarqandî. ed. by Taha 'Abd al-Ra'ûf Sa'd 167p

Cairo 2000 9789773152804 2,160

Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1186

Al-Taftâzânî, Sa'd al-Dîn

Mukhtasar al-Sa'd: sharh Talkhîs Miftâh al-'Ulûm.

528p Beirut 2003 9789953435435 2,520

Qazwînî, Jalâl al-Dîn Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Rahmân, 1267 or 1268-1338. -- Talkhîs al-Miftâh -- Arabic language

-- Rhetoric

1187

Al-Taftâzânî, Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd ibn 'Umar

Sharh al-Taftâzânî 'alâ Tasrîf al-Zanjânî. 274p

Istanbul/Beirut 2015 9786055207199 3,200

Zanjânî, active 1257 -- Mabâdi' fî al-tasrîf -- Arabic language -- Morphology

1188

Tagliacozzo, E. & S. Toorawa (ed.)

The Hajj: pilgrimage in Islam. xv,343p ills. map
Cambridge 2016 9781107612808 pap. 4,528

This volume pays attention to the diverse aspects of the Hajj, as lived every year by hundreds of millions of Muslims, touching on its rituals, its regional forms, the role of gender, its representation in art, and its organization on a global scale.

1189

Al-Tahânawî

Al-Kashâf: an Encyclopedia of Artistic and Scientific Terminology: mawsû'at kashshâf istilahât al-funûn wa al-'ulûm. ed. in chief: Rafic al-Ajam (The Series of Arabic and Islamic Terminology Encyclopedias) 2132p.

in 2 vols. Beirut 1996 15,120

1190

Tâhir, Mustafâ Anwar

Nusûs 'Arabîyah Târîkhîyah 'an al-Zalâzil wa al-Barâkîn fî al-Âlam al-'Arabî wa al-Islâmî, min bidâyat al-târîkh al-islâmî ilâ al-qarn al-thânî 'ashar al-hijrî. 224p

Cairo 2011 9782724705317 4,025

Earthquakes -- Islamic countries -- History

1191

Takim, Liyakat N.

The Heirs of the Prophet: charisma and religious authority in Shi'ite Islam. xiv,236p Albany 2007(06)
9780791467381 pap. 4,824

Looks at how various factions used the tradition that scholars were the "heirs of the Prophet" during the classical period of Islam (570-1258 CE).

1192

Al-Tamîmî, Muhammad ibn Ahmad

Tîb al-'Arûs wa Rayhân al-Nufûs fî Sinâ'at al-'Utûr.

ed. by Luth Allâh Qârî (Silsilat Turâth-nâ al-'Ilmî Kutub wa 'Urûd 1) 336p Cairo 2014 9789771810377

5,250

Medicine -- Medicinal plants -- Perfumes -- Early works to 1800

1193

Tamcke, Martin (ed.)

Christliche Gotteslehre im Orient seit dem Aufkommen des Islams bis zur Gegenwart. (Beiruter Texte und Studien (BTS) Band 126) 224s Beirut

2008 9783899136371 7,480

1194

Tannous, Jack

The Making of the Medieval Middle East: religion, society, and simple believers. 664p Princeton 2019
9780691179094 6,032

In the second half of the first millennium CE, the Christian Middle East fractured irreparably into competing churches and Arabs conquered the region, setting in motion a process that would lead to its eventual conversion to Islam. Tannous argues that key to understanding these dramatic religious transformations are ordinary religious believers, often called "the simple" in late antique and medieval sources.

1195

Al-Tanukhi, Abu 'Ali al-Muhassin ibn 'Ali

Everyday Life in Medieval Baghdad: the observations and tales of a Mesopotamian judge.

tr. by D.S. Margoliouth, intro. by R. Irwin 2 vols.

London 2018 9781784531201 38,610

Entertaining, instructive, licentious and sometimes abhorrent, Tanukhi's wonderful collection of anecdotes presents a rich and colourful mosaic of life and belief in the tenth-century Middle East.

1196

Al-Tanûkhî, al-Muhassin ibn 'Alî (m. 384 h.)

Kitâb al-Faraj ba'da al-Shiddah. ed. by 'Abbûd al-Shâlîjî 5 vols. Beirut n.d. 10,080

1197

Tashköprîzâde Ahmed Efendî

Sharh al-Akhîlâq al-'Adudîyah: Şerhu'l-Ahlâki'l-Adudîyye: ahlâk-ı adudîyye şerhi. metin: E. Çöz & M. Arıcı, çeviri: Mustakim Arıcı (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 46) 302p İstanbul 2014 9789751737625 2,260

(Beyazit Yazma Eser Kütü@hanesi, Vedyüddin Efendi, No. 1940)

1198

Terrier, Mathieu

Histoire de la Sagesse et Philosophie Shi'ite: "l'aime des coeurs" de Qutb al-Dîn Aşkevari. 785p Paris 2016 9782204104548 6,825

1199

Al-Tha'âlibî, Abû Mansûr 'Abd 'Abd al-Malik b. Muhammad b. Ismâ'îl

Kitâb Âdâb al-Mulûk al-Khwârazm Shâhî. v. I: a critical edition with introduction and translation, v. II: the Arabic text ed. by Tefvik Rüştü Topuzoğlu (T.T.K., II-37 a-b) 2 vols. Ankara 2015 9789751630643

8,600

Tha'âlibî, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muhammad, 350-429/961-1038 -- Kings and ruler -- Duties -- Early works to 1800

1200

Al-Tha'âlibî, Abû Mansûr 'Abd al-Malik bn Muhd. (m. 429 h.)

Kitâb Ahâsin al-Mahâsin. ed. by Ahmad bn 'Abd al-'Azîz al-Rab'î 582p Beirut -2016 6 ,050
Arabic poetry -- Arabic literature -- Miscellanea

1201

Al-Tha'âlibî, 'Abû Mansûr 'Abd al-Malik Ibn Muhammad (350-429 h.)

Al-Muntakhab min Sunan al-'Arab. 152p Qom 2010 9789649881423 1,100

Koran -- Language, style -- Rhetoric

1202

Thâbit Ibn Qurrah (m. 228)

Al-Dhakhîrah fi 'ilm al-Tibb, mu'âlajah al-amrâd bi al-a'shâb. ed. by Fâris bn Fathî bn Ibrâhîm 272p Cairo 2006 3,300
Arabic medicine

1203

Theotokis, Georgios

Byzantine Military Tactics in Syria and Mesopotamia in the 10th Century: a comparative study. 360p

Edinburgh 2018 9781474431033 15,840

The first comprehensive history of Byzantine warfare in the tenth century

1204

Theotokis, Gerogios & Aysel Yıldız (ed.)

A Military History of the Mediterranean Sea: aspects of war, diplomacy, and military elites. (History of Warfare, v. 118) 487p Leiden 2018

9789004362048 19,250

This collection of essays aims to offer a vertical history of war in the Mediterranean Sea, from the early Middle Ages to the early modernity, putting the emphasis on the changing face of several different aspects and contexts of war over time.

1205

Thibon, Jean-Lacques

L'OEuvre d'Abû 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Sulamî (325/937-412/1021) et la Formation du Soufisme. (P.F.D. No. 231) 649p Damascus 2009 9782351590249

4,680

Pref. de Denis Gril

1206

Tieszen, Charles

Cross Veneration in the Medieval Islamic World: Christian identity and practice under Muslim rule.

(The Early and Medieval Islamic World) 256p London 2017 9781784536626 13,662

1207

Al-Tijânî, Muhammad Ibn Ahmad (m. 710 h.)

Tuhfat al-'Arûs wa Mut'ah al-Nufûs. ed. by Jalîl al-'Atîyah 496p London 1992 185513165x 3,200
Marriage -- Sex -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1208

Tillier, Mathieu

L'Invention du Cadi: la justice des musulmans, des juifs et chretiens aux premiers siecles de l'islam.

(Bibliotheque Historique des Pays d'Islam) 640p Paris 2017 9791035100001 7,875

Judges (Islamic law) -- History -- To 1500

Le cadi est une figure emblématique des sociétés musulmanes prémodernes. Savant, juge, administrateur de biens, il incarnait plus que toute autre institution le règne d'un ordre social fondé sur les préceptes de l'islam. Les anciens développements de la judicature musulmane, aux VIIe et VIIIe siècles, demeurent pourtant empreints de mystère.

1209

Tilmisânî, 'Affî al-Dîn

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Akbar Râshidî-niyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 4) 442p Tehran 1392 9789643726423 2,030

1210

Al-Tilmisânî, 'Affî al-Dîn Su8laymân (m. 690 hy.)

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam lil-shaykh al-ikbar Ibn 'Arabî.

- ed. by A.Râshidî Niyâ 353p Beirut 2015
9782745137159 2,960
Sufism -- Ibn al-'Arabî, 1165-1240 -- Fusûs al-Hikam
1211
Timothy I & Al-Mahdî
The Patriarch and the Caliphs: an eighth-century dialogues between Timothy I and al-Mahdî. a paralld English-Arabic text edited by S. Khalil Samir & Wafik Nasry (Eastern Christian Texts) xlix,150p Provo 2018 9780842529891 7,542
This volume records the AD 781 "dialogue without resolution" between the third Abbasid caliph, al-Mahdi, and Timothy I, the first Nestorian patriarch in Baghdad.
1212
Al-Tirmidhi, al-Hakim
Le Livre des Nuances ou De l'Impossibilite de la Synonymie: Kitâb al-furûq wa man' al-tarâduf. tr. & comm. par G. Gobillot 570p Paris 2006
9782705337698 9,100
Hakîm al-Tirmidhî -- Mysticism -- Islam
1213
Tolan, J.V., I. Jablonka, N. Jaspert & J.-P. Schreiber (ed.)
Religious Minorities, Integration and the State: etat, minotities religieuses et integration. (Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 6) 229p Turnhout 2016 9782503564999 13,125
Judaism, Christianity and Islam have coexisted in Europe for over 1300 years. The three monotheistic faiths differ in demography, in the moment of their arrival on the continent and in the unequal relations they maintain with power: Christianity was chosen by a large number of inhabitants and became - in spite of important differences according to place and time - a religion of state.
1214
Tolan, J.V., J. Mazur, C. Nemo-Pekelman, N. Berend & Y. Masset (ed.)
Religious Minorities in Christian, Jewish and Muslim Law (5th-15th centuries). (Religion and Law in Medieval Christian and Muslim Societies, 8) 454p Turnhout 2016 9782503565712 14,875
The fruit of a sustained and close collaboration between historians, linguists and jurists working on the Christian, Muslim and Jewish societies of the Middle Ages, this book explores the theme of religious coexistence (and the problems it poses) from a resolutely comparative perspective.
1215
Tommasino, Pier Mattia
The Venetian Qur'an: a renaissance companion to Islam. tr. by S. Notini (Material Texts) 320p Philadelphia 2018 9780812250121 9,052
- 1216
Tor, D.G. (ed.)
The 'Abbâsid and Carolingian Empires. (Islamic History and Civilization, 150) 250p Leiden 2017
9789004349896 20,825
Circa AD 750, both the Islamic world and western Europe underwent political revolutions; these raised to power, respectively, the 'Abbasid and Carolingian dynasties.
1217
al-Tûfî, Najm al-Dîn Sulaymân b. 'Abd al-Qawî (d. 716/1316)
Hallâl al-'Uqad fî Bayân Ahkâm al-Mu'taqad, wa huwa Qudwat al-Muhtadîn ilâ Maqâsid al-Dîn. ed. by L. Demiri & Islam Dayeh (Bibliotheca Islamica, bd. 58) 30p(eng)+128p(ar) Beirut 2016 9786144324714 4,220
Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
The Hallâl al-'uqad fî bayân ahkâm al-mu'taqad (Untying the Knots in Expounding the Principles of Faith), also known as Qudwat al-muhtadîn ilâ maqâsid al-dîn (The Exemplar of the Rightly Guided to the Objectives of Religion), is an early fourteenth-century theological treatise.
1218
Turan, Osman
Selçuklu Tarihi Araştırmaları. (TTK, VI. Dizi-Sa. 1) ix,601p Ankara 2014 9789751627209 2,140
Seljuks -- Islamic civilization -- Turkey
1219
Al-Turkah al-Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî bn Muhammad
Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam Muhyî al-Dîn Ibn 'Arabî. ed. by Muhsin Bîdâr-far 2 vols. Qom 1389(78)
9789647155313 4,200
1220
Al-Turkah, Sâ'in al-Dîn (m. 638 h.)
Sharh Sâ'in al-Dîn al-Turkah, 'alâ Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by 'Âsim Ibrâhîm al-Kayyâfî 576p Beirut 2012
9782745143723 3,360
Sufism -- Islam -- Ibn al-'Arabî
1221
Al-Turtûshî, Abû Bakr Muhd. b. al-Walîd (m. 520/1126)
Kitâb al-Hawâdith wa al-Bida'. ed. by 'A.M. Turkî 496p Beirut 1990 175 4,200
Islam -- Rituals -- Early works to 1800
1222
Tûsî, Nasr al-Dîn (597-672 h.q.)
Akhîlâq-e Mohtashamî. ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh 588p Tehran 1395(61)
9789640339893 4,280
Islamic ethics -- Shiites -- Early works to 1800

1223

Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far Muhd. bn Hasan

Shaykh Tusi's Book of Occultation, translation of Kitâb al-Ghaibah with text. tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi
567p Qom 2012 9789642192878 4,200
Arabic texts with English translation

1224

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Ousâf al-Eshrâf. ed. by Abû al-Fadl Marâdî 137p
Qom 1395 97860090392256 1,140

1225

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Risâlah ithbât al-'Aql al-Mujarrad. ed. by Tayyibah 'Ârifniyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 264, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islami, 60) 10p(en)+250p Tehran 2014(1393)
9786002030757 1,960

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn, 1201-1274 -- Risâlat ithbât al-'aql al-mujarrad, with its commentaries by Shams al-Dîn Kâshî, Jalâl al-Dîn Dawânî, Shamsâ Gîlânî, ...

1226

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Sayr wa Sulûk: comtemplation and action: an autobiography of a muslim scholar, Khwajah Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. by S.J. Badakhchani (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 315, 'Olûm va Ma'âref Eslâmî 69) 107p(en.)+80p
Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031518 1,940

Persian text and English translation. Revised edition

1227

'Ukâshah, Tharwat

Mausû'at al-Taswîr al-Islâmî: Encyclopedia of Islamic Painting. (Ta'rîkh al-Fann) xv,361p ill. photos. (som col.) Beirut 2001 15,120

Includes bibliographical references

1228

Ullah, Kifayat

Al-Kashshâf: al-Zamakhsharî's Mu'tazilite exegesis of the Qur'ân. viii,259p Berlin 2017

9783110532012 13,991

The book analyzes extensively al-Zamakhsharî's tafsîr al Kashshâf within the framework of the Mu'tazilites' five principles: (usûl al-khamsa) of their theology.

1229

Um, Nancy

Shipped But Not Sold: material culture and the social protocols of trade during Yemen's age of coffee.

(Perspectives on the Global Past) xiv,198p ill.

Honolulu 2017 9780824866402 9,664

Merchants -- Yemen (Republic) -- History -- 18th century, This book demonstrates perfectly that "global history on a small scale" can help to look closely at the structural mechanics of cross-cultural encounters that were rooted in a single place, but closely connected to

other locations around the globe. It further suggests that interdisciplinary methods can help to open up a new set of questions that Indian Ocean studies, with their long-standing quantitative trends, have long avoided.

1230

'Umar b. al-Fârid

Al-Tâ'iyya al-Kubrâ. texte traduit et commenté par Jean-Yves l'Hopital (PIFD 289) 259p Beirut 2016
9782351597248 3,980

Sufi poetics

Texte en arabe avec traduction française

1231

'Umar ibn Yûsuf Rasûl, al-Sultân al-Malik al-Ashraf (d.

1296)

Turfat al-Ashâb fî Ma'rifat al-Ansâb. ed. by K.W. Zettersteen 246p Beirut 1991 repr. 1,880

Arabian penusula; genealogy; biography; early works to 1800

1232

Union Academique Internationale

The Impact of Arabic Sciences in Europe and Asia.

(Micrologus: Nature, Sciences and Medieval Societies, XXIV.2016) 504p Firenze 2016 9788884506863

14,350

Arabic sciences -- Medieval -- History

1233

Al-Uqlîdisî, Ahmad ibn Ibrâhîm

Al-Fusûl fî al-Hisâb al-Hindî. ed. by Ahmad Sa'îdân (Târîkh 'Ilm al-Hisâb al-'Arabî, al-juz' al-thânî) 536p

Aleppo 1985(1405) 11,800

Arithmetic -- Early works to 1900

1234

Vacca, Alison

Non-Muslim Provinces under Early Islam: Islamic rule and Iranian legitimacy in Armenia and Caucasian Albania.

(Cambridge studies in Islamic Civilization)

316p Cambridge 2017 9781107188518 15,098

Vacca uses Arabic and Armenian texts to explore these Christian provinces as part of the Caliphate, identifying elements of continuity from Sasanian to caliphal rule, and, more importantly, expounding on significant moments of change in the administration of the Marwanid and early Abbasid periods.

1235

Vagnon, Emmanuelle & Eric Vallet (dir.)

La Fabrique de l'Océan Indien: cartes d'orient et d'occident (antiquité-XVIe siècle). 372p ill. maps

Paris 2017 9782859449797 6,825

Cartography -- Indian Ocean -- History -- to 16th century

1236

Vaiou, Maria (tr.)

Diplomacy in the Early Islamic World: a tenth-century treatise on Arab-Byzantine relations: the book of messengers of Kings (Kitâb Rusul al-Mulûk) of Ibn al-Farrâ'. (Library of Middle East History, 17) xxi,353p
London 2018(15) 9781788313520 pap 4,950

1237

Vajda, Georges

Pensees Medievales en Hebreu et en Arabe: etudes (1931-1981). (Etudes Musulmanes, XLIX) xxiii,346p
Paris 2016 9782711627332 6,125

1238

Valk, John, Halis Albayrak & Mualla Selçuk

An Islamic Worldview from Turkey: religion in a modern, secular and democratic state. (Palgrave Series in Islamic Theology, Law, and History) xxix,186p
London 2017 9783319667508 16,378

It asks challenging questions of far-reaching consequence, addressing matters such as the Qur'an and revelation; rituals and symbols embraced; nature of God, of humans, and of our knowing; dignity of the human, sacredness of life, and more.

1239

van Berkel, M., L. Buskens & P.M. Sijpesteijn (ed.)

Legal Documents as Sources for the History of Muslim Societies: studies in honour of Rudolph Peters. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, 42) xxviii,303p
Leiden 2017 9789004343726 21,875

From examinations of the conceptual status of legal documents to comparative studies of the development of legal formulae and the socio-economic or political historical information documents contain, the aim is to approach legal documents as specialised texts belonging to a specific social domain, while simultaneously connecting them to other historical sources.

1240

van Ess, Josef

Klein Schriften by Josef van Ess. ed. by H. Biesterfeldt (Islamic History and Civilization, 137)
3 vols. Leiden 2018 9789004312241 65,625

1241

van Ess, Joseph

Theology and Society in the Second and Third Century of the Hijra. Volume 2: A history of religious thought in early Islam. tr. from German by John O'Kane xxviii,545p Leiden 2016 9789004323179
32,550

1242

van Ess, Joseph

Theology and Society in the Second and Third Century of the Hijra. Volume 1: A history of religious

thought in early Islam. tr. from German by John O'Kane 855p Leiden 2017 9789004342026

39,550

1243

van Ess, Josef

Theology and Society in the Second and Third Centuries of the Hijra, Volume 3: A history of religious thought in early Islam. ed. by G. Goldbloom 560p
Leiden 2017 9789004342033 39,550

1244

van Ess, Josef

Theology and Society in the Second and Third Centuries of the Hijra, Volume 4: A history of religious thought in early Islam. ed. by G. Goldbloom Leiden
2018 9789004344006 39,550

1245

van Ess, Josef

Traditionistische Polemik gegen 'Amr b. 'Ubaid: zu einem text des 'Alî b. 'Umar ad-Dâraqutnî. (Beiruter Texte und Studien, 7) 74s+16p(ar.) Beirut 2004(1967)
3899130065 3,510

'Amr ibn 'Ubayd, 699 or 700-761 or 2 -- Motazilites

1246

van Lit, L.W.

The World of Image in Islamic Philosophy: Ibn Sînâ, Suhrawardî, Shahrazûrî, and beyond. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Apocalypticism and Eschatology)
viii,278p Edinburgh 2018(17) 9781474441230
pap 4,948

One of the most controversial issues that divided Islamic philosophers and theologians during the Middle Ages was whether human beings would have a spiritual or bodily existence after death. The idea of a world of image was conceived as a solution, suggesting that there exists a world of non-physical (imagined) bodies, beyond our earthly existence. This world may be reached in sleep, in meditation or after death.

1247

van Renterghem, Vanessa

Les Elites Bagdadiennes au Temps des Seljoukides: etudes d'histoire sociale, Vol. 1: Textes, Vol. 2: Annexes, cartes, grtaphiques, tableaux et arbres genealogiques. (PIFD 284) 2 vols. Beirut/Damascus 2015
9782351597040 29,620

Baghdad -- Seljuks -- Social history -- to 1500

1248

Van Steenberghe, Jo (ed. & tr.)

Caliphate and Kingship in a Fifteenth-Century Literary History of Muslim Leadership and Pilgrimage: al-Dhahab al-masbûk fî dhikr man hajja min al-khulafâ' wal-mulûk. (Bibliotheca Maqriziana, vol. 4) xiv,497p
fac. Leiden 2016 9789004325685 28,350

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages -- Saudi Arabia -- Mecca -- Early works to 1800, Van Steenbergen presents a new study, edition and translation of al-Dhahab al-Masbûk fî Dhikr man Hajja min al-Khulafâ' wa-l-Mulûk, a summary history of the Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca by al-Maqrîzî (766-845 AH/ca. 1365-1442 CE). 1249

van, Gelder, Geert Jan & Marle Hammond (tr. & ed.)

Takhyîl: the imaginary in classical Arabic poetics. (The E.J.W. Gibb Memorial Trust) xv,286p Cambridge 2008 9780906094693 8,910

Takhyîl is a term from Arabic poetics denoting the evocation of images. It has a broad spectrum of connotations throughout classical philosophical poetics and rhetoric, and it is closely linked to the Greek concept of phantasia. This volume is comprised of annotated translations of key texts on this topic from major philosophers and literary theoreticians, including Alfarabi (al-Farabi), Avicenna (Ibn Sina), Averroes (Ibn Rushd), and 'Abd al-Qahir al-Jurjani.

1250

Vasalou, Sophia

Ibn Taymiyya's Theological Ethics. viii,342p N.Y. 2018(16) 9780190912512 pap 3,958

A new study of Ibn Taymiyya's ethical thought that synthesizes a number of important sources

1251

Vasalou, Sophia

Moral Agents and Their Deserts: the character of Mu'tazilite ethics. xiii,252p Princeton 2016(08) 9780691171432 pap 4,220

Must good deeds be rewarded and wrongdoers punished? Would God be unjust if He failed to punish and reward? And what is it about good or evil actions and moral identity that might generate such necessities? These were some of the vital religious and philosophical questions that eighth- and ninth-century Mu'tazilite theologians and their sophisticated successors attempted to answer, giving rise to a distinctive ethical position and one of the most prominent and controversial intellectual trends in medieval Islam.

1252

Velji, Jamel

An Apocalyptic History of the Early Fatimid Empire. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Apocalypticism and Eschatology) 184p Edinburgh 2018(16) 9781474432207 pap 3,958

Explores the role of apocalyptic symbolism in the formation and maintenance of a medieval Islamic empire

1253

Vermeulen, U., K. D'hulster & J. Van Steenbergen (ed.)

Egypt and Syria in the Fatimid, Ayyubid and Mamluk

Eras, VIII: proceedings of the 19th, 20th, 21th & 22nd International Colloquium organized at Ghent university in may 2010,2011,2012 & 2013. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 244) xxx,579p Leuven 2016

9789042932319

16,625

1254

Villey, Emile (ed.)

Les Sciences en Syrie. (Etudes Syriaques, 11) ix,351p maps Paris 2014 9782705339111 7,000

Litterature syriaque -- Sciences -- Empire islamique -- Actes de congres

1255

Vilozny, Roy

Constructing a Worldview: al-Barqî's role in the making of early Shî'î faith. (Miroir de l'Orient Musulman, 7) 224p Turnhout 2017

9782503560908

11,375

Based on the earliest Shî'î sources extant, this book seeks to portray the worldview of the Shî'a prior to the crystallization of their beliefs and doctrines.

1256

von Hees, Syrinx (ed.)

Ihtitât - The Decline Paradigm: its influence and persistence in the writing of Arab cultural history.

(Arabische Literatur und Rhetorik- Elfhundert bis Achtzehnhundert, 2) 221p Berlin 2017

9783956502477

6,125

1257

Vorderstrasse, Tasha & Tanya Treptow (ed.)

A Cosmopolitan City: Muslims, Christians and Jews in Old Cairo. (Oriental Institute Museum Publications 38) 232p 185 ills. Chicago 2015 9781614910268

4,522

This companion volume to the exhibit examines the multicultural city of Fustat, capital of medieval Egypt and predecessor to modern Cairo. It explores the interactions of Muslim, Christian, and Jewish communities within urban city life.

1258

Vriquel Chatonnet, F. & M. ebie

Manuscripts Syriaca: des sources de premiere main. 448p 32p plates Paris 2015 9782705339364

8,750

Syriac manuscripts -- Congresses

1259

Wâ'iz al-Harawî, Husayn ibn 'Alî al-Kâshifî (m. 910 h.)

Rashât 'Ayn al-Hayâh, fî manâqib mashâykh al-tarîqah al-Naqshabandîyah wa âdâb-him al-Nabawîyah wa asrâr-him al-rabbânîyah. 576p Beirut 2008

9782745156280

3,180

Naqshbandîyah -- Sufis -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

1260

Wakî' ibn al-Jarrâh al-Ru'âsî (m. 197 h.)

Kitâb al-Zuhd, wa yalai-hi Kitâb al-Zuhd li-Abî Dâwûd al-Sijistânî (m. 275 h.), wa yalai-hi al-Fawâ'id fî al-Zuhd li Abî Ja'far al-Khaladî (m. 348 h.). ed. by Ahmad Farîd al-Mazyarî 312p Beirut 2010 9782745156983

2,020

Asceticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1261

Walbridge, John

The Wisdom of the Mystic East: Suhrawardi and Platonic Orientalism. (SUNY Series in Islam) xiii,170p Albany 2001 079145052x pap. 4,069

1262

Walker, Paul E.

Caliph of Cairo: al-Hakim bi-Amr Allah, 996-1021.

x,325p Cairo 2012(09) 9789774165689

pap 3,767

The most comprehensive biography to date of the controversial Fatimid ruler. To some, al-Hakim was God incarnate, to others an infallible imam, to still others he was a capricious tyrant. This book examines myth and fact, document and opinion, to present the most complete and detailed history yet written of the life and times of one of the medieval Islamic world's most controversial figures.

1263

Warner, C.M., R. Kılınç, C.W. Hale & A.B. Cohen

Generating Generosity in Catholicism and Islam: beliefs, institutions, and public goods provision.

(Cambridge Studies in Economic, Choice, and Society)

310p Cambridge 2018 9781316501320

pap 6,038

Using an innovative methodological approach combining field experiments, case studies, and statistical analyzes, this book explores how the religious beliefs and institutions of Catholics and Muslims prompt them to be generous with their time and resources

1264

Warscheid, Ismail

Droit Musulman et Societe au Sahara Premoderne: la justice islamique dans les oasis du Grand Touat (Algerie) aux XVIIe-XIXe siecle. (Studies in the History and Society of the Maghrib, 9)

310p Leiden 2017

9789004340169 15,575

Pre-modern Islamic legal practice is most often considered an essentially urban phenomenon. Relying on unedited fatwa collections and other Arabic manuscripts from the oasis of Tuwât in southern Algeria, This book challenges this vision.

1265

Wartenbeg, Ilana

The Epistle of the Number by Ibn al-Ahdab: the transmission of Arabic mathematics to Hebrew circles in medieval Sicily. (Perspectives on Society and Culture, 2) 488p Piscataway 2015 9781463204174

30,653

The first edition of The Epistle of the Number, composed in Syracuse, Sicily, at the end of the 14th century. It is the first known Hebrew treatise to include extensive algebraic theories and procedures, exposing novel mathematical vocabulary, and enhancing our understanding of the linguistic mechanisms which helped create scientific vocabulary in medieval Hebrew.

1266

Weddle, David

Sacrifice in Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. 272p

N.Y. 2017 9780814789315

4,530

An examination of the practice and philosophy of sacrifice in three religious traditions

1267

Wehr, Hans (ed.)

Kitâb al-Hikâyât al-'Ajîbah wa al-Akhhbâr al-

Gharîbah. 476p Köln/Beirut 2012(1957) 3,780

Arabic tales -- Folk literature

1268

Weinrich, Ines (ed.)

Performing Religion: Actors, contexts, and texts: case studies on Islam. (Beiruter Texte und Studien 122)

260p Beirut 2016 9783956502354 11,600

Performing Religion investigates the relationship between texts, actors, and contexts in the study of Muslim devotion. Research in Islamic Studies to date has taken texts primarily as a medium of information.

The assembled case studies encompass contemporary as well as historic perspectives and include examples from Andalusia, Egypt, Italy, Greater Syria, Turkey, Central Asia, Yemen, Iran, and India.

1269

Weitz, Lev E.

Between Christ and Caliph: law, marriage, and Christian community in Early Islam. viii,340p

Philadelphia 2018 9780812250275 9,815

This book strives to exemplify how the study of non-Muslim communities should be integrated into the study of Islamic history, and it suggests how our understanding of Islamic politics, society, and culture is missing a historically relevant dynamism if non-Muslim communities are assumed to function autonomously

1270

Wilke, Annette (ed.)

Constructions of Mysticism as a Universal: roots and

interactions across borders. (Studies in Oriental Religions, 71) 500p Wiesbaden 2018
9783447107853 17,150

This volume charts the fascinating history of the multiple roots and interactions which underlie the modern popular understanding of mysticism as a universal phenomenon across epochs and cultures.
1271

Wilkins, Charles L.

Forging Urban Solidarities: Ottoman Aleppo 1640-1700. (The Ottoman Empire and its Heritage, 41) xvi,323p Leiden 2010 9789004169074 25,900

This study examines how mobilization for war by the Ottoman state reshaped the social and political institutions of a provincial city. Using local court records, it traces profound changes in the life of residential quarters, military garrisons, and guilds.
1272

Wilmers, Damaris

Beyond Schools: Muhammad b. Ibrâhîm al-Wazîr's (d. 840/1436) Epistemology of Ambiguity. (Islamic History and Civilization, 154) Leiden 2018
9789004378353 22,575

Wilmers provides the first extensive analysis of Ibn al-Wazîr's thought and its role in the "Sunnisation of the Zaydiyya" emphasizing its significance for conflicts between schools of thought and law beyond the Yemeni context.
1273

Wilson, E. Jan & Samuel Dinkha (ed. & tr.)

Hunain Ibn Ishaq's "Questions on Medicine for Students": transcription and translation of the oldest extant Syriac version (Vat. Syr. 192). (Studi e Testi, 459) xxiii,615p Vatican 2010 9788821008665
11,375

1274

Winter, Stefan

A History of the 'Alawis: from medieval Aleppo to the Turkish Republic. xiii,296p photos. Princeton 2016 9780691173894 pap 4,522

The 'Alawis, or Alawites, are a prominent religious minority in northern Syria, Lebanon, and southern Turkey, best known today for enjoying disproportionate political power in war-torn Syria. In this book, Winter offers a complete history of the community, from the birth of the 'Alawi (Nusayri) sect in the tenth century to just after World War I, the establishment of the French mandate over Syria, and the early years of the Turkish republic.
1275

Wissa, M.

Scribal Practices and the Social Construction of

Knowledge in Antiquity, Late antiquity and Medieval Islam. (Orientalia Lovaniensia Analecta, 266) xxii,253p Leuven 2017 9789042933149 16,450
1276

Womack, Deanna Ferree

Protestants, Gender and the Arab Renaissance in Late Ottoman Syria. (Alternative Histories) 320p Edinburgh 2019 9781474436717 16,830

The Ottoman Syrians - residents of modern Syria and Lebanon - formed the first Arabic-speaking Evangelical Church in the region. This book offers a fresh narrative of the encounters of this minority Protestant community with American missionaries, Eastern churches and Muslims at the height of the Nahda, from 1860 to 1915.
1277

Wright, William (ed.)

Opuscula Arabica: Jurzat al-Hâtib wa Tuhfat al-Tâlib, fî-hi Kitâb sifat al-sarraj wa al-lijâm wa Kitâb sifat al-sahâb. xviii,136p, Beirut repr. of 1859 7,560
Arabic literature
1278

Wust, Efrain

Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts of the Yahuda Collection of the National Library of Israel Volume 1 (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 13/1) xi,914p Tehran 1393(2014)
9789004262621 34,825
1279

Yalsızçanlar, Sadik

Itinéraires d'un Soufi: Recits d'Ibn 'Arabi. traduit du turc par A.F. Ambrosio (Patrimoines, Visages de l'Islam) 304p Paris 2013 9782204097352
5,075

1280

Yalûh, Rashîd

Al-Tadâkhul al-Thaqâfî al-'Arabî - al-Fârisî: min al-qarn al-awwal ilâ al-qarn al-'âshir al-hijrî. 271p Beirut 2014 9789953029801 2,520

[Arab-Persian Mutual Cultural Influence from the first to the tenth centuries of the Hijra]
1281

Yamamoto Keiji & Charles Burnett

The Great Introduction to Astrology by Abû Ma'shar. (Islamic Philosophy, Theology & Science. Texts & Studies, 106) 2 vols. Leiden 2018
9789004381148 52,325

These two volumes provide a critical edition of the Arabic text; a facing English translation, which includes references to the divergences in the twelfth-century Latin translations of John of Seville and Hermann of Carinthia; and the large fragment of a Greek translation (edited by David Pingree).

1282

Yâqût al-Hamawî al-Rûmî (m. 626 h.)

Mu'jam al-Udabâ', irshâd al-arîb ilâ ma'rifat al-adîb.ed. by Ihsân 'Abbâs 7 vols. Beirut 2015(1993)
20,160

1283

Yâqût al-Rûmî

Mu'jam al-Buldân. 7 vols. Beirut 2015 repr.9789953135656 19,800
vol. 6 & 7: Index

1284

Yazaki Saeko

Islamic Mysticism and Abu Talib Al-Makki: the role of the heart. (Routledge Sufi Series) xix,196p

Abingdon 2017(13) 9781138118706 pap 6,928

This book provides a comprehensive overview of the work of Abu Talib al-Makki and his wider significance within the Sufi tradition, with a focus on the role of the heart. Analysing his most significant work beyond the framework of Sufism, the author goes beyond an examination of the themes of the book to explore its influence not only in the writing of Sufis, but also of Hanbali and Jewish scholars.

1285

Yazıcızâde Ali

Tevarîhî Âl-i Selçuk [Oğuznâme-Selçuklu Târihi] (giriş - metin - dizin). haz. Abdullah Bakır lxxxvii,802p. ills.

Istanbul 2017(09) 9789944905756 3,800

Seljuks -- Oghuz (Turkic people) -- Turkey -- History

1286

Yolles, Julian & Jessica Weiss (ed. & tr.)

Medieval Latin Lives of Muhammad. (Dumbarton

Oaks Medieval Library 51) 712p Cambridge, Ma. 2018 9780674980730 4,522

covers nearly five centuries of Christian writings on the prophet, including accounts from the farthest-flung reaches of medieval Europe, the Iberian Peninsula, and the Byzantine Empire.

1287

Yücesoy, Hayrettin

Messianic Beliefs & Imperial Politics in Medieval Islam: the 'Abbâsid Caliphate in the early ninth century.

(Studies in Comparative Religion) xix,212p Columbia 2009 9781570038198 6,032

analyzes the role of Muslim messianic and apocalyptic beliefs in the development of the 'Abbasid Caliphate to highlight connections between charismatic authority and institutional developments in the early ninth century.

1288

Yûsuf al-Shirbînî

Brains Confounded by the Ode of Abû Shâdûf.**Expounded: Hazz al-quhûf bi sharh qasîd Abî Shâdûf.**

ed. & tr. by Humphrey Davies (Library of Arabic Literature) 2 vols. N.Y. 2016 9781479882342, 38905 12,080

Yusuf al-Shirbini's Brains Confounded combines a mordant satire on seventeenth-century Egyptian rural society with a hilarious parody of the verse-and-commentary genre so beloved by scholars of his day. Arabic texts with translation

1289

Zabârah, Muhammad ibn Muhammad (m. 1381 h.)

Nayl al-Watar min Tarâjim Rijâl al-Yaman fî qarn al-thâlith 'ashar min hijrat Sayyid al-bashar. 2 vols.

Beirut 1998 2745126237 7,560

Muslims -- Yemen (Republic) -- Biography -- Dictionaries

1290

Zadeh, Travis

Mapping Frontiers across Medieval Islam: geography, translation and the 'Abbasid empire.

(Library of Middle East History 27) xii,315p London 2017(11) 9781784537395 pap 3,958

The story of the 9th-century caliphal mission from Baghdad to discover the legendary barrier against the apocalyptic nations of Gog and Magog mentioned in the Quran, has been either dismissed as superstition or treated as historical fact. This title explores the history surrounding the production and early reception of this adventure.

1291

Al-Zahrâwî, Abî al-Qâsim Khalaf bn 'Abbâs (325-404/936-1013)

Kitâb al-Zahrâwî fî al-Tibb li-'Amal al-Jarrâhîn, wa huwa al-maqâlah al-thalâthûn min al-tasrîf li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'lîf (al-'amal bi al-yad). ed. by Muhd. Yâsir Zakkûr 815p ills. Damascus 2009 6,800

Surgery -- Early works to 1800

1292

Al-Zamakhsharî, al-Imâm Jâr Allâh

Sharh al-Maqâmât. ed. by Muhd. Sa'îd al-Fârûqî al-Tarâbulusî 252p Beirut 2013 1,520

Religious life -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

1293

Zanjânî Asl, Muhd. Karîmî (ed.)

Miftâh al-Hikmah: nevîsande-hâ-ye nâ-shenâs az**Ashâb Balînâs al-Islâmîyîn.** (Alchemical Heritage in Arabic, Persian and Turkish 2) 9p(en)+334p facs. Qom 1396(2017) 9789649889276 5,100

[Miftâh al-Hikma: an anonymous author of the muslim advocates of Apollonius of Tyana (Ashâb Balînâs al-Islâmîyîn)]

--

1294

Zargar, Cyrus Ali

The Polished Mirror: storytelling and the pursuit of virtue in Islamic philosophy and Sufism. ix,341p

London 2017 9781786072016 4,530

Zargar studies the ways in which, through teaching and storytelling, pre-modern Muslims lived, negotiated, and cultivated virtues. Examining the writings of philosophers, ascetics, poets, and saints, he locates virtue ethics within a dynamic moral tradition.

1295

Al-Ziriklî, Khayr al-Dîn

Al-A'lâm, qâmûs tarâjim: biographical dictionary.

8 vols. Beirut 2005 repr. 36,760